OMEGAMON and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS Shared Documentation
6.3.x

Enhanced 3270 User Interface Guide

Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in “Notices” on page 187.

This edition applies to version 5, release 5, modification 0 of the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE products and to version 6, release 3, Fix Pack 6 and above of IBM Tivoli Management Services on z/OS (product number 5698-A79) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Last updated: 2023-10-09

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2012, 2023.
US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
© Rocket Software, Inc. 2018, 2023.

Contents

Figures vii

Tables xiii

Product overview 1
What's new in the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (previous updates) 2
OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface V7.5.0 PTF UA93322 (3Q17) 2
OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface PTF UA83356 for APAR OA51564 2
OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface PTF UA82170 for APAR OA50563 3
OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface PTF UA80299 for APAR OA49686 4
OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface PTF UA76751 for APAR OA46867 4
OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface V7.3.0 5
OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface V7.0.0 Interim Feature 1 (APAR OA42127) 6
OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface component summary 6
Configuration 10
Supported emulators and screen sizes 10
Logging on and off 11
Logging on 11
Logging off 12
Security 12
Getting help 14
Column help 14
Menu help 14
Help and Workspace Directory 15

Workspaces 17
Parts of the workspace 17
Menus 21
Registry Refresh 25
Status indicators 25
Workspace colors 26
Help for column headings 27
Screen operations 27
Action codes 27
Take Action commands 28
Scrolling 29
Selecting 30
Sorting 30
Filtering 31
Minimizing and maximizing subpanels 32
Collapsing and expanding subpanels 32
Closing subpanels 33
Changing context 33
Auto Update 34
Workspace navigation 35
Zooming 35
Where am I? 35
Situation Status Tree 35
Situation Editor 37

Embedded data....40
Navigating from embedded data subpanels.... 41
Near-term History....41
Viewing the **Historical Summary** workspace.... 41
Viewing the **Historical Snapshot** workspace....43
Configuring near-term history....44

User Preferences.... 49
Customizing a user profile.... 49
Customizing KOBSITEC as the initial workspace....51
Logon administration and customization.... 53

Customization.... 57
Customizing workspaces.... 57
Workspace viewing and cloning....57
Customization of product provided workspaces....62
Customizing status indicators....79
Modifying predefined thresholds....80

Administration.... 91
Runtime environment viewing....91
Viewing a workspace source.... 93
Customizing the interface....93
Interface profiles....93
Locale profiles.... 97
Hub connectivity administration.... 98
Validate a requested hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server....99
Logon administration and customization.... 100
Correcting a failed hub server connection....102
Changing a hub server connection.... 105
Switching hub connections....107
Discarding a secondary hub connection....110
The **All Known Hubs** workspace....110

Troubleshooting....125
Use of DBCS characters in near term history situation names.... 125
No data condition on the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface....125
Possible causes for the no data condition....125
Custom log on profiles have not been created or the hub monitoring server settings have not been configured.... 126
The hub monitoring server settings in the log on profile do not match the hub monitoring server configured values....129
There are no OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface data retrieval agents registered....133
The hub monitoring server is off line; verify initialization and data request reception....134
Application product support (seed data) has not been added to the hub monitoring server.... 135
The OMEGAMON XE monitoring agent is offline or is not started.... 135
The OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface local registry does not contain required agent information....137
Data retrieval delays/timeouts causing no data conditions.... 140
RAS1 Tracing....141
Enabling RAS1 Tracing for the enhanced 3270UI....141
Enabling RAS1 Tracing at startup for an enhanced 3270UI user....143
Enabling Address Space tracing at startup.... 143
RAS1 Tracing for the OMEGAMON Subsystem....144
KOB messages....144

Reference....145

About panels....145
Workspace panel definitions....145
Popup panel definitions....148
Guidelines for constructing panel definitions....149
Panel definition keywords....150
Variables in panel definitions....177
Supported ISPF statements....182
Tags for formatting text....182
Associating a mouse click with the Enter key....184
Accessibility features for OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface....184

Notices....187
Trademarks....188
Privacy policy considerations....188

Index....189

Figures

1. OMEGAMON configuration that includes deployment of the enhanced 3270 interface components..... 8

2. Security system denied request message..... 14

3. Help Tree..... 15

4. Workspace with detail and summary subpanels..... 18

5. Minimize bar with ECSA subpanel minimized to bar and MORE indicator with down arrow..... 20

6. Column heading help..... 27

7. Workspace with collapsed subpanel..... 33

8. Default Situation Status Tree..... 36

9. Status Tree Options..... 36

10. Representation of a workspace from one product that contains embedded data from another product..... 41

11. CICSplex Regions Summary workspace 42

12. Example of a Historical Summary workspace 42

13. Example of a Historical Snapshot workspace 44

14. History Selection pop-up window..... 45

15. PDS Historical Collection control workspace..... 45

16. Historical tables workspace..... 46

17. General tab of the OMEGAMON History Configuration workspace..... 47

18. Distribution tab of the OMEGAMON History Configuration workspace..... 48

19. User Profile Member workspace..... 49

20. User Profile Member workspace..... 51

21. ITM Situation Status & Message log workspace..... 52

22. Hub Connectivity Administration workspace that shows a hub connection is not specified for the current profile..... 53

23. Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS) workspace 54

24. Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04) workspace that shows a successful hub connection..... 55

25. Identify the workspace name..... 58

26. Cloning a workspace by using the FileSave As menu option..... 58

27. Cloning a workspace - the Member Save As dialog box..... 58

28. Runtime Environment (Workspaces), locating the workspace member..... 60

29. Cloning a workspace by using the FileSave As menu option..... 60

30. Cloning a workspace - the Member Save As dialog box..... 61

31. User workspace data set that shows a cloned workspace..... 61

32. A cloned workspace is denoted by an asterisk character (*) after the workspace name 62

33. A cloned workspace is denoted by an asterisk (*) after the workspace name..... 65

34. Workspace source view of the product provided ITM Situation Status & Message Log (KOBSITEC) workspace..... 66

35. Customized workspace view that shows updated workspace and subpanel headings for the ITM Situation Status & Message Log (KOBSITEC) workspace..... 68

36. Customized workspace view that shows the MSN Event Source moved to the second column position..... 70

37. Customized workspace view that shows a column with a modified caption and width..... 71

38. Customized workspace view that shows the second subpanel removed from the (KOBSITEC) workspace..... 73

39. Filter dialog pop-up that shows the added filter column.....74

40. Sample table join that shows a workspace with two OMEGAMON for z/OS tables and a CICS table joined..... 75

41. New Features..... 75

42. KOBHLRTT workspace with Input Tables branch expanded..... 76

43. Runtime Environment (Configuration), locating the threshold member..... 83

44. Cloning a threshold member by using the FileSave As menu option..... 84

45. Cloning a threshold member - the Member Save As dialog box.....84

46. User threshold data set that shows a cloned profile..... 85

47. Runtime Environment workspace.....91

48. Data Set Information workspace.....92

49. Partitioned Dataset Summary workspace.....92

50. Lateral navigation push-buttons.....92

51. Runtime Environment (Profiles), locating the profile member.....95

52. Cloning a profile by using the FileSave As menu option..... 96

53. Cloning a profile - the Member Save As dialog box.....96

54. User profile data set that shows a cloned profile.....97

55. CUADATA profile definition shown during the configuration process at installation time.....99

56. Hub Connectivity Administration workspace that shows a hub connection is not specified for the current profile.....100

57. Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS) workspace 101

58. Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04) workspace that shows a successful hub connection..... 102

59. Hub Connectivity Administration workspace that shows a connectivity failure.....103

60. Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS) workspace 104

61. Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04) workspace that shows a successful hub connection..... 105

62. Hub Connectivity Administration workspace that shows an existing hub connection.....106

63. Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS) workspace 106

64. Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04) workspace that shows a successful hub connection..... 107

65. Hub Connectivity Administration Existing Multi-Hub Configuration workspace.....108

66. Hub Connectivity Alert Multi-Hub Switch Notification workspace.....109

67. Hub Connectivity Alert Multi-Hub Switch Warning workspace..... 109

68. Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS) workspace 111

69. Secondary Hub Verification workspace 115

70. Hub Overview (KOBHBSTO) workspace 116

71. Installed TEMS Applications (KOBAPPS) workspace 117

72. Data Retrieval Agents (KOBHBDRA) workspace 118

73. Managed System Lists (KOBHBMSL) workspace 119

74. Managed Systems (KOBHBMSN) workspace 120

75. ITM Service Index (KOBHBNDX) workspace 121

76. Hub Topology workspace 123

77. OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface workspace depicting a case of no data after the initial log on 126

78. Hub Connectivity Administration workspace that shows a hub connection is not specified for the current profile 127

79. Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS) workspace 127

80. Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04) workspace that shows a successful hub connection 128

81. Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server information with no settings specified 129

82. Current hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server settings 129

83. Hub Connectivity Administration workspace that shows a connectivity failure 130

84. Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS) workspace 131

85. Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04) workspace that shows a successful hub connection 132

86. The current hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server information with the correct server name 133

87. Data Retrieval Agents (KOBHBDRA) workspace. 134

88. Only Managed Systems panel that lists the available names of the local registry 136

89. Online Managed Systems Lists panel of the local registry 138

90. A workspace with several subpanels 145

91. Workspace with popup panel 145

92. Example of a popup panel definition 149

93. Example of action popup that inserts actions from the subpanel definition 149

94. Example of a SUMMARY subpanel 174

95. Example of a DETAIL subpanel 174

96. Example of a TEXT subpanel.....174

97. Example of a PUSHBUTTON subpanel.....174

98. Example of a TABDIALOG subpanel definition and the resulting subpanel.....175

99. Example of a TREE subpanel.....175

Tables

1. Example filter entries in the Options field.....123

2. Options for UI tracing and Address Space tracing.....142

3. ISPF variables supported by the enhanced 3270 interface.....178

4. Supported OMEGAMON variables.....179

5. Supported HTML tags.....183

6. Non-HTML formatting tags.....183

Product overview

The OMEGAMON® enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) is the latest generation of user interfaces for the OMEGAMON monitoring products on z/OS®. Using the enhanced 3270UI in conjunction with OMEGAMON XE monitoring agents and the Tivoli® Enterprise Monitoring Server, you can monitor the performance of the z/OS systems, applications, and devices in your environment and identify and troubleshoot problems with those monitored resources.

The enhanced 3270UI offers the following features:

- Plex-wide and single-system views of data
- Autodiscovery of and autoconnection to data sources
- Dynamic behavior and operation
- User-customizable workspaces
- Data filtering
- Cross-product embedded data.
- Near-term History

The enhanced 3270UI supports screen sizes up to 62 x 160, sorting by column, and lateral and vertical scrolling.

In the interface, data is presented in workspaces. The monitoring products that support the enhanced 3270UI provide predefined workspaces that you can use to quickly and easily diagnose problems with monitored resources and take action to correct them. You can customize the workspaces to suit your requirements, and design and create your own workspaces and navigation.

Because the enhanced 3270UI exploits data collected by OMEGAMON XE monitoring agents, viewing data in the interface requires that at least one Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server is installed in your environment, in addition to any monitoring agents that support the interface. When you navigate to a workspace, one or more data queries are sent to the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server. The monitoring server collects the data from the target agent or agents and sends the data to the interface for display in the workspace.

The following products support both the OMEGAMON Subsystem and the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 User Interface features:

- OMEGAMON for CICS (KC5)
- OMEGAMON for Db2 PE/PM (KD5)
- OMEGAMON for IMS on z/OS (KI5)
- OMEGAMON for z/OS (KM5)
- OMEGAMON for Storage on z/OS (KS5)

The following products support the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 User Interface feature and are installed in the same CSI as the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 User Interface:

- OMEGAMON for CICS TG (KGW)
- OMEGAMON for JVM (KJJ)
- OMEGAMON for Messaging - MQ (KMQ)
- OMEGAMON for Messaging - Integration Bus (KQI)
- OMEGAMON for Networks (KN3)

The following product supports the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 User Interface feature and are installed in a separate CSI from the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 User Interface:

- IBM Db2 Query Monitor for z/OS V3.2 (KQQ)

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2012, 2023

The following products support TSO and ISPF interface OMNIMON Base feature as an alternative to logging onto Classic OMEGAMON via VTAM interface:

- OMEGAMON for CICS (KC5)
- OMEGAMON for Db2 PE/PM (KD5)
- OMEGAMON for IMS on z/OS (KI5)

What's new in the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (previous updates)

The topics in this section introduce new features and enhancements to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface.

Tip: You can also access a list of the latest features and enhancements using the online help in the product, by expanding the **HELP** menu and selecting **W Whats New**.

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface V7.5.0 PTF UA93322 (3Q17)

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface 7.5.0 PTF is UA93322 introduces new enhancements since the previous version.

The following enhancements have been made to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) 7.5.0:

Situation Editor enhancement

A more user-friendly way of editing the formula of a situation via the Situation Formula workspace (KOBSEDPA). The formula is displayed in the workspace as a set of rows and columns. Each column is the name of a monitoring system attribute or the name of another situation. When you edit the cells by typing the E action character in the cell, a series of pop-up windows will display with the following items to choose from:

- Available tables and columns
- Available functions (VALUE, AVERAGE, etc.)
- Available operators (EQ, NE, etc.)
- Available values (strings, numbers, and ENUM values.)

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface PTF UA83356 for APAR OA51564

APAR OA51564 introduces new enhancements since the previous version.

The following enhancements have been made to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) with APAR OA51564 (PTF UA83356):

Situation Editor

You can use the Situation Editor to create, view, and edit situations (including the formula, distribution, expert advice, action, and until conditions) that can monitor important conditions in your environment. Each situation monitors your environment constantly by testing a formula at time intervals that you set up, for example, every 5 minutes. You can view the overall status of your environment in the Situation Status tree.

Type / to select option rows. Move between areas in the Situation Editor by selecting a tab on top.

Some screens contain highlighted push buttons, through which you can access additional Situation Editor features.

Object Editor

You can use the Object Editor to organize managed systems and situations into name groups which you can reference in distribution lists.

The tree shows the types of object groups that are available and groups that have been created.

There are 2 types of groups available to be created.

Managed System

Any set of managed systems that are related, such as business function or by geography, can be organized into a managed system group for assigning to situation distributions. The tree lists all available managed system types including All Managed Systems for creating managed system groups that combine multiple managed system types.

Situation

For a set of frequently distributed situations, you can create a situation group to save time and ensure consistency in applying your best practices.

Note: Situation groups can be added to other situation groups.

Security Requirements

The new Situation Editor and Object Editor functions that are introduced in this PTF are disabled by default due to possible performance impact of certain situations. The following security resource profiles must be defined for these editors.

- **`KOBUI.ADMIN.SITEDITOR`**
- **`KOBUI.ADMIN.OBJECTEDITOR`**
- **`O4SRV.**`**

Use combinations of `read`, `update`, or `none` for the profiles to control the access to the editors.

- To view the editors, the users must have either `read` or `update` permission to the corresponding editor profiles (**`KOBUI.ADMIN.SITEDITOR`** for the Situation Editor and **`KOBUI.ADMIN.OBJECTEDITOR`** for the Object Editor). Users with `none` permission to the profiles are not able to access the editors.
- To save updates in the editors, the users must have `read` or `update` permission to the **`O4SRV.**`** profile, as well as either `read` or `update` permission to the corresponding editor profiles. Users with `none` permission to the **`O4SRV.**`** profile are not able to save updates in the editors.

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface PTF UA82170 for APAR OA50563

APAR OA50563 introduces new enhancements since the previous version.

The following enhancements have been made to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) with APAR OA50563 (PTF UA82170):

Memory Display/Zap workspace

You can display or modify the memory within any address space on a system where an OMEGAMON on z/OS agent connecting to the selected HUB TEMS is running. To list memory, select the Memory option from the enhanced 3270UI View pull-down menu (fastpath V.M). The Memory Display/Zap workspace is displayed.

This workspace can also be invoked from another workspace in the enhanced 3270UI. To invoke this panel in context, the ASID and ADDRESS variables must be set before invoking the Memory Display/Zap workspace via the ACTION statement in the callers' workspace. Both the ASID and Address fields must be integer values when the Memory Display/Zap workspace is invoked.

The new first workspace after log in

The new first workspace is a tabbed dialog from which you can choose the tab that you want to see first. You can choose the first tab by using **Edit** > **Preferences**, or invoking **Help** > **What's New**. By default, the first tab shows workspace KOBSEVTS.

The first tab shows information about active situations that are running in the connected Hub TEMS. If the OMEGAMON Dashboard edition is installed in the e3270UI address space, the situations are displayed as a status tree instead of a simple summary. The status tree shows historical information of each situation so that you can assess the overall health situation from one screen.

Other tabs display information of different OMEGAMON agents. Place your cursor on the tab and press Enter to enter the tab. If you have the 3270 emulator configured for mouse operations, double-click the tab that you want to enter.

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface PTF UA80299 for APAR OA49686

APAR OA49686 introduces new enhancements since the previous version.

The following enhancements have been made to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) with APAR OA49686 (PTF UA80299):

Product support
New support has been added for the following products:

- OMEGAMON for JVM on z/OS
- OMEGAMON for Messaging on z/OS: IBM Integration Bus Monitoring agent

KOBSTART alternate workspace
The OMEGAMON Products workspace (KOBSEVTS, which displays events) is a useful alternative to the existing Enterprise Summary workspace (KOBSTART) as the first workspace when you log on. You can select this workspace as your initial workspace with the following steps:

1. Click on **E** (Edit)
2. Click on **P** (Preferences)
3. Click on the **Session/Logon** tab
4. Select one of the following options:
   - Change "First workspace to be displayed" to KOBSEVTS
   - Click on "Help" and follow instructions to make the currently viewed tab of the workspace be your new first workspace

User filter support
User filter support has been expanded to include all subpanels in a workspace.

Performance improvements
APAR OA49686 (PTF UA80299) introduces the following performance improvements for environments where the ITM installation contains many distributive systems:

- Much less data is requested and processed when performing a registry refresh
- CPU load reduction in Hub TEMS and TOM
- TCP traffic volume reduction between the TOM, DRA address spaces, and Hub TEMS
- Performance data availability improvement in TOM

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface PTF UA76751 for APAR OA46867

APAR OA46867 introduces new enhancements since the previous version.

The following enhancements have been made to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) with APAR OA46867 (PTF UA76751):

Concurrent user sessions
Up to 100 concurrent enhanced 3270 user interface sessions are supported.

Support for non-APL emulators
There are new options for running emulators with limited or no APL characters, and a Screen Test for determining which APL characters are supported.

BACK and HOME buttons
For enhanced navigation, the BACK and HOME buttons are available on every workspace.

On-screen indicator for off-screen threshold condition
For enhanced problem determination, the highest severity off-screen threshold condition is indicated by the color of the left or right arrow.

Ability to cancel enhanced 3270 user interface users
If correct SAF authorizations are in place, users can be selectively cancelled from the list shown in Tools -> Active 3270 Users.

Product table and attribute displays
Creating new workspaces is facilitated by Object Definition Interchange (ODI) support, which lists products, tables and column definitions that can be used in QUERY statements.

Filter indications
Filters icons are shown on-screen in the column heading as Green (Defined) or Yellow (Active), to indicate if all data rows in the subpanel are displayed. The icons are also zoom-selectable for editing.

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface V7.3.0

Enhanced 3270UI near-term history display
The Enhanced 3270UI now supports the display of near-term history collected by OMEGAMON XE and IBM® Tivoli Monitoring agents. Near-term history display provides the ability to investigate problems in the recent past. Security authorization checks have been extended to include access and updates to near-term history collection.

If your security implementation is configured to deny access to undefined SAF resources by default, you must update your configuration to secure near-term history (NTH) configuration actions. To secure history updates, the O4SRV.** resource must be added to either the global security class (`RTE_SECURITY_CLASS`) or the query class (`KOB_SAF_QUERY_CLASS_NAME`) if it is used. To secure access to the near-term history workspaces, the KOBUI.ADMIN.DEFINEHISTORY.<hub name> resource must be added to the security class used to control user interface interactions such as navigation.

To enable collection of NTH data, you must allocate data sets to store the collected data, configure maintenance of those data sets, and configure what data is collected.

Dynamic hub switching
You can now dynamically specify which hub you want to view data from. Previously, you had to modify the user profile to change hubs. Now you can switch hubs from the interface without modifying the profile.

Multi-hub support
You can use the multi-hub support feature to select a secondary hub monitoring server connection.

Continuous operation
The address space no longer needs to be recycled when an agent is upgraded.

Support for IPv6
Support for IPv6 has been added to the existing IP capability, enabling configurations that employ IPv4 only, IPv6 only, or mixed IPv4 and IPv6.

Enhanced 3270UI embedded data
The Enhanced 3270UI embedded-data feature can be used to bring relevant data from other products into the workspace of the hosting product. The embedded-data feature imports data from other products in a seamless manner that can enable the user to navigate in context directly to other product workspaces.

New user preference options

- You can choose whether your tab key can be used to move between action bar options and also whether it can be used to move to and between push buttons.
- You can configure various history configuration settings.

Display of alias commands
You can use the **View** menu to see a list of Alias commands that can be used on the action and command lines.

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface V7.0.0 Interim Feature 1 (APAR OA42127)

APAR OA42127 introduces new enhancements since the previous version.

The following enhancements have been made to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) for OMNIMON Base V7.0.0:

- Security authorization checks have been extended and enhanced.
  For more information, see "Security" on page 12.
- User preferences can be customized by using the User Profile Member workspace.
  For more information, see "Customizing a user profile" on page 49.
- You can use the new `KOBSITEC` workspace to display IBM Tivoli Monitoring Situations status information in the enhanced 3270UI. The status information is similar to the information provided by the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Situation Event Console, that is, situation status for current situations events and situation event history. For more information, see "Customizing KOBSITEC as the initial workspace" on page 51.
- Workspaces are introduced to support viewing and browsing the Runtime environment (RTE).
  For more information, see "Runtime environment viewing" on page 91.
- Workspace source can be viewed and browsed.
  For more information, see "Viewing a workspace source" on page 93
- Cloning and customization
  - The capability to view and copy product provided workspaces, thresholds, and profiles is introduced. You modify workspaces, thresholds, and profiles by first cloning (making a copy) and then editing the copy by using a file editor such as the ISPF editor.
    For more information, see "Workspace viewing and cloning" on page 57, "Threshold viewing and cloning" on page 80, and "Profile viewing and cloning" on page 94.
  - Guidance on the customization of product provided workspaces is included.
    For more information, see "Customization of product provided workspaces" on page 62.
- The action bar has updated menu and context-sensitive capabilities.
  For more information, see "Menus" on page 21.
- The User Interface drawer is introduced. For more information, see "Drawer" on page 20.
- Hub connectivity administration is used to validate that a requested hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server is reachable through a TCP/IP connection during the operation of the enhanced 3270UI. For more information, see "Hub connectivity administration" on page 98.

OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface component summary

The following OMEGAMON components facilitate the display of data in the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI).

OMEGAMON Agents

The OMEGAMON V5.1.1 and V5.3.0 agents (for example, OMEGAMON for CICS® or OMEGAMON for z/OS, among others) deliver capability that builds on the enhanced 3270UI infrastructure to provide OMEGAMON capability on the enhanced 3270UI.

Hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server

Monitoring servers are part of the Tivoli Management Services infrastructure that is shared by OMEGAMON agents. The enhanced 3270UI requires Tivoli Management Services V6.3.2 or higher.

The *hub monitoring server* is the monitoring server that acts as the focal point for data collection and distribution; it communicates with monitoring agents, with the enhanced 3270UI, and with other Tivoli Management Services components.

Monitoring servers that communicate only with the monitoring agents that report to them and with the hub monitoring server are referred to as *remote monitoring servers*. The hub monitoring server

receives data requests from the enhanced 3270UI through the data retrieval agent (KOBAGENT) and drives OMEGAMON agents for data collection and retrieval. The hub monitoring must be seeded with OMEGAMON V5.3.0 agent data.

OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface address space
The enhanced 3270UI address space provides data retrieval and user interface 3270 interaction functions. One or more enhanced 3270UI can be deployed in a specific z/OS Sysplex.

OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface data retrieval agent (KOBAGENT)
This component runs in any z/OS monitoring server or Tivoli OMEGAMON Agent address space. The enhanced 3270UI data retrieval agent receives data requests from the enhanced 3270UI and connects to the hub monitoring server to drive data collection by OMEGAMON V5.3.0 monitoring agents.

There must be at least one enhanced 3270UI data retrieval agent that is deployed and running in the Sysplex where components of a specific configuration (hub or remote monitoring servers and agents) are running to enable enhanced 3270UI data retrieval and display. The enhanced 3270UI must also run in the same Sysplex as the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface data retrieval agent.

The components that are mentioned earlier must be installed, configured, started, and running to enable successful rendering of OMEGAMON agent data on the enhanced 3270UI. The OMEGAMON agent configuration step that adds support for the V5.3.0 monitoring agent to the hub monitoring server must be performed to enable successful rendering of OMEGAMON agent data on the enhanced 3270UI.

Communications and data retrieval

The enhanced 3270UI uses WLM Services to discover Data Retrieval Agents that are running in its Sysplex. The interface uses TCP/IP services to communicate with Data Retrieval Agents.

The Data Retrieval Agent uses TCP/IP services to communicate with the hub monitoring server. The Data Retrieval Agent uses WLM Services to register or publish their existence within the Sysplex.

The OMEGAMON XE monitoring agents use TCP/IP or SNA services to communicate with the monitoring servers. The monitoring agents register with the hub monitoring server as part of the startup process.

The enhanced 3270UI uses VTAM services when you log on and communicate with the interface. You log on to the enhanced 3270UI through a VTAM APPLID that is opened during startup of the interface.

The following figure shows the OMEGAMON configuration that includes deployment of these enhanced 3270 interface components:

- OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface address space
- OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface Data Retrieval Agent (KOBAGENT)

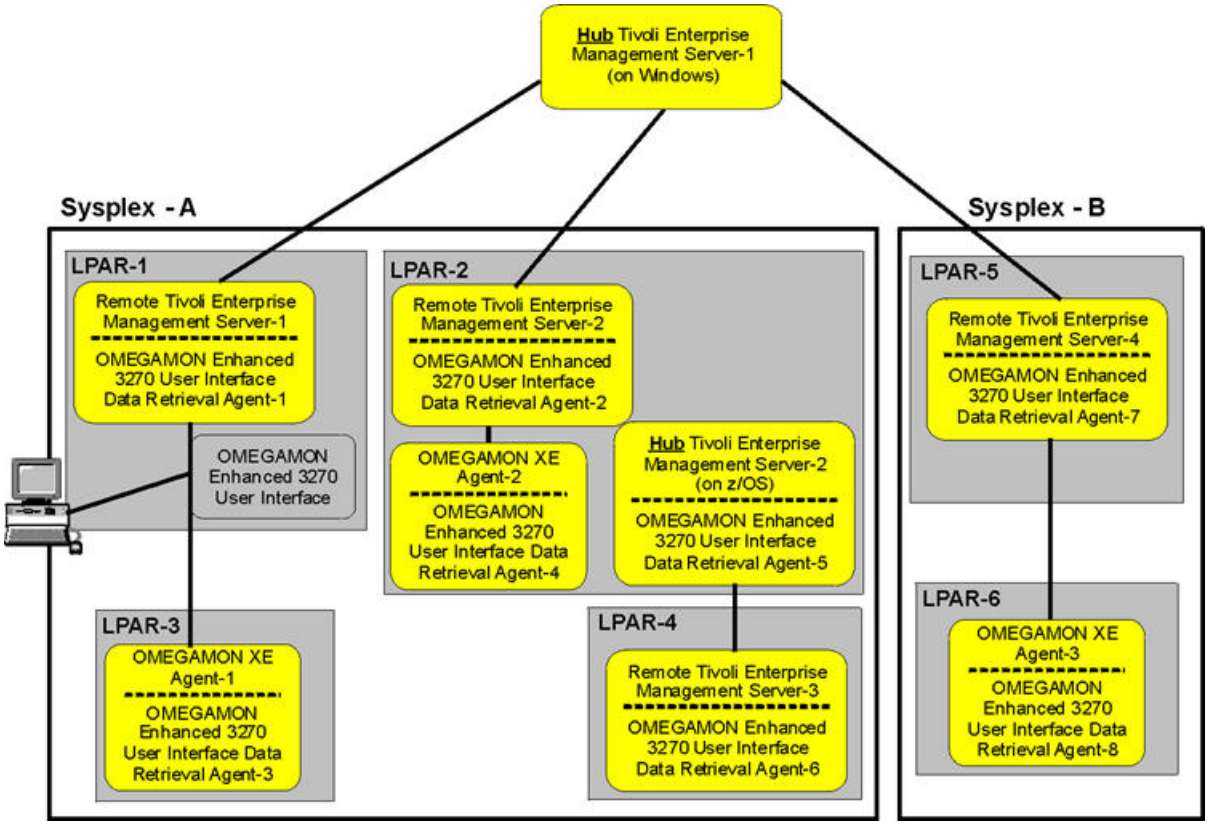


Figure 1. OMEGAMON configuration that includes deployment of the enhanced 3270 interface components

Minimal configuration

The following minimal configuration must be addressed to enable the enhanced 3270UI to select and connect to a hub monitoring server:

OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface logon profile

You must create one or more custom logon profiles. These profiles specify the settings for the hub monitoring server from which data is collected. The RKOBPROF DD statement in the enhanced 3270UI started task JCL procedure specifies the data set that contains the site and user logon profile settings. The customized site or user profiles are stored as members of the `rte.UKOBDATF` data set. When you log on, the enhanced 3270UI looks for a profile member named `user_id` (the ID of the logged on user) or CUASITE (a site-customized profile) to establish profile settings for the session.

You can establish a site or `user_id` named logon profile member by copying (and renaming) the KOBCUA product provided profile member from the target `thilev.TKOBDATF` library or the runtime `rte.TKOBDATF` data set to the runtime `rte.UKOBDATF` data set.

From Tivoli Management Services Version 6.3.2 (APAR OA42127), you can use the **User Profile Member** workspace to customize user profiles. For more information about customizing a user profile, see "Customizing a user profile" on page 49.

For an alternative method of creating and customizing a logon profile, see "Profile viewing and cloning" on page 94.

Hub monitoring server settings

Tivoli Management Services V6.3.2 (APAR OA42127) or later.

The settings for the hub monitoring server settings are specified in the logon profile member. By default, the following setting statements are provided:

```
HUBNAME=HUBNAME
HUBIPADDRESS=::ffff:HUBADDRESS
HUBPORTNUMBER=HUBPORTNUMBER
```

Edit the profile member copy to specify the wanted hub settings; locate and update the statements.

For example:

```
HUBNAME=HUB1:CMS
HUBIPADDRESS=::ffff:9.44.44.22
HUBPORTNUMBER=55555
```

Tivoli Management Services V6.3 or earlier (pre-APAR OA42127).
The settings for the hub monitoring server settings are specified in the logon profile member. By default, the settings are provided as commented statements:

```
/* HUBNAME=HUBNAME
/* HUBIPADDRESS=::ffff:HUBADDRESS
/* HUBPORTNUMBER=HUBPORTNUMBER
```

Edit the profile member copy to specify the wanted hub settings; locate, uncomment, and update the statements; for example, remove the leading /* and move the setting statements to begin in column one.

For example:

```
HUBNAME=HUB1:CMS
HUBIPADDRESS=::ffff:9.44.44.22
HUBPORTNUMBER=55555
```

HUBNAME
The configured name of the hub monitoring server. The monitoring server might be configured to run on the z/OS or distributed system; for example, Linux. Often a hub monitoring server is configured to run on distributed systems that employs a mixed-case or all lowercase naming convention. The value that is specified in your profile setting statements *must* match the case of the configured value.

HUBIPADDRESS
The TCP/IP address of the host system where the hub monitoring server runs. The setting *must* be an TCP/IP address as shown in the preceding example; do not specify a TCP/IP host name.

HUBPORTNUMBER
The TCP/IP port number of the configured hub monitoring server. The default port number is 1918.

Component startup and operation

The following components comprise the startup and operation environment for the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface and the OMEGAMON agents:

OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface address space
Although startup of the enhanced 3270UI address space is relatively fast, it is ideally the last component in the startup sequence; because the interface requires that all other components in its environment (the OMEGAMON monitoring agents, the Data Retrieval Agent, and the hub and or remote monitoring servers) be initialized and running before it is able to retrieve data.

OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface local registry
The enhanced 3270UI startup process discovers registered Data Retrieval Agents and connects to related hub monitoring servers to establish a local registry of data source information; that is, managed systems names and managed system lists. After startup, by default, the registry is refreshed on a 5-minute interval.

OMEGAMON agent and OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface Data Retrieval Agent
The OMEGAMON V5.3.0 agent address spaces run both an instance of the product agent and also an instance of an enhanced 3270UI Data Retrieval Agent. The Data Retrieval Agent uses WLM services to publish or register its existence. The product agent registers with the hub monitoring server; these registration processes facilitate enhanced 3270UI discovery of OMEGAMON agents. Some

OMEGAMON agents, such as OMEGAMON for z/OS, run under a remote z/OS monitoring server; the enhanced 3270UI Data Retrieval Agent also runs under remote z/OS monitoring servers.

OMEGAMON agent startup process
There might be cases where an OMEGAMON agent startup process requires up to 10 minutes to complete startup and registration. As a result, the enhanced 3270UI cannot retrieve data for that agent during this period.

OMEGAMON agent recycle
There might be cases where an OMEGAMON agent address space is terminated (for example, LPAR shutdown, goes offline) and, in some cases, the agent is performing the role of a *proxy agent*. As a result, the enhanced 3270UI cannot retrieve data for that agent until the offline agent condition is resolved; for example, in a multi-LPAR configuration another agent assumes the *proxy-agent* role.

Hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server
To enable the enhanced 3270UI data retrieval, the hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server must be:

- Running Tivoli Management Services V6.3.2 or higher
- Seeded with OMEGAMON for Db2 Performance Expert on z/OS V5.3.0 or higher agent data
- Started and connectable through TCP/IP; listening on the configured TCP/IP port
- Be connected or online OMEGAMON for Db2 Performance Expert on z/OS V5.3.0 or higher agents

Configuration

The enhanced 3270 user interface is controlled and configured by a set of runtime libraries and parameter files. The configuration process defines the address space controls and logical VTAM connections required to run the interface.

The interface can be configured by using PARMGEN or Configuration Manager. For instructions on configuring the interface, see Configuring products and components on z/OS.

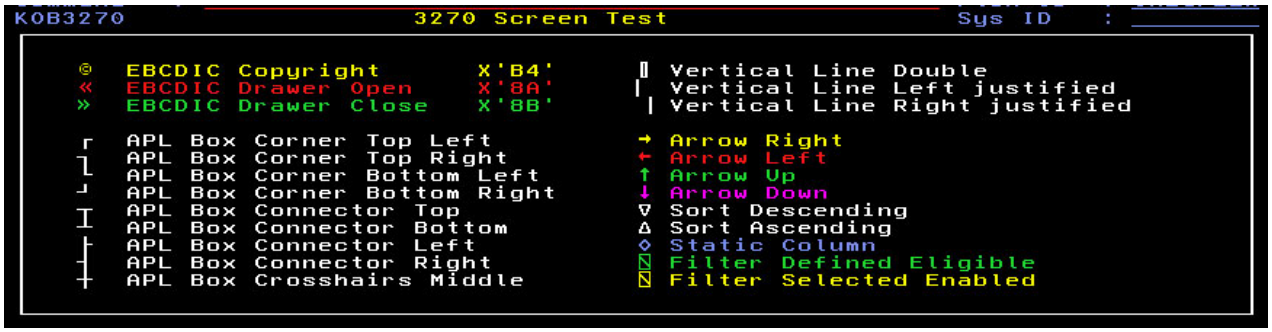
See “Administration” on page 91 for information on customizing interface settings and modifying workspaces.

Supported emulators and screen sizes

The enhanced 3270 user interface can be used with any 3270 emulator that supports the APL character set. The interface supports screen sizes of 24 x 80, 32 x 80, 43 x 80, 27 x 132, and 62 x 160.

Although a 24 x 80 screen size is supported, given its limited area, use a larger screen size if possible. The minimum suggested screen size is 43 x 80.

Some 3270 emulators do not support the APL characters that the enhanced 3270 user interface requires. An option is available for running the enhanced 3270 user interface with limited APL characters. To view all APL characters that are used by the enhanced 3270 user interface, select the **Help > Screen Test** menu option. To determine if your 3270 emulator supports the APL characters used by the interface, compare the results from selecting **Help > Screen Test** to the following screen shot, where all APL characters are supported:



To change the level of APL graphics support for your emulator, select the **Edit > Preferences** menu option. On the **ISPF** tab, select one of the following options for your emulator:

FULL
Full APL graphics support.

LINE
APL graphics support for box lines only.

Note: Some (non-IBM) emulators can require LOGMODE settings such as D4A32XX3.

Logging on and off

The enhanced 3270 user interface supports authorization, when you log on. A valid user ID defined to the security system in force on the system is required. Typically, this ID is a TSO ID.

Logging on

You log on to the enhanced 3270 user interface by using its Applid (for example, `LOGON APPLID(OMEGUI)`, and then enter your user ID and password at the logon panel. Typically, this ID is the TSO user ID. Your site might also require a group name and password. The interface also supports a password phrase (passphrase) of 9 or more characters, up to the available screen width.

Before you begin

The enhanced 3270 user interface address space, the OMEGAMON monitoring agents for which you want data, and the hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server from which you will be requesting data, must be started before you log on to the interface. If security is configured for the interface, you need a user ID. The user ID must be defined to the system authorization facility (SAF) and can be different from the ID used to log on to the Tivoli Enterprise Portal interface.

About this task

To log on, use the following procedure:

Procedure

1. Start a new VTAM 3270 session.
2. At the VTAM logon panel, enter the following command:
   `LOGON APPLID(`*`applid`*`)`
   where *applid* is the VTAM Applid that is assigned to the enhanced 3270 user interface address space.

   The enhanced 3270 user interface logon panel is displayed:

3. Enter your user ID and password (typically, this ID is one of your TSO IDs). Mixed-case IDs are supported. The interface also supports password phrases up to the available width of the screen. Your site can also require a group name and password.
4. Press **Enter**.

   The initial workspace is displayed. By default, you see an overview workspace for all installed products that support the user interface (KOBSTART). However, a different initial workspace might be specified in your site or user profile. If a hub monitoring server is not specified in your profile,

the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace is displayed. For more information, see "Logon administration and customization" on page 53.

Logging off

There are several ways to log off from the enhanced 3270 interface. Use any of the methods described.

Procedure

- From the action line or the command line of any workspace, enter `EXIT`, `LOGOFF`, `QUIT`, or =X.
- From the initial logon workspace, press F3 to display an Exit menu with the choice of exiting or resuming. Enter 1 or X to exit, or 2 or R to resume working with the interface.
- From the File menu, select **Exit**, then press **Enter**.

Security

The enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) authenticates user identity by using the system authorization facility (SAF) interface. All authentication or authorization failures are logged. All Take Action requests are logged.

System Authorization Facility

The existence of the SAF user ID and its validity are always checked. The enhanced 3270UI also runs a number of SAF authorization checks to check whether the user has authority to do the following activities:

- Log on to this instance of the enhanced 3270 user interface
- End User activities
  - View data for a specific attribute group (table) on a specific managed system
  - Transmit a Take Action request to a specific managed system
  - Change auto-update preferences
  - Entry of any command on the command line
  - Create and modify a profile member name with the same name as the user ID of the user
  - Use a specific hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server
- Administrative activities
  - List enhanced 3270 user interface users, and optionally end a user's session
  - Save a data set member
  - Start or stop user interface tracing
  - Start or stop internal tracing
  - Modify (Save As) any PDS member that is named with a different user ID to that of the current user
  - Near-term history configuration

User permissions and the amount of security that is imposed are assigned by site administrators. Authorization works as follows:

- If no SAF security class is supplied (value for RTE_SECURITY_CLASS is missing or blank), users can log on to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270UI, can access data through queries, but cannot issue Take Action commands.
- If a SAF security class is supplied, but the class is not defined and active in SAF, no one can log on to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270UI.
- If a SAF security class is supplied, and is defined and active in SAF, but no logon profile is defined, no one can log on to the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270UI.
- If a user is able to log on, and a different security class than the one used for logon is used for queries or for Take Action commands (but is not activated or resources are not defined in that security class),

everyone can view data for any managed system and perform other commands and activities, but all Take Action commands are denied.

- If a security class name is configured, resource profiles must be defined to control log on, data access, and Take Actions, and users must be given access to those profiles.

Enabling e3270UI PassTicket generation

Requests to either display or zap memory from the e3270UI require a secured sign-on from the enhanced 3270UI to the OMEGAMON on z/OS monitoring agent. The enhanced 3270UI will generate a PassTicket (a one time only password) and send it to the OMEGAMON on z/OS monitoring agent in the data request. In this way the monitoring agent can authenticate the request that comes from the user logged into the enhanced 3270UI.
In order for a PassTicket to be generated, the PTKTDATA security class must be activated. To activate the PTKTDATA class and the SETROPTS RACLIST processing, run the following command.

```
SETROPTS CLASSACT(PTKTDATA) RACLIST(PTKTDATA) GENERIC(PTKTDATA)
```

By using the PassTicket key class the security administrator can associate a RACF secured sign-on secret key with a particular mainframe application that uses RACF for user authentication. All profiles that contain PassTicket information are defined to the PTKTDATA class.

Configuring security resource profiles

See Enable security for the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface for information about how security works and how to configure security resource profiles.

Starting from OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface PTF UA83356 for APAR OA51564, you can use the Situation Editor and Object Editor for situation and group management. However, the new Situation Editor and Object Editor functions that are introduced in this PTF are disabled by default due to possible performance impact of certain situations. The following security resource profiles must be defined for these editors.

- **KOBUI.ADMIN.SITEDITOR**
- **KOBUI.ADMIN.OBJECTEDITOR**
- **O4SRV.****

Use combinations of `read`, `update`, or `none` for the profiles to control the access to the editors.

- To view the editors, the users must have either `read` or `update` permission to the corresponding editor profiles (**KOBUI.ADMIN.SITEDITOR** for the Situation Editor and **KOBUI.ADMIN.OBJECTEDITOR** for the Object Editor). Users with `none` permission to the profiles are not able to access the editors.
- To save updates in the editors, the users must have `read` or `update` permission to the **O4SRV.**** profile, as well as either `read` or `update` permission to the corresponding editor profiles. Users with `none` permission to the **O4SRV.**** profile are not able to save updates in the editors.

Data Facility Storage Management System (DFSMS)

The following activities are separately secured by the Data Facility Storage Management System (DFSMS):

- Display a member list for a data set
- Browse the contents of a data set member
- Save a data set member

User Experience

When users are not authorized to run an activity, they are prevented from running the activity regardless of the attempted method, for example, whether by using a menu item, command line, or function key.

When users attempt to run an activity that they are not authorized to, a message similar to the following is displayed on their screen:

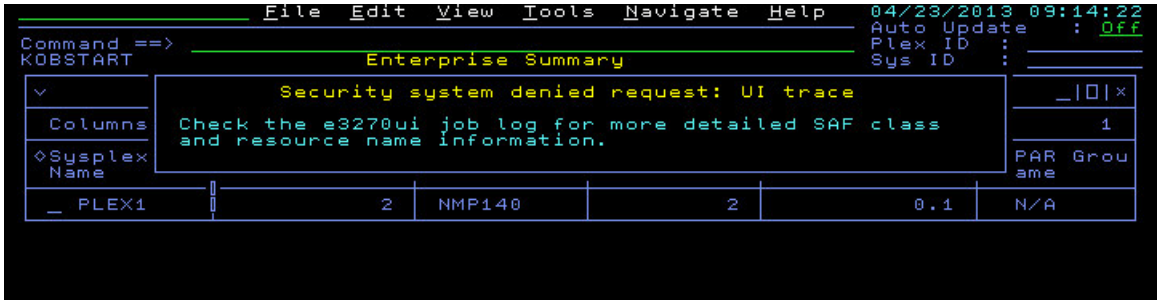


Figure 2. ***Security system denied request*** *message.*

The administrator can check the SYSPRINT log file to see additional details about the request that is denied. For example, for the message shown an entry similar to the following can be found in the SYSPRINT log file:

```
USER2    KOBUICS2I SAF R15=00000008 CLASS($KOBTEST)
RESOURCE(KOBUI.ADMIN.TRACE.UI.BASIC ) RC=00000008 RSN=00000000
```

Getting help

You can view column and menu help, and a general Help Directory in the enhanced 3270 user interface. If help information is available for a specific workspace you are viewing, then that Help information will be displayed in place of the Help Directory when you enter the **HELP** command.

Column help

You can get help for any workspace column by positioning your cursor in the field with the column name and pressing **F1**. A menu is displayed containing a description of the attribute for the data that is being displayed. A question mark (?) entered in column 1 of a summary type subpanel also displays help for the column. For an example, see “Help for column headings” on page 27.

Menu help

The action bar **Help** menu displays information about the following enhanced 3270 user interface items:

- Commands
- PFKeys
- Icons
- Navigation
- Auto Update
- Refresh
- Screen Test
- Help Contents
- About OMEGAMON
- What's New

For more information about menus, see “Menus” on page 21.

The enhanced 3270 user interface displays all of the information from the **Help** menu in a tree structure in the Help and Workspace Directory.

Help and Workspace Directory

You can use this workspace to view all menu help and navigate to OMEGAMON and enhanced 3270 user interface workspaces.

Within a workspace, there are three ways to navigate to the **Help and Workspace Directory (KOBHLDIR)** workspace:

- Issue the **HELP** command from any workspace.
- Issue an **h.h** fast path mnemonic in the upper left portion of your screen.
- Expand the **HELP** menu and select **H Help Contents**.

The **KOBHLDIR** workspace is presented in a tree structure, meaning you can expand branches by selecting the plus sign (+) and collapse branches by selecting the minus sign (-). Within this workspace, you are able to access all topics from the **HELP** menu and navigate to several Overview workspaces within the current enhanced 3270 user interface session.

The following is an example of the **Help and Workspace Directory (KOBHLDIR)** workspace:

```
_____________ File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help   01/11/2022 15:09:14
Command ==> ____________________________________________________________________ Auto Update   : Off
KOBHLDIR                          Help and Workspace Directory                   Plex ID  : ________
                                                                                 Sys ID   : ________
 Find: ____________________ (list matches only)

                                                                  Rows ____1 to ___42 of ___42
 Item                          +Description
  -  +  <-- Expand tree

 -  Help Info                  Help for Enhanced 3270 UI
   +  New Features             New and Changed Features
   -  General                  User Guide and Common Features
        _ User Guide           User Interface Guide
        _ About                Product version and environment information
        _ Commands             Command line, action bar, menu items, fast path commands, and navigation commands
        _ PF Keys              PF key defintions
        _ Icons                Special icons and symbols and what they mean
        _ Navigation           Navigating between workspaces
        _ Auto/Update          Automatically updating the screen
        _ Refresh              Refreshing History, Registry, and Threshold settings
        _ 3270 screen test     Test the display of special 3270 symbols
   -  Messages                 Error messages: workspace or SYSPRINT
        _ Query timed out      Data request ran out of time
        _ No Data              No data from OMEGAMON agent

 -  Workspace Navigation       Navigate to OMEGAMON and 3270 UI Workspaces
   -  Enterprise Status        3270 UI Enterprise Status overviews
        _ KOBSITST             Enterprise Status Tree (requires OMEGAMON Dashboard Edition on z/OS license)
        _ KOBSITMN             Active Situations
        _ KOBSTART             Main entry workspace
   -  Enhanced 3270 UI         3270 UI Framework Workspaces
        _ KOBHUBS              List of all Hub TEMS
        _ KOBSITAL             All Situations
        _ KOBJOIN1             Sample table JOIN workspace

        _ UI Tracing           Select User Interface diagnostic traces
        _ Internal Tracing     Select Internal diagnostic traces

     +  Settings               3270 UI Session Preferences
   -  OMEGAMON                 OMEGAMON performance data
        _ CICS                 OMEGAMON for CICS    - Enterprise CICSplex Summary
        _ CICS TG              OMEGAMON for CICS TG - Enterprise CICS Transaction Gateway Summary
        _ DB2                  OMEGAMON for DB2     - DB2 Main Screen
        _ IMS                  OMEGAMON for IMS     - Enterprise IMSplex Summary
        _ JVM                  OMEGAMON for JVM     - Enterprise Health Summary
        _ MQ                   OMEGAMON for MQ      - IBM MQ Health Overview
        _ Networks             OMEGAMON for Mainframe Networks - Enterprise Network Health
        _ Storage              OMEGAMON for Storage - Storage SMSplex Summary
        _ z/OS                 OMEGAMON for z/OS    - Enterprise Sysplex Overview
```

Figure 3. Help Tree.

Workspaces

Workspaces are panels that display collected data and analytic, diagnostic, or explanatory information. Workspaces can contain up to 15 subpanels, displaying various type of data or information. Workspace panels can be overlaid by pop-up panels that present navigation or action options, help for a particular field, or additional information. You navigate among workspaces by zooming to preset destinations, entering an action code in an input field, or by selecting a destination from an action popup panel.

Note: You are free to copy, modify, use, and distribute the data and information in all workspaces in the RKANWENU dataset.

Parts of the workspace

A typical workspace consists of an action bar, a header, up to 15 subpanels, and a footer.

Action bar

The action bar is the first line of the workspace. The bar has an input field on the left side, and a set of dropdown menus across the length of the line. You can use the input line to enter navigation and action commands and mnemonics of up to 16 bytes. The date and time of the session is displayed to the right of the action bar.

Header

The workspace header consists of the following parts:

Command line
: The command line beneath the action bar is also used to enter navigation, action commands and mnemonics, but allows as many bytes as can fit on your screen (that is, the number of bytes allowed depends on the size of the screen).

Panel ID
: The identifier of the workspace. The panel ID is the name of the PDS member in which the workspace panel is defined. The panel ID is located in the upper left corner of the workspace below the Command line.

  You can use the panel ID to navigate to a specific workspace. An alias may be assigned to a panel ID by IBM or by your site to simplify navigation.

Workspace title
: A descriptive title that identifies the content of the workspace as a whole.

Auto Update status
: An indicator of whether automatic refresh is in effect or not. This field is adjustable by the user. If the auto update feature is enabled, the field displays the refresh interval in effect. If the auto update feature is disabled, the field displays `Off`. If auto update is automatically suspended, the field displays SUS.

Plex ID
: This field identifies the plex (IMSplex, Sysplex, CICSplex) for which data is being displayed. The label and purpose of this field may vary from workspace to workspace and from monitoring product to monitoring product. The field may be blank, for example in a multiproduct workspace such as KOBSTART, or if the fields are locked.

System ID
: This field, under the Plex ID, identifies the subsystem, LPAR, or region for which data is being displayed. The label and purpose of this field may vary from workspace to workspace and from

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2012, 2023

monitoring product to monitoring product. The field may be blank, for example in a multiproduct workspace such as KOBSTART, or if the fields are locked.

Subpanels

There are four types of subpanels: detail, summary, ISPF, and HTML.

In detail panels, multiple data points for a single resource are displayed. The name of the attributes for which data is being displayed appears to the left of the value.

In summary subpanels, data for multiple resources is presented in tabular form, one row for each resource, with columns providing values for the system or application attributes being monitored by the agent, such as Disk Name and Disk Read/Writes Per Second.

If defined thresholds are reached, data is highlighted with colors indicating the status of the item.

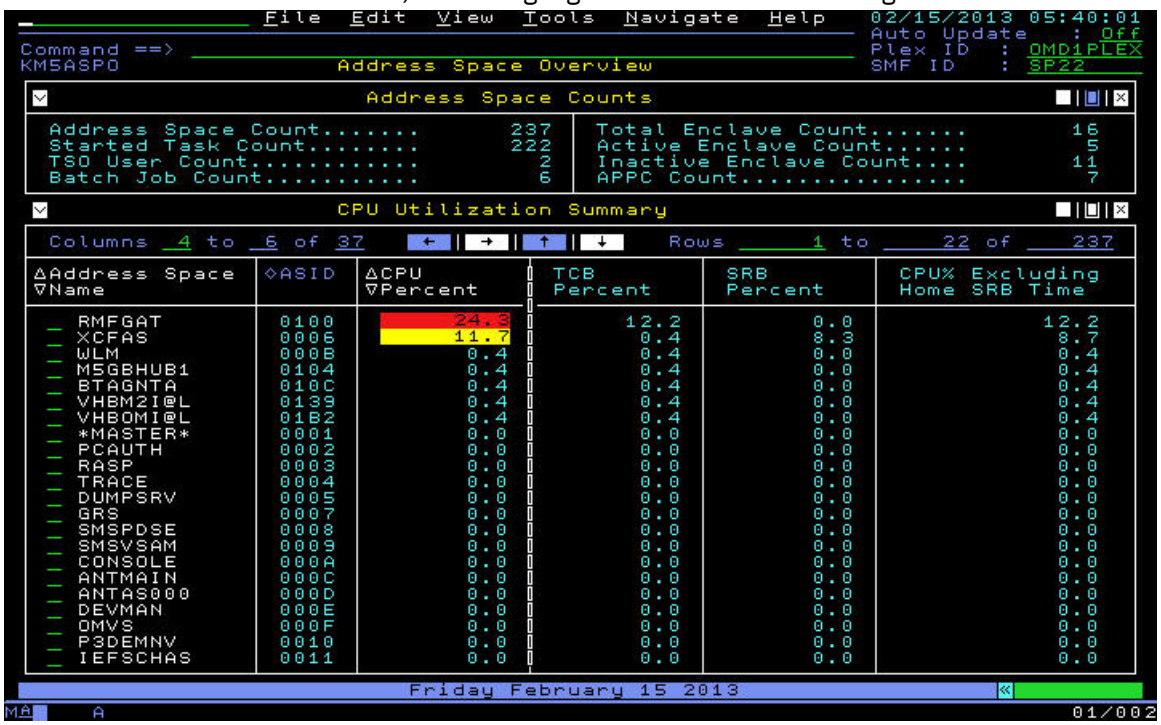


Figure 4. Workspace with detail and summary subpanels

Summary and detail subpanels can contain some or all of the following elements:

Header
A descriptive title for the subpanel.

Collapse and Expand controls
Selecting the

control collapses the contents of the subpanel so only the header is displayed. If the subpanel is collapsed, selecting the icon expands the subpanel. See "Collapsing and expanding subpanels" on page 32 for more information.

Columns ___ field (summary subpanels only)

A writeable field that indicates at which column of data the scrollable part of the display begins. Entering a column number in the field and pressing Enter scrolls the display to that column. If no further columns are available, the field is blue.

Left, right, up, down scrolling arrows (summary subpanels only)

Scrolls the width or depth of the subpanel. If there is a threshold condition off to the left or right of the data that is presented on the screen, the left or right arrow will reflect the color of the highest severity off-screen threshold.

Minimize, maximize, close controls

Minimize removes the subpanel from the workspace and puts the subpanel title in the minimize bar at the bottom of the workspace. Placing your cursor under the title in the bar and pressing **Enter** expands the subpanel to its former position.

Maximize expands the subpanel to fill the entire screen. The icon changes to indicate that the subpanel is maximized.

The

Close control closes the subpanel entirely.

See "Minimizing and maximizing subpanels" on page 32 and "Closing subpanels" on page 33 for more information.

Rows ___ field (summary subpanels only)

Indicates at which row of data the display begins. If the field is green, entering a row number in the field and pressing **Enter** scrolls the display to that row. If no additional rows are available, the field is blue.

Subpanel footer

Contains additional information about the data in the subpanel.

ISPF and HTML subpanels consist of an optional header and text that provides additional information about the workspace, such as why the user was brought to this workspace.

Footer

The workspace footer contains a minimize bar. If subpanels are minimized, their headers appear in the bar. If there is more data available than is displayed on the screen, a MORE indicator is displayed. Up or down arrows beside the text indicate the direction of the additional data that is not currently displayed on the screen. If Trace is enabled, a TRACE indicator is displayed; however, if there is more data to be displayed, the MORE indicator takes precedence over the TRACE indicator.

Figure 5. Minimize bar with ECSA subpanel minimized to bar and MORE indicator with down arrow

Drawer

The drawer is an alternative way to go quickly to administrative workspaces, and products from the footer area. The drawer can be opened to reveal navigation icons or closed to hide the icons.

In the closed position, the drawer is signified by the **Open Drawer** icon **<<**.

To open the drawer move your cursor to the **Open Drawer** icon, and press **Enter**, or double-click the icon, if this method is enabled for your 3270 emulator session. For more information about enabling double-clicking, see “Associating a mouse click with the Enter key” on page 184.

When the drawer is open, a number of icons are available. To go to the workspace or action that is associated with a specific icon, move your cursor to the icon and press **Enter**, or double-click the icon. The following icons are available:

HUB
Use this icon to go to the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace.

RTE
Use this icon to go to the **Runtime Environment** workspace.

NAV
This icon opens a lateral navigation area in the footer area. In the lateral navigation area, push buttons represent products or workspaces that you can navigate to, for example, these push buttons can be used to navigate to installed products:

To go to a specific product, move your cursor to the icon and press **Enter**, or double-click the icon.

Tip:

- To open the lateral navigation area, press the **PF9** key.

- When the lateral navigation area opens, the drawer closes.

ODI
Use this icon to display the list of products that are installed in the Enhanced 3270 User Interface. You can display the products, tables and column definitions that are defined in the Object Definition Interchange. When creating new workspaces, for example, this view shows you the actual table and column names to use in a QUERY statement.

When the drawer is open, the **Close Drawer** icon **>>** is available. To close the drawer, move your cursor to the **Close Drawer** icon **>>**, and press **Enter**, or double click the icon, if this method is enabled for your 3270 emulator session. For more information about enabling double-clicking, see "Associating a mouse click with the Enter key" on page 184.

Menus

The enhanced 3270 user interface contains a menu bar at the top of the screen. Any item in the menu bar can be selected by pressing the Enter key while the cursor is on the item. A pull-down menu will then appear showing additional menu items.

You can access the menus in three ways:

1. Place your cursor on the menu item and press **Enter**.
2. Select the menu item with your mouse if this method is enabled for your 3270 emulator session (usually a double click or a single click from a mouse button). For more information about enabling mouse selection, see "Associating a mouse click with the Enter key" on page 184.
3. You can use fast path commands to select a menu item by entering an abbreviated command on the action line or command line. The letters that you enter in the abbreviated fast path command are listed under each menu. For example, you can enter the fast path command **`v.s`** as an alternative to selecting the menu option **View** > **S Workspace Source**. Similarly, you can enter the fast path command **`e.p`** as an alternative to selecting the menu option **Edit** > **P Preferences**.

The following menus are available:

File
The options that are enabled are context-sensitive. Some options might not be available either because they are not available from the current workspace or because they are not available in this version.

N New
This option is not available in this version.

O Open
Opens the **Runtime Environment (Workspaces)** workspace, which provides directory lists for the user workspace data set (UKANWENU DD) and the runtime environment workspace data set (RKANWENU DD). You can use this workspace for browsing and locating workspaces.

S Save
This option is not available in this version.

A Save As
Saves a copy of the current workspace. This option is available when viewing a workspace PDS member or an in-memory PDS member.

P Print Screen
Writes a copy of the current screen to SYSOUT1.

X Exit/Logoff
Exits the current interface session.

Edit
The **Edit** menu offers the following selections:

S Situations
Invokes the **Situations Editor**, which you use to create *situations* that monitor important conditions in your enterprise.

O Objects
Invokes the **Object Group Editor**, which you use to organize managed systems and situations into groups that you can reference in distribution lists.

P Preferences
Displays user profile information. For more information, see "Customizing a user profile" on page 49.

W First Workspace
Invokes the **Customize your First Workspace Display**, where you specify which system or subsystems to include on the status tree and select which views to include for each product tab.

View
The **View** menu offers the following selections:

F Filters
Displays a list of filterable items for the current workspace, if any are defined.

T Thresholds
Displays the **Runtime Configuration** workspace for viewing Threshold definitions members. The workspace displays information for the RTE data sets that contain the threshold definition members.

Tip: Product-provided threshold definition members are named IBMSITE, CUASITE, or K*pp*THRESH, where *pp* is the two-digit product code identifier; for example, M5 for the OMEGAMON for z/OS product.

A Alias Commands
Displays a list of alias commands that you can type on the action line or command line to go directly to a workspace view.

S Workspace Source (On Disk)
Displays the contents of the RKANWENU PDS member used to create the current on-screen workspace.

W Workspace Source (In-memory)
Displays the in-memory, resolved (parsed) version of the RKANWENU PDS member for the current on-screen workspace.

M Memory
Invokes the **Memory Display/Zap** workspace, which is part of the OMEGAMON for z/OS product. Use this workspace to browse memory in target subsystems, such as CICS, IMS, and Db2.

H History Configuration
Use this option to configure historical data collection for an application.

R History Refresh
Use this option to refresh the historical data view. This option is available only when viewing history data.

I History Timespan
Use this option to select the time period to view for historical data.

Q Last Query Performance
Displays time measurements for the last workspace ENTER key cycle. You can also use the **SHOWQUERY** command to display this information.

P Session Performance
Displays SQL performance metrics for the entire enhanced 3270 user interface session. You can also use the **PERF** command to display this information.

Tools
The **Tools** menu offers the following options:

Important: Do not use the first four options except as directed by IBM Software Support.

I Trace (User Interface)
Engages trace for the current session. You select the process that you want to enable trace on from a pop-up menu.

A Trace (Address Space)
Engages trace for the entire address space. You select the component that you want to enable trace on from a pop-up menu.

Important: When you engage trace, the volume of messages that are written to the output log files increases; typically JES output. If trace is engaged for an extended period, the output can exceed site limits and cause an enhanced 3270 user interface address space termination.

R Registry Refresh
Refreshes the registry that lists all managed system names, managed system lists, and data retrieval agents.

T Threshold Refresh
Refreshes the threshold definitions from disk.

U Active 3270 Users
Displays a list of active users and details about their sessions.

H Current Hub Information
Displays information about your hub connection.

P Products Installed in Hub
Displays the products that are installed on the hub.

S Switch Between Hubs
Switches the hub to use for queries, if secondary hub support is in effect.

D Discard the Secondary Hub
Removes the secondary hub assignment for this session, with the option of updating the user's profile, if secondary hub support is in effect.

E Runtime Environment
Displays information about the Runtime Environment (RTE).

G Global Timeout Control
Displays the workspace query timeout value.

V Internal Variables
Displays a list of internal variables.

O ODI (Object Definitions)
Displays the list of products that are installed in the enhanced 3270 user interface. You can display the products, tables and column definitions that are defined in the Object Definition Interchange. When creating new workspaces, for example, this view shows you the actual table and column names to use in a QUERY statement.

F SDA (Self-Describing Agents)
Displays any self-describing agent (SDA) status information.

Navigate
Use the **Navigate** menu to navigate to different products. Products that are available are shown in the color white. Products that are not available are shown in the color blue. Products that are installed locally in the interface but are not available in the connected hub monitoring server are shown in the color yellow.

Z z/OS
z/OS summary.

C CICS
CICS summary.

G CICS/TG
CICS Transaction Gateway summary.

I IMS
IMS summary.

D DB2
Db2® summary.

N Networks
Network health summary.

M MQ
MQ summary.

B Integration Bus
Integration Bus summary.

S Storage
Storage summary.

J JVM
JVM summary.

H Home
First workspace.

E Events Console
Enterprise Status Tree.

Help
The **Help** menu displays help for the enhanced 3270 user interface. The following topics are covered:

C Commands
Help for commands and the command line.

P PFKeys
Help for the Program Function (PF) keys.

I Icons
Help for the enhanced 3270 user interface icons.

N Navigation
Help for navigating by using commands, PF keys, icons, and pull-down menu options.

U Auto Update
Help for the OMEGAMON Auto Update feature.

R Refresh
Help for different types of refreshes: History, Registry and Thresholds.

S Screen Test
Helps determine if the 3270 emulator in use can display the APF characters used by the interface.

H Help Contents
A tree displaying the help topics and available workspaces for the current enhanced 3270 user interface session.

A About OMEGAMON
A pop-up window that lists the following information for the current enhanced 3270 user interface session:

- Enhanced 3270 user interface version and level
- User ID
- VTAM® applid
- Jobname
- LPAR ID
- Operating System
- Sysplex
- TCP/IP host and address
- Dashboard Edition (enabled or disabled)
- OMEGAMON monitoring product and component versions

W Whats New
Navigates to the **Help and Workspace Directory** and expands the **New Features** branch, which displays recent updates to the enhanced 3270 user interface.

Registry Refresh

The registry refresh process is used to obtain current component information for display in the Enhanced 3270 User Interface (enhanced 3270UI). The information gathered is about Hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Servers, Data Retrieval Agents, Managed System Lists, and Managed System Names.

The enhanced 3270UI uses information (names, IP addresses, member lists, etc.) about hub monitoring servers, Data Retrieval Agents, Managed System Lists, and Managed System Names to satisfy queries issued from the enhanced 3270UI workspaces. This information changes over time as hub monitoring server, remote monitoring server, and managed systems are started, stopped, and recycled. The enhanced 3270UI must have up to date information about each of these components to successfully retrieve complete information for display in the enhanced 3270UI.

The process used by the enhanced 3270UI to obtain current information about these components is called *Registry Refresh*. The *Registry* is the cache of information (in each Tivoli Omegamon Manager address space) about each of these components (hub monitoring servers, Data Retrieval Agents, Managed System Lists, and Managed System Names) that is *Refreshed* periodically to maintain currency with component changes. Typically, this *Registry Refresh* occurs within a Tivoli Omegamon Manager address space every five minutes, and this refresh obtains current information about each of the components listed in the previous sentence. This refreshed information is obtained by performing queries to several monitoring server *tables*, namely the O4SRV.INODESTS and O4SRV.TNODELST tables.

If component changes occur between Registry Refreshes (an OMEGAMON agent is started or stopped, or a CICS region (a *managed system*) is started, for example), the Registry is *out of date* until the next Registry Refresh occurs, which means an enhanced 3270UI workspace that attempts to gather data from that OMEGAMON agent or about that CICS region will not result in complete data being returned to the enhanced 3270UI. If you view a workspace and there appears to be missing data rows for any part of the workspace, you can manually force a Registry Refresh.

There are three ways to force a Registry Refresh:

1. On the enhanced 3270UI command line, type: `rrefresh`
2. Select **Tools** > **Registry Refresh** from the menu bar.
3. Use the MVS modify command from the system console as follows: `/F eif,`REGREFRESH, where *eif* is the started task for the enhanced 3270UI address space.

Status indicators

Status lights are highlight colors that indicate the status of monitored system components. The status is determined by a set of thresholds applied against the component.

By default, the colors and the statuses they represent are as follows:

GREEN
OKGOOD

YELLOW
WARNING

RED
CRITICAL

BLUE
IDLE

TURQUOISE
HIGHLIGHT

BLUE
UNKNOWN

Note: By default, status of OK or GOOD is not indicated (that is, there is no highlighting).

Thresholds may also be defined in terms of ranges. The default colors and the ranges they represent are as follows:

GREEN
Ranges 1–3

YELLOW
Ranges 4–6

RED
Ranges 7–9

The values or range represented by each status are set in threshold definitions. You can change the colors assigned to each threshold in the interface profile for your site or for individual users (see "Customizing status indicators" on page 79. Each monitoring agent provides predefined thresholds with its workspaces. You can modify these preset threshold criteria to suit your site (see"Modifying predefined thresholds" on page 80). In subsequent releases, you will be able to set your own thresholds.

Example

In the following example, the Performance Index values are all in the Warning range:

Workspace colors

In workspaces, colors identify types of text and fields.

The following list defines the default colors for various elements of a workspace:

WHITE
Boxlines, items available for selection or zooming

YELLOW
Main header, subpanel header, subpanel footer

TURQUOISE
Column header, body text

GREEN
Input, command line

BLUE
Action bar, panel ID

These colors are controlled by the interface profile in effect for the user (the KOBCUA, CUASITE, or user profile). You can modify any of these colors.

Help for column headings

Help is provided for column headings in workspaces.

Within a workspace, you can place your cursor on a column heading or anywhere within the column, and press **PF1** to view help about the column.

The following is an example for the **Enterprise Summary KOBSTART** workspace:

1. Place your cursor on the **LPAR Group Capacity Limit** column of the **All Active Sysplexes** panel.
2. Press **PF1**.

The help for **LPAR Group Capacity Limit** is displayed:

Figure 6. Column heading help.

A question mark (?) entered in column 1 of a summary type subpanel also displays help for the column.

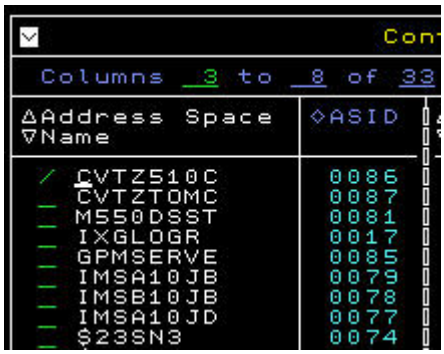
Screen operations

Within a workspace, you can scroll up, down, left, and right in subpanels using PFKeys or commands, or by entering column or row numbers in input fields. In summary subpanels, you can also use scrolling icons. You can sort the data in columns and add, modify, and remove filters on eligible columns. You can also reset the context for the data displayed in the workspace.

Action codes

Action codes are entered in the input area associated with a field.

In summary subpanels, the items in the first column are typically selectable. To view a list of actions applicable to an item, type / on the input field in front of the item and press **Enter**:



The Options Menu is displayed:

```
                Options Menu

 Select an option and then press ENTER

 _   1. ! Take Action on Address Space
     2. C - Cancel Address Space
     3. A Address Space Bottlenecks Summary
     4. B Bottleneck Analysis for Address Space
     5. D Storage Usage by Address Space
     6. M Storage Usage by all Address Spaces
     7. S Address Space CPU Usage Details
     8. T TCB Storage and LSQA for Address Space
     9. W WLM Service Class Resources
```

The Options Menu displays the available actions and the possible navigation alternatives for that item, along with the action code for those options. Type the list number or the letter for the action in the entry field on the menu and press **Enter** to select an option. The actions available and the action codes associated with them vary from workspace to workspace.

If you know the letter associated with a particular action item, you can enter it directly on the workspace. Type the letter in the input field in front of an item and press **Enter**. Entering S selects the default action (or navigational option). You can also select the default action by placing the cursor in the input field and pressing **Enter**.

Take Action commands

You can issue certain commands from the enhanced 3270 user interface. These commands are referred to as Take Action commands.

Individual commands may be listed in the Options Menu popup. They are prefixed by a hyphen (-):

```
                Options Menu

 Select an option and then press ENTER

 _   1. ! Take Action on Address Space
     2. C - Cancel Address Space
     3. A Address Space Bottlenecks Summary
     4. B Bottleneck Analysis for Address Space
     5. D Storage Usage by Address Space
     6. M Storage Usage by all Address Spaces
     7. S Address Space CPU Usage Details
     8. T TCB Storage and LSQA for Address Space
     9. W WLM Service Class Resources
```

Additional commands may be available in a list of Take Action commands accessed from the Action Command menu. The list of Take Action commands is invoked by entering an exclamation point (!) in the Action Command menu, or by entering it in the input field for the applicable item.

```
 KM5ACT     Take Actions for Address Space M540DSST

 Select an action and then press ENTER

 _    1. C Cancel Address Space
      2. D Cancel Address Space with Dump
      3. R Cancel Address Space with Restart
      4. M Cancel Address Space with Restart Dump
      5. K Kill Address Space
      6. E Reset Address Space Service Class
      7. Q Quiesce Address Space
      8. U Resume Address Space Service Class
      9. T Change Time Limit
     10. S Swap In Address Space
     11. N Mark Address Space Nonswappable
     12. W Mark Address Space Swappable
```

Scrolling

The enhanced 3270 user interface uses two types of scrolling: local and global. The type of scrolling that takes effect depends on the location of the cursor.

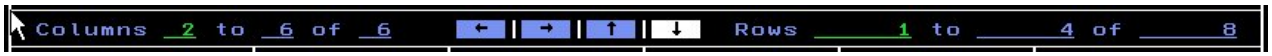
If the cursor is set in a subpanel when a scrolling command is executed, scrolling is local; that is, only the subpanel in which the cursor is located is affected. If all the subpanels in the workspace are displayed and the cursor is set outside a subpanel (for example, on the command line), scrolling applies to all the subpanels in the workspace. If there are subpanels that are not displayed (so the MORE indicator appears at the bottom of the screen), vertical scrolling with the cursor set outside the subpanels scrolls down an entire screen to display the remaining subpanels. If a subpanel is maximized, the MORE indicator at the bottom of the screen is suppressed and full screen scrolling is disabled. You can only scroll the contents of the maximized subpanel.

Use any of the following methods to scroll within all subpanels or within a specific subpanel.

- To scroll to the last or first *n*-number of rows or columns (where *n* is the maximum number of rows or columns that can be displayed on the screen), use any of the following methods:
  - Type `DOWN M(AXIMUM)`, `UP M`, `LEFT M`, or `RIGHT M` on the COMMAND or action line and then press **Enter**.
  - Type `M` on COMMAND or action line and then press **PF8** (down), **PF7** (up), **PF10** (right), **PF11** (left), or use the corresponding assigned PFKeys.
  - Type `TOP` or `BOTTOM` on the COMMAND or action line and then press **Enter** to display the last or first *n*-rows
- To scroll a specified number of rows or columns, use either of the following methods:
  - Type `DOWN` *nnn*, `UP` *nnn*, `RIGHT` *nnn*, or `LEFT` *nnn* on the COMMAND or action line and then press **Enter**.
  - Type *nnn* on the COMMAND or action line and then press **PF7**, **PF8**, **PF10**, **PF11** (or the corresponding assigned PFKeys) to scroll down, up, right, or left.
- Remember: To scroll within a specific subpanel, set your cursor in the subpanel before you press **Enter** or the appropriate PFKey.

Use the following methods to scroll within a specific subpanel:

- To go to a specific column, overtype the "from" column number in the subpanel header and press **Enter**.
- To go to a specific row, overtype the "from" row number in the subpanel header and press **Enter**.
- To scroll to the next *n*-number of rows or columns, use the cursor-sensitive arrow controls in the subpanel header. Arrows highlighted in white are currently usable for the subpanel. Click on an arrow, then press **Enter** to scroll in the selected direction.



If there are subpanels that are not displayed, a MORE indicator appears at the bottom of the screen, next to the minimize bar. Arrows appear beside the MORE indicator to show if there is more data before or after the data displayed, or both ΔMORE∇. Placing the cursor on a directional arrow and pressing **Enter** scrolls the screen in that direction.

Lateral column scrolling

Some columns contain more data than can be displayed in a fixed width. These columns may have lateral (left and right) scrolling enabled.

Columns with lateral scrolling enabled have left and right scrolling arrows in the column heading:

You can scroll by placing the cursor on an arrow and pressing Enter, or by placing the cursor in the data area of the column and pressing the PF10 or PF11 keys.

Selecting

Selecting items lets you perform actions associated with those items, such as navigating to a workspace that displays detailed information for the selected item, issuing a command that affects a selected resource. By default, selectable items are displayed in white.

In summary subpanels, the items in the first column may be selectable. Selectable items are preceded by an input field (_):

```
CICSPlex
Name

_ PLEX01
_ PLEX02
_ PLEX03
_ PLEX04
```

To select an action associated with the item, place the cursor on the input field using the arrow keys or the mouse and then perform one of the following actions:

- Press **Enter** or type S and press **Enter** to execute the default action associated with the item. Typically, this is navigating to a related workspace.
- Type / and press **Enter** to display a popup menu with a list of actions you can apply to the selected entry. On the popup menu, type the number or code of the action you want to perform and press **Enter**.
- If you already know the action code for the action you want to perform, type it in the input field and press **Enter** to perform a specific action.
- Type ! and press **Enter** to display a popup menu with a list of take action commands you can apply to the selected entry.

Note: Items that are selectable are zoomable, but zoomable items are not necessarily selectable. In detail subpanels, for example, items can only be zoomable. See “Zooming” on page 35 for more information.

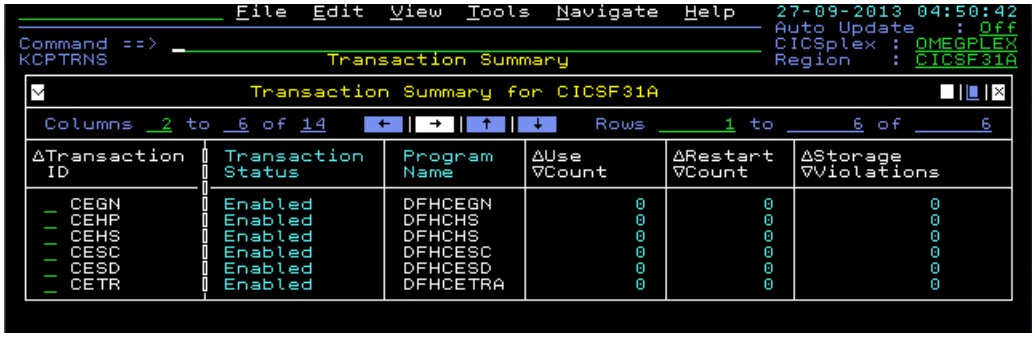
Sorting

You can sort data in eligible columns in ascending or descending order using the sort icons.

The column headings of columns that are eligible for sorting display a sort icon. The appearance of the sort icon depends upon the status of the sort.

Sort icon	Status
ΔTransaction ∇ID	Column is sortable, but sorting is not in effect.
ΔCPU Time	Sorting is in effect and column is sorted in ascending order.
∇CPU Time	Sorting is in effect and column is sorted in descending order.

To sort using the icons, place the cursor over the heading of column you want to sort and press **Enter**. If sorting is in effect, pressing **Enter** reverses the sort order. If sorting is not in effect, pressing **Enter** sorts the list is descending order. To restore the original sort order, you must **F3** out of the workspace and redisplay it.



Filtering

Columns in a summary subpanel may be designated as eligible for filtering. Some of these columns may have predefined filters. You can view a list of all the eligible columns and existing filters. You can add, modify, or remove filters for any column in the list. Only the columns in the first summary panel in a workspace can be filtered. Columns that are eligible for filtering are denoted with a green icon:

Columns that have a filter in effect are denoted with a yellow icon:

You can view the list of filter-eligible columns by pressing **PF4**, entering the `FILTER` command or clicking on the filter icon within the column header. The list of columns is displayed in a popup panel:

To enable, modify, or disable a filter:

1. Enter the number of the filter you want to modify.

   A popup menu is displayed with the details of the filter definition:

   Use UCTRAN to specify whether the uppercase translation option is to be set (Yes), or if the value is to be used as it is typed in (No). The UCTRAN option can be used to filter lower or mixed-case values. The default is Yes.

2. Take one of the following actions:

   - To add a filter, type the appropriate Compare operator and overtype N/A with the desired value, then press **Enter**.
   - To modify a filter, type the appropriate operator and value, then press **Enter**.
   - To remove a filter, erase either the operator or the value in the existing expression, then press **Enter**.

   If you press **Enter**, the filter list is redisplayed.

The following comparators are supported:

- = or EQ (equal to)
- <> or NE (not equal to)
- > or GT (greater than)

- < or LT (less than)
- >= or GE (greater than or equal to)
- <= or LE (less than or equal to)

The Value field supports strings or numbers. A trailing asterisk wildcard is supported, but not a leading asterisk. For example, `C*` but not `*C`. To indicate that a number is a substring rather than an integer, enclose the value in quotation marks. For example, in the preceding screen, specifying the value as "1234" displays all CICS regions whose names begin with the substring "1234".

If no columns have been designated as eligible for filtering, you will see the following message after you enter the `FILTER` command or press **F4**:

```
Filter(s)
This workspace has no filters defined
```

Minimizing and maximizing subpanels

Minimizing a subpanel from its original size minimizes it to the minimize bar at the bottom of the workspace. Minimizing a subpanel allows additional subpanels, if any, to appear in the workspace. Maximizing a subpanel expands it to fill the entire screen, allowing you to see more data without scrolling.

To minimize a subpanel, set your cursor on the icon and press **Enter**. The header of the subpanel appears in the minimize bar.

```
11/14   14:27   1024   0.0
11/14   14:22   1024   0.0
SQA Storage T..                                   MORE∇
MA   A                                            32/074
```

To restore the subpanel, set the cursor on the header in the minimize bar and press **Enter**.

To maximize a subpanel, set the cursor on the Maximize icon and press **Enter**. The subpanel expands to fill the entire screen. While a subpanel is maximized, MORE and TRACE indicators are suppressed and full screen scrolling is disabled. You can only scroll the contents of the maximized subpanel. To reduce the subpanel to its original size, set the cursor on the Normalize icon and press **Enter**.

Collapsing and expanding subpanels

Collapsing a subpanel leaves just the header on display and allows additional subpanels, if any, to be displayed in the workspace. If a subpanel is collapsed, only the subpanel heading is displayed. Expanding the subpanel displays the data rows and columns again.

A down arrow in the left corner of a subpanel header indicates that the subpanel can be collapsed. Collapsing the subpanel turns the down arrow into a right arrow (see Figure 7 on page 33).

To collapse a subpanel, set your cursor on the down arrow and press **Enter**. To expand a subpanel, set your cursor on the right arrow and press **Enter**.

Figure 7. Workspace with collapsed subpanel

If a collapsed subpanel contains no data, the text "No Data" will be displayed in the right corner of the title bar. In some collapsed subpanels that contain no data, the subpanel title might be replaced by explanatory text.

Closing subpanels

You can close subpanels to increase workspace real estate or focus only on data of concern. The subpanel will reappear the next time the workspace is accessed. If you want to be able to view the subpanel again without exiting the workspace, collapse or minimize the subpanel instead of closing it.

To close a subpanel, set your cursor on the ☒ close icon in the subpanel header and press **Enter**.

Changing context

The **Plex ID** and **SMF ID** fields, which are located in the upper right corner of a workspace, display the currently selected plex and subsystem or region. If these fields are displayed in green, you can overtype them to switch the context to view data for another plex or subsystem.

For example, in the workspace shown below, you can overtype the SYS value in the **SMF ID** field with the SMF ID for another LPAR, then press **Enter** to see data for that LPAR instead of SYS.

```
File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help                    02/15/2013 06:50:09
                                                           Auto Update   : Off
Command ==>                                                Plex ID   : OMD1PLEX
KM5ASPO                Address Space Overview              SMF ID    : SP22
Address Space Counts
Address Space Count.......        237   Total Enclave Count.......        16
Started Task Count........        222   Active Enclave Count......         5
TSO User Count............          2   Inactive Enclave Count....        11
Batch Job Count...........          6   APPC Count................         7
CPU Utilization Summary
Columns  4 to  6 of 37   ←  →  ↑  ↓   Rows     1 to    22 of   237
ΔAddress Space  ◇ASID  ΔCPU   TCB      SRB      CPU% Excluding
▽Name                  ▽Percent Percent  Percent  Home SRB Time
_ M5GBHUB1     0104     9.6     9.6      0.0      9.6
_ OH40DSST     0174     6.1     6.1      0.0      6.1
_ TSS0DSH1     01B6     0.9     0.9      0.0      0.9
_ WLM          000B     0.4     0.4      0.0      0.4
_ RMFGAT       0100     0.4     0.4      0.0      0.4
_ OMD1HUB      0154     0.4     0.4      0.0      0.4
_ OMD1RTEM     0157     0.4     0.4      0.0      0.4
_ L3ITDSW8     0169     0.4     0.4      0.0      0.4
_ BCD1DSST     01B8     0.4     0.4      0.0      0.4
_ *MASTER*     0001     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ PCAUTH       0002     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ RASP         0003     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ TRACE        0004     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ DUMPSRV      0005     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ XCFAS        0006     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ GRS          0007     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ SMSPDSE      0008     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ SMSVSAM      0009     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ CONSOLE      000A     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ ANTMAIN      000C     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ ANTAS000     000D     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
_ DEVMAN       000E     0.0     0.0      0.0      0.0
                    Friday February 15 2013
MA    A                                                    01/002
```

If these fields are blue, they cannot be overwritten.

Auto Update

The Auto Update feature refreshes the data displayed in a workspace at a set interval. By default, the feature is disabled. You can enable the feature by specifying an interval for the refresh.

The **Auto Update** field in the upper right corner of a workspace controls the refresh of data in the workspace:

```
Auto Update    : Off
```

If the feature is enabled, the **Auto Update** field displays the selected interval:

```
Auto Update    : 005
```

To turn on refresh, overtype the field with a desired interval, in seconds. To disable the refresh, overtype the interval with `Off`.

If the interface runs untouched in auto-update mode, it will eventually suspend auto update. A popup informs users that updates have been suspended, and the field displays SUS. The suspend interval is determined by the auto-update interval, so the larger the auto-update value, the longer the time before updating is suspended. The algorithm is *n* `* 6 * 60 *` 8, which equals 8 hours when auto update runs at a 10 second interval.

The Auto-Update suspension value can be customized in the user's profile, using the AUTOSUSPEND=*nnnn* keyword, where *nnnn* is a number between 0 and 9999. If 0 is specified, the AUTOSUSPEND function is disabled.

Workspace navigation

In the enhanced 3270 user interface, you can navigate between workspaces by zooming, as well as by selecting options from an action menu. You can display a trace showing where you are and how you got there, you can return to where you started, and reset the tracing.

Zooming

One or more columns in a summary subpanel, or one or more items in a detail subpanel may be "zoomable". Zooming provides context-sensitive navigation to a predefined destination workspace. Zooming might even take you to a workspace for another OMEGAMON product.

Items that are zoomable are highlighted in white. To zoom, click your cursor anywhere in the item and press **Enter**.

The contents of the destination workspace may be "filtered" based on the key values in the source workspace. For example, a destination workspace may show data for a specific CICSplex, Region, and Transaction ID.

Where am I?

Sometimes it is useful to know how you arrived at a particular workspace. For example, queries or processes might be driven silently to derive the data that is being displayed. The SHOWNAV or WHEREAMI commands display the current internal navigation trace table in a scrollable popup window. The table provides a history of the workspace navigation and the variables that are involved in arriving at the current workspace.

To view the navigation trace table, on the **Command** or action line, enter `SHOWNAV` or `WHEREAMI`.

Use the **`HOME`** command to return to the first workspace in a navigation chain . Returning to the first panel resets the navigation trace. Use the **`RESETNAV`** command to reset the trace table from the current workspace.

Situation Status Tree

This customizable workspace displays OMEGAMON situations in a tree structure on your OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 User Interface (enhanced 3270UI). Through the Status Tree, you can see a complete picture of your enterprise monitoring status.

OMEGAMON monitoring agents generate events when certain performance thresholds, which are defined in your OMEGAMON Situations, are exceeded. You are able to view these situations through the Situation Status Tree. You can navigate to the Situation Status Tree the following ways:

- Issue the **`events`** or **`alerts`** command from any workspace
- Expand the HELP menu and select 10. Events Console
- Issue an **`n.e`** fast path mnemonic in the action bar in the upper left hand portion of your screen
- Expand the Enterprise Status branch in the Help and Workspace Directory. Drill down on KOBSITST

Note: To view and customize a Situation Status Tree, you must have OMEGAMON Dashboard Edition on z/OS V5.3.0 installed, and APARs OA48298 (PTF TBA) and OA47760 (PTF UA7724) applied.

The status tree is an outline in which you can expand and collapse different branches in the tree. You expand and collapse branches to see greater or fewer details about the Situations that make up the status tree. The status tree can be compared to the Tivoli Enterprise Portal (TEP) Navigator.

Branches have a plus sign (+) or minus sign (-) near the left edge whenever that branch contains any children. The children for a branch are visible when a minus sign (-) is displayed.

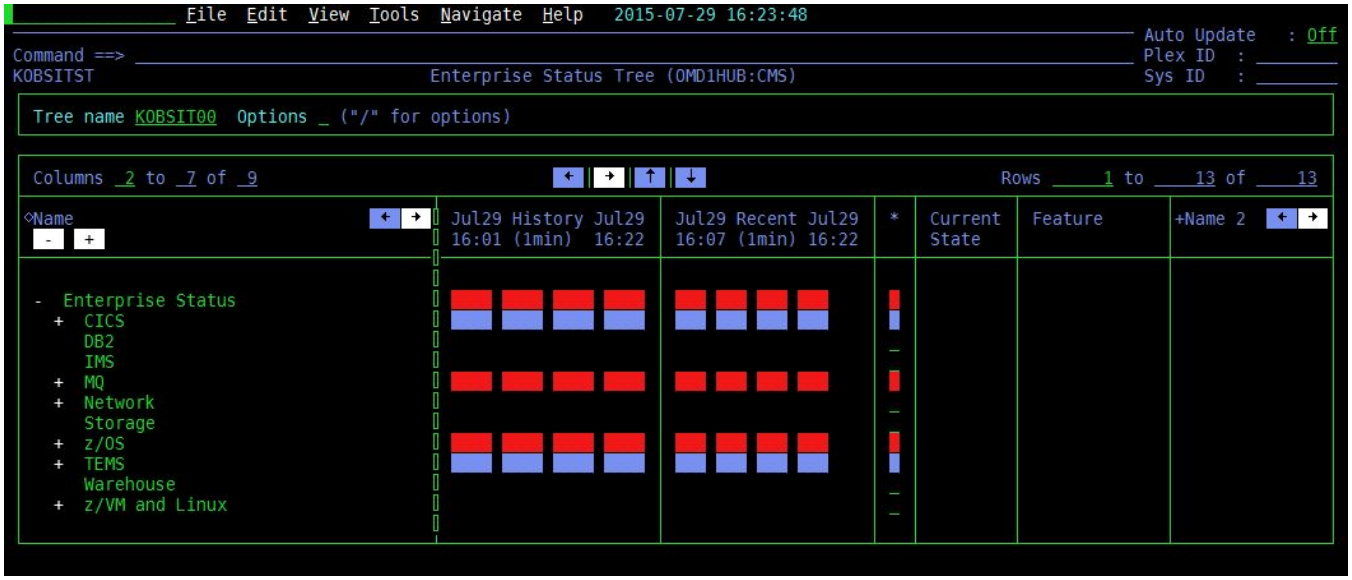


Figure 8. Default Situation Status Tree

Enter a "**/**" in the **Options** field to display the pop-up menu of Status Tree Options. From this panel you can customize how your status tree is displayed. You can adjust the hierarchy of your branches, choose hour and date display formats, and adjust the width of your history columns.

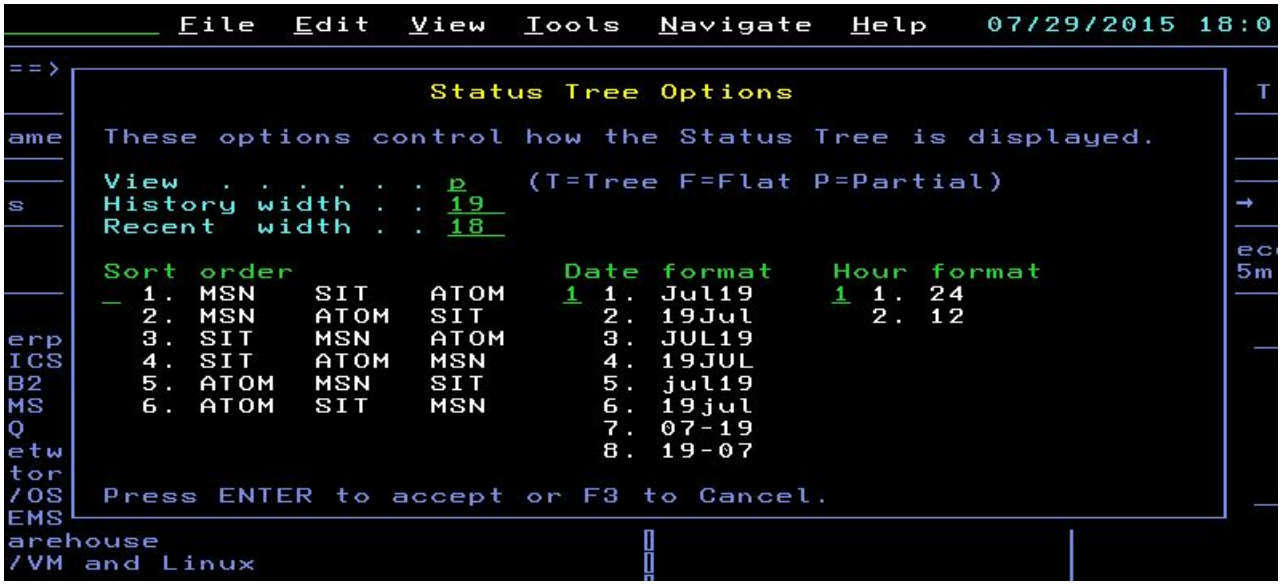


Figure 9. Status Tree Options

With the Status Tree, you have flexibility similar to the TEP Navigator and TEP Custom Navigator views. You can group together situations based on **Managed System Name** or you can group situations together based on any combination of **Managed System Name** (`msn`), **Situation Name** (`sit`), **Display Item** (`atom`), **Managed System Group** (`msl`), and **Affinities** (`aff`).

For example, to create a part of the Status Tree where only situations that match a certain naming convention are displayed, you could supply a Status Tree filter like this:

```
{"type":"sit", "filter":{"sit":"My_SITNAMEs_xxx.*"}}
```

The Situations that are displayed in a Status Tree are ones that have become 'true' at some point within the time intervals being monitored. Enhanced 3270UI configuration values can be used to control the time span (minutes, hours or days) of situation data used for the Status Tree displays. When you change

any of these configuration values, you must restart the enhanced 3270UI address space for the new values to be implemented.

Using the Status Tree, you are able to see which Situations are currently true, and which Situations have been true over some past time span. Viewing historical data helps you to more fully monitor the status of your systems and applications.

Example:

You can configure the Status Tree data collection to cover three days. Then on a Monday morning, for example, the system shows situation history since Friday morning. You can then select a particular status cell of interest, to get details of the situation history behind that status cell. If a status cell is red in a Sunday evening time slot, which might mean a critical problem, you can immediately drill down to the situation details that cover that point in time. The situation details tell you all the OMEGAMON values collected for that situation at that point in time. These details help you diagnose what was occurring in your environment.

The enhanced 3270UI provides a default Enterprise Status Tree that automatically discovers all of the OMEGAMON situations defined on your system; that is, defined to whichever Hub TEMS you are using. The default Enterprise Status Tree displays Situations in a hierarchy that consists of branches, where each branch is a different OMEGAMON performance monitor. For example, one branch is for the CICS version of OMEGAMON, another is for z/OS, and so on.

For more information on customizing the Status Tree, expand the **New Features** branch in the **Help and Workspace Directory** (K0BHLDIR) and select **Status Tree** to reach the K0BHLRTT workspace. For more information on reaching this workspace, see Help and Workspace Directory.

Note: To view the comprehensive list of instructions for customizing the Status Tree, you must visit the **Help and Workspace Directory**.

Situation Editor

The Situation Editor is a group of Workspaces that is used to create, view, and edit situations (including the formula, distribution, expert advice, action, and until conditions) that can monitor important conditions in your environment. Each situation monitors your environment constantly by testing a formula at time intervals that you set up, for example, every 5 minutes.

The following Workspaces are included in the situation editor.

Create New Situation (KOBSEDCN TREE)
Use the Create New Situation pop-up window (KOBSEDCN) to create a new situation. You supply the situation's name, description, and type.

Situations are one of two types: Standard or Correlated.

Select Conditions (KOBSEDPD TREE)
The Select Conditions workspace (KOBSEDPD) is where you select the tables and columns or embedded situations that make up your situation's formula. This workspace is displayed when you create a new situation and when you 'add columns' to an existing situation.

Correlated Situation Selection (KOBSEDCB TREE)
The Correlated Situation Selection workspace (KOBSEDCB) is where you select a 'Situation + Managed System' pair to be included in a correlated situation you are editing. This workspace is displayed when you first create a correlated situation and when you choose 'Add column' while editing a correlated situation.

Create Copy of a Situation (KOBSEDCC TREE)
Use the Create Copy of a Situation pop-up window (KOBSEDCC) to create a copy of an existing situation. You supply a new situation name and description.

Formula Tab (KOBSEDTF TREE)
The Formula tab displays a workspace (KOBSEDTF) that contains summary information about a situation like Agent, ID, Name, Description, and other fields. Typical things to do in the Formula tab are to edit the formula, to change the situation name, and to change the situation severity.

Name (KOBSEDEA TREE)
Use the Situation Name pop-up window (KOBSEDEA) to enter a name for the situation. The name may be up to 256 characters in length.

Description (KOBSEDEB TREE)
Use the Situation Description pop-up window (KOBSEDEB) to enter a description for the situation. The description may be up to 64 characters in length.

Severity (KOBSEDEC TREE)
Use the Situation Severity pop-up window (KOBSEDEC) to enter a severity value for the situation. The severity value is one of seven (7) choices.

When you display situations in the Enhanced 3270 User Interface Enterprise Status Tree (KOBSITST) or in the Current Situation Status screen (KOBSITMN), then the severity values are converted to colors, to help you locate the most important exceptional events on your system.

Display Items (KOBSEDED TREE)
The Display Items workspace (KOBSEDED) is where you can select one attribute (a column name from a table) that is a 'key' item, which enables you to see multiple events from a single situation.

Persistence (KOBSEDEE TREE)
Use the Situation Persistence pop-up window (KOBSEDEE) to enter a value for the number of times the condition must occur before the Situation turns 'true'.

Sampling Interval (KOBSEDEF TREE)
Use the Situation Sampling Interval pop-up window (KOBSEDEF) to specify how often the situation's formula should be evaluated. The sampling interval must be at least 30 seconds.

Startup (KOBSEDEG TREE)
Use the Situation Startup pop-up window (KOBSEDEG) to specify if the situation should be started automatically (sampling should take place) when a monitoring system associated with this situation is 'on line.'

Formula Editing (KOBSEDPA TREE)
Use the Situation Formula workspace (KOBSEDPA) to view and update the monitoring conditions that are tested during periodic sampling. This workspace is displayed when you select the Formula line item from the Formula tab workspace (KOBSEDTF).

Select Conditions (KOBSEDPD TREE)
The Select Conditions workspace (KOBSEDPD) is where you select the tables and columns or embedded situations that make up your situation's formula. This workspace is displayed when you create a new situation and when you 'add columns' to an existing situation.

Correlated Situation Selection (KOBSEDCB TREE)
The Correlated Situation Selection workspace (KOBSEDCB) is where you select a 'Situation + Managed System' pair to be included in a correlated situation you are editing. This workspace is displayed when you first create a correlated situation and when you choose 'Add column' while editing a correlated situation.

Choose a Function (KOBSEDP5 TREE)
Use the Formula Editing: Choose a Function pop-up window (KOBSEDP5) to select the function to use for the current formula cell.

Note: Only those functions that are valid for the cell's particular attribute and data type are displayed in this pop-up window.

Choose an Operator (KOBSEDP6 TREE)
Use the Formula Editing: Choose an Operator pop-up window (KOBSEDP6) to select the comparison operator to use for the current formula cell.

Note: Only those operators that are valid for the cell's particular attribute, data type, and function are displayed in this pop-up window.

Enter a Value (KOBSEDP7 TREE)
Use the Formula Editing: Enter a Value pop-up window (KOBSEDP7) to directly type the value (a number or character string) for the current formula cell.

Value Choices (KOBSEDP8 TREE)

Use the Formula Editing: Value Choices pop-up window (KOBSEDP8) to select one or more values from a list of choices. Each item you select is then copied into the cell's value after you select the 'Accept' button.

Enter a Value (KOBSEDP9 TREE)

Use the Formula Editing: Enter a Value pop-up window (KOBSEDP9) to enter a value for the cell by typing into a special form for any of these functions:

- STR
- SCAN
- Compare date and time (DATE)
- Compare to time delta (TIME)

Distribution Tab (KOBSEDTD TREE)

The Distribution tab displays a workspace (KOBSEDTD) where you assign the managed systems and managed system groups where the situation should run.

Advice Tab (KOBSEDTE TREE)

The Advice tab displays a workspace (KOBSEDTE) where you can view and edit any advice associated with a situation. A value of '*NONE' or blanks is displayed if there is no advice defined for a situation.

Action Tab (KOBSEDTA TREE)

The Action tab displays a workspace (KOBSEDTA) that enables you to associate an 'action' (a command or a message) with a situation. When the situation turns 'true' then the action specified with the situation will be executed.

Action Type (KOBSEDAA TREE)

The Action Type pop-up window (KOBSEDAA) is where you select the type of action (a command or a message) to run when this situation turns 'true'. When the situation turns 'true' then the action specified with this situation will be executed.

When to Run the Action (KOBSEDAB TREE)

The When to Run the Action pop-up window (KOBSEDAB) is where you select what happens if the condition is true for more than one monitored item.

Where should the Action run (KOBSEDAC TREE)

The Where should the Action run pop-up window (KOBSEDAC) is where you select the location of the system on which the action should run.

How often should the Action run (KOBSEDAD TREE)

The How often should the Action run pop-up window (KOBSEDAD) is where you select how frequently the action should run if the condition stays true over multiple intervals.

System Command (KOBSEDAE TREE)

The Action: System Command pop-up window (KOBSEDAE) is where you enter the system command to run when this situation turns 'true'. When the situation turns 'true' then this system command is executed.

Universal Message (KOBSEDAF TREE)

The Action: Universal Message pop-up window (KOBSEDAF) is where you enter a message to be issued when this situation turns 'true'. When the situation turns 'true' then this message is issued to the Universal Message Console, which is viewable in the TEP or here:

```
_ (KOBITMLG WENU) ITM Operations Log and Universal Message Console
```

Select Attribute (KOBSEDAS TREE)

The Select Attribute workspace (KOBSEDAS) is where you select a column (also called an attribute) to be included in the action for the situation. (An action is optional for a situation.) This workspace is displayed when you are editing an action and then select the Attribute Substitution button.

Until Tab (KOBSEDTU TREE)

The Until tab displays a workspace (KOBSEDTU) that enables you to specify the conditions needed to 'close' this event. The Until settings provide a way to automatically close an event by turning a true situation to false when another situation is true or when the close interval expires. This is particularly useful for pure events that might occur frequently. If no options are selected in this workspace, the situation will remain 'open' until the conditions that caused the situation to turn 'true' are no longer true.

Select Situation (KOBSEDSA TREE)

The Select Situation workspace (KOBSEDSA) is where you select a situation to be included in the Until settings for the situation. (Until settings are optional for a situation.) This workspace is displayed when you are using the Until workspace and select the Choose Situation button.

Embedded data

The Enhanced 3270UI embedded data feature brings relevant data from other products into the workspace of the hosting product in a seamless manner that can enable the user to navigate in context directly to other product workspaces.

Each IBM provided workspace within the Enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) is hosted by a specific product, for example, OMEGAMON for z/OS, CICS, IMS, Db2. A workspace from the OMEGAMON for z/OS product, for example, will show details about a z/OS address space.

The integration of relevant data from other products by the embedded data feature can speed up problem determination and help you to better understand the data. Embedded data makes it easier to diagnose problems, as relevant data is automatically provided by other monitors when available. This presentation of data helps you to learn the relationships between components and data.

An enhanced 3270UI workspace typically consists of one or more sub panels.

When a workspace from one product includes a sub panel definition from another product, the sub panel appears if:

- The other product is installed and configured for the current environment.
- The agent for the other product is running and reporting to the same Tivoli Monitoring environment.
- The other product has data relevant to the data that is being displayed by the hosting product.

The user does not do anything to see this additional data. If it is there, it appears and if not then it does not.

For example, you might be looking at the OMEGAMON for z/OS Address Space Details workspace for a specific address space. If the address space you are looking at is a CICS region that IBM Tivoli Monitoring knows about, you can see data from the CICS agent on the workspace if the OMEGAMON for z/OS Address Space Details workspace includes an appropriate sub panel from the OMEGAMON for CICS product.

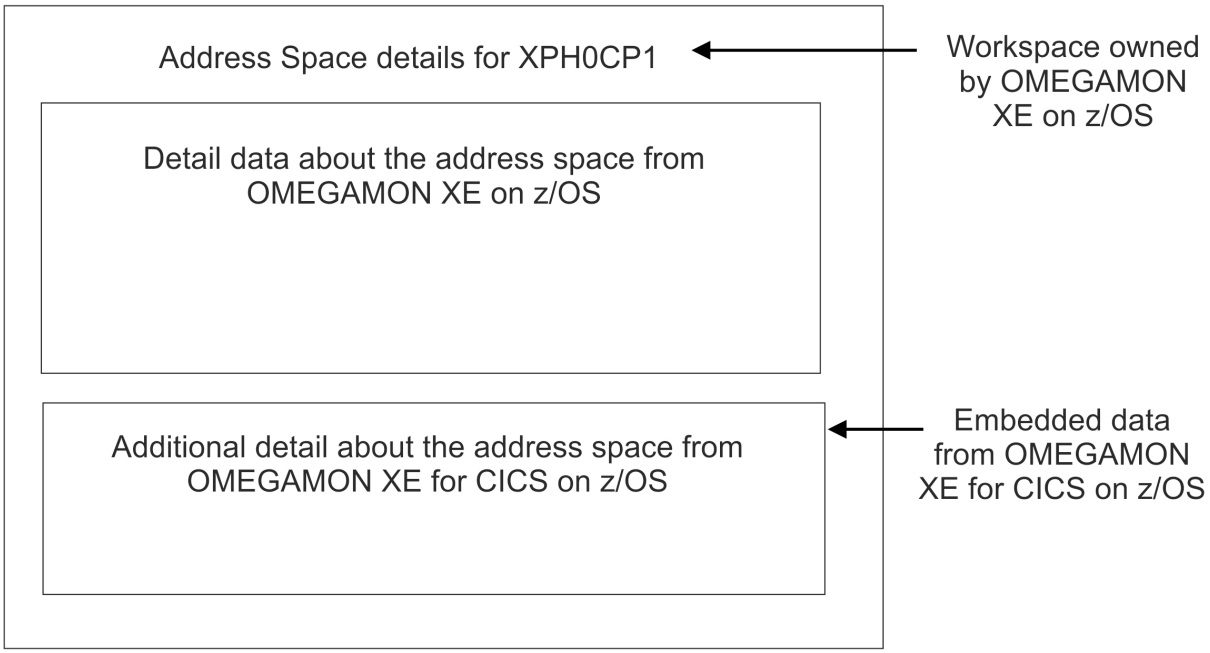


Figure 10. Representation of a workspace from one product that contains embedded data from another product.

Navigating from embedded data subpanels

You might be able to navigate from enhanced 3270UI embedded data sub panels directly into relevant workspaces for that product. When available, you can use this feature to quickly move to relevant product areas to see more data without having to return to the higher level views and then find the data in another product area.

Near-term History

Near-term History provides the capability to investigate problems that occurred in the recent past by using the enhanced 3270 user interface. Near-term History provides intuitive access to historical data collected by both agents and IBM Tivoli Monitoring.

There are two types of historical workspace available, the historical summary and the historical snapshot.

Viewing the Historical Summary workspace

Begin troubleshooting problems that occurred in the recent past by using the **Historical Summary** workspace to view a summary of historical data.

About this task

The **Historical Summary** shows a historical view of a selected data row from a real-time data summary display. It shows data for the selected row of data that goes back over time.

Procedure

1. Open a **Historical Summary** workspace view by entering the historical navigation character (H) for a row on an existing summary display.

   For example, to open a historical **CICSplex Regions Summary** view, place your cursor before a **CICS Region Name** in the normal **CICSplex Regions Summary** workspace, type H and press **Enter**.

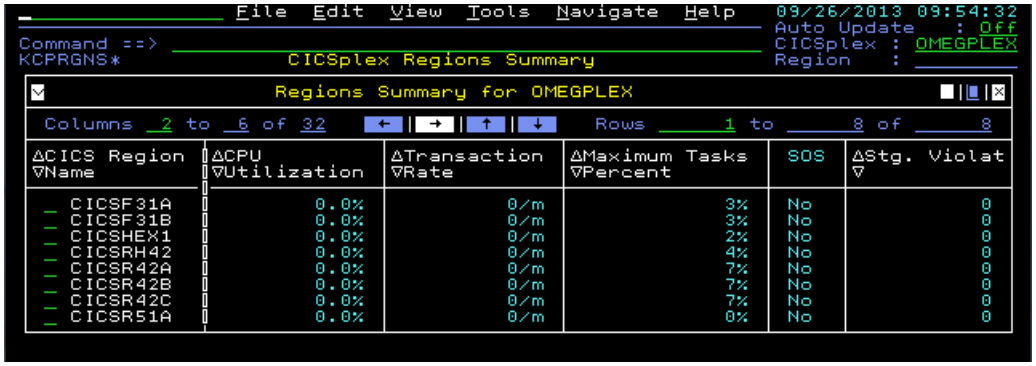


Figure 11. ***CICSplex Regions Summary*** *workspace*

The **Historical Summary** workspace opens. The workspace shows a historical view of the selected data row. A **HISTORY** indicator is highlighted in the header and footer areas to clearly distinguish that the workspace contains historical rather than current data.

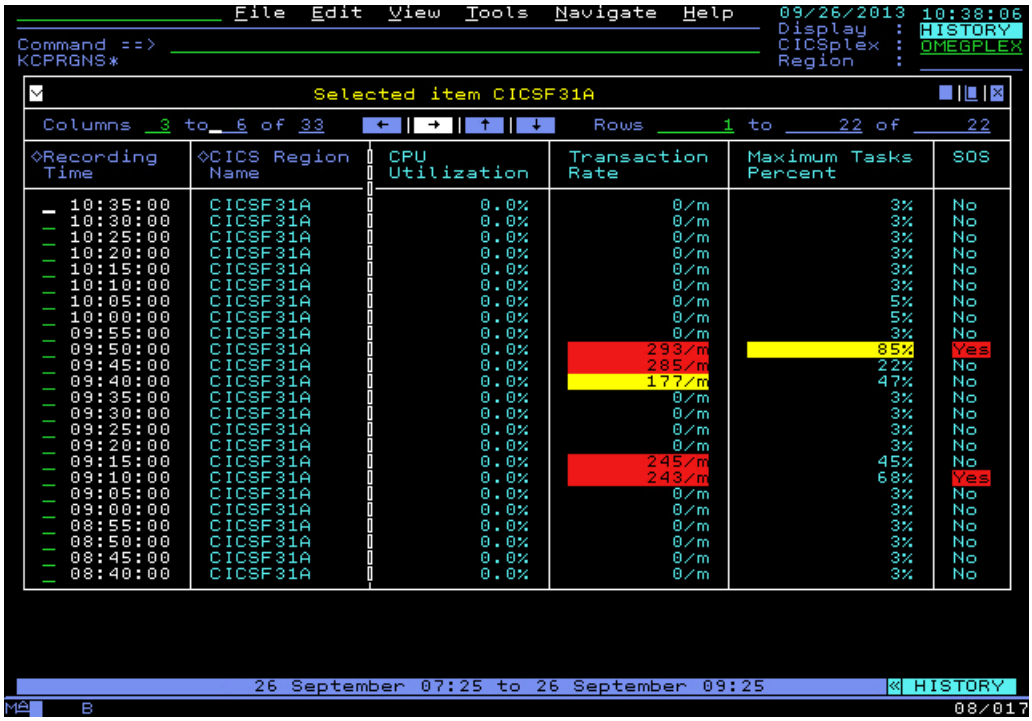


Figure 12. Example of a ***Historical Summary*** *workspace*

2. View the data row summaries that go back through time to identify a time period when problems occurred.

   - In the view that is shown in Figure 12 on page 42 the summary row of historical data at the **Recording Time** `09:50:00` indicates that a short-on-storage (SOS) condition occurred for region `CICSF31A`. The **Transaction Rate** and **Maximum Tasks Percent** are also highlighted as being above threshold alarm values.
   - Use indications such as the **SOS** and threshold alarms in the previous bullet to identify when problems occurred and to look at the highlighted time interval in more detail. For example, you can select the `09:50:00` interval and view more detailed snapshots of the data available for that period. For more information about viewing historical snapshot data, see "Viewing the Historical Snapshot workspace" on page 43.
   - You can configure the time interval between the recorded data snapshots. For more information about configuring the historical data collection, see "Configuring near-term history data collection for an application" on page 45

- You can configure the time-span over which data snapshots are shown in the history summary workspace. For more information about configuring the history time-span view, see "Configuring the history time-span" on page 44.

Restriction: If a workspace is not configured to show a historical summary, the following message is displayed after you enter H and press **Enter** from the workspace.

Place your cursor over the message and press **Enter** to go to the relevant historical configuration workspace. For more information about configuring the historical data collection, see "Configuring near-term history data collection for an application" on page 45

Viewing the Historical Snapshot workspace

Troubleshoot problems that occurred in the recent past in more detail by viewing a historical snapshot of a workspace at a specific point in time.

Before you begin

Use the **Historical Summary** workspace to begin troubleshooting problems that occurred in the recent past. For more information about the **Historical Summary** workspace, see "Viewing the Historical Summary workspace" on page 41.

About this task

The snapshot view can be either a summary, detail, or combined summary and detail panel.

Procedure

1. Place your cursor before a specific **Recording Time Interval** in a historical summary workspace, type / and press **Enter** to view the **Options Menu**.

   The **Options Menu** is displayed.

   Tip: The options that are displayed usually mirror the options available from the equivalent real-time workspace.

2. Choose an option from the **Options Menu** to open the associated **Historical Snapshot** workspace.

   For example, to open the **CICS Region Overview (History)** workspace that is shown in Figure 13 on page 44,

   a. Place your cursor before a **Recording Time Interval** in the historical **CICSplex Regions Summary** workspace, Figure 12 on page 42, type / and press **Enter**. The **Options Menu** is displayed.

   b. Type s and press **Enter** to choose the **CICS Region Overview**.

   A historical snapshot view of the **CICS Region Overview** workspace opens. A **HISTORY** indicator is highlighted in the header and footer area to clearly distinguish that the workspace contains historical rather than current data.

   The time of the current snapshot is highlighted in the footer area. Scrolling arrows are available either side of the current snapshot time. Use these arrows to scroll forwards or backwards to the next or previous snapshot. Alternatively you can enter the commands `NEXT` and `PREVIOUS` on the command line.

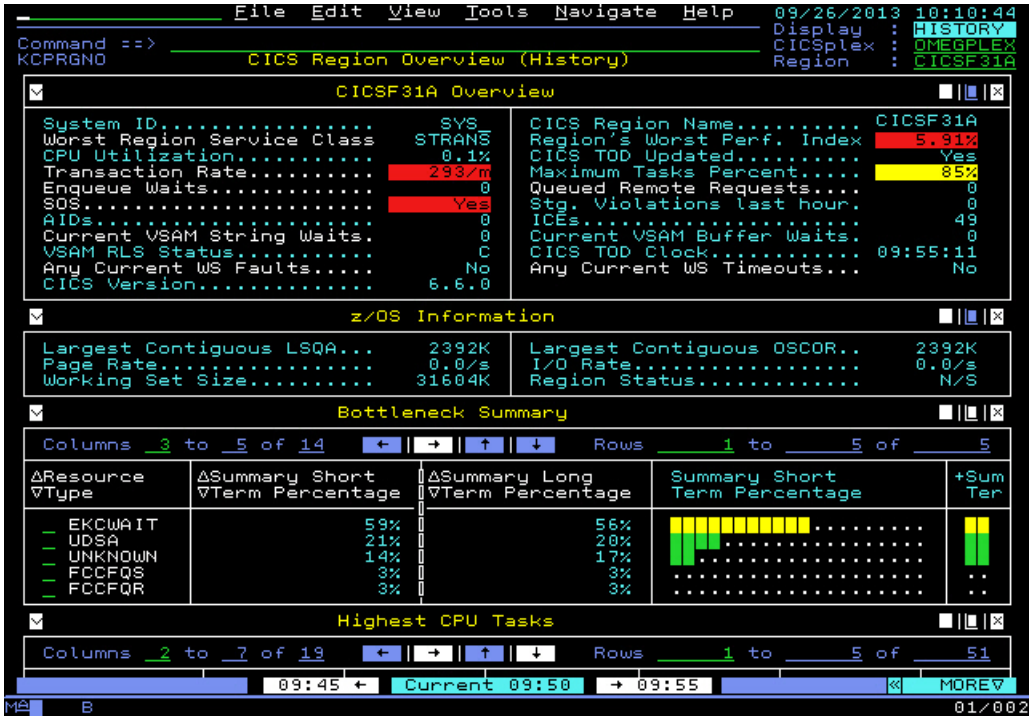


*Figure 13. Example of a **Historical Snapshot** workspace*

Restriction: If the first subpanel in a workspace (generally the most important) is not eligible to show a historical snapshot, the equivalent real-time workspace opens. However, if the first subpanel is eligible to show a historical snapshot and another subpanel is not eligible, the following message is displayed for the ineligible subpanel.

Place your cursor over the message and press **Enter** to go to the general historical configuration workspace to show which attribute groups can be configured for near-term history data collection. For more information about configuring the historical data collection, see "Configuring near-term history data collection for an application" on page 45.

Configuring near-term history

You can configure near-term history data collections, their frequency and various other parameters associated with the collections.

Configuring the history time-span

You can configure the time-span over which data snapshots are shown in the history summary workspace.

Before you begin

Go to the history summary workspace for the product you want to monitor.

Procedure

Make one of the following choices:

- From the menu bar select **View** > **History Timespan**.
- Move your cursor over the **HIS** icon in the drawer and press **Enter**.

The **History Selection** pop-up window opens.

Figure 14. ***History Selection*** *pop-up window*

You can select from the following history time-span configuration options

Historical Last *nnn* Minute(s)
: This option when selected shows the history data summary over the last *nnn* minutes. You can configure the number of minutes that are specified by *nnn* by entering a value and selecting **OK**. The default value is 10 minutes.

Historical Last *nnn* Hour(s)
: This option when selected shows the history data summary over the last *nnn* hours. You can configure the number of hours that are specified by *nnn* by entering a value and selecting **OK**. The default value is 2 hours.

Historical Time Range
: This option when selected shows the history data summary over the time range that is specified in the **Start** and **End** fields. You can configure the start and end times, and dates, by entering values in these fields and selecting **OK**.

Selecting an application to configure for Near-term History

You can select an application to configure for Enhanced 3270UI near-term history data collection

Procedure

1. From the menu bar select **View** > **History Configuration**.

   The **PDS Historical Collection Control** workspace opens.

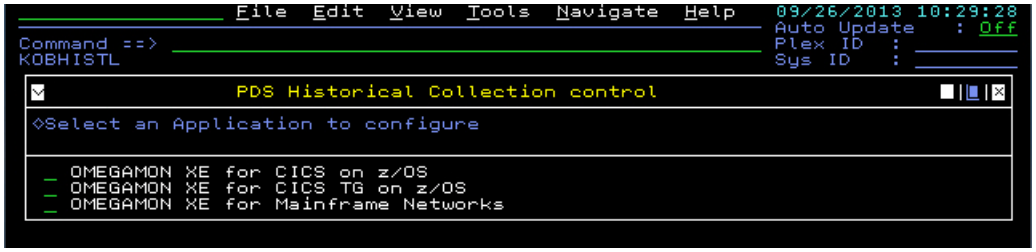


   Figure 15. ***PDS Historical Collection control*** *workspace*

2. Place your cursor before the application name that you want to configure for near-term history data collection and press **Enter**.

   The **Historical tables** workspace opens. For more information about configuring historical tables, see "Configuring near-term history data collection for an application" on page 45

Configuring near-term history data collection for an application

You can configure Enhanced 3270UI near-term history data collection for application-specific attribute groups. You can specify that the data for the attribute groups is collected over specific *Managed Systems* and *Managed System Lists*. You can also specify whether the data is stored at the monitoring server or at the monitoring agents. Storing data at the monitoring agents is preferred. The historical configuration procedure creates Tivoli Monitoring situations that are employed to control historical data collection.

Before you begin

Go to an application-specific workspace and select **View** > **History Configuration** from the menu bar, or select an application to configure for Near-term History. For more information about selecting an application to configure for Near-term History, see "Selecting an application to configure for Near-term History" on page 45. After you do one of these actions, the **Historical tables** configuration workspace opens. The attribute groups that can be configured for near-term history data collection for your chosen application are listed in the workspace.

Figure 16. ***Historical tables*** *workspace*

Restriction: You cannot use the procedure that is described here to change or delete historical data collections that use Tivoli Data Warehouse. Collections that use Tivoli Data Warehouse are configured with another interface, such as the Tivoli Enterprise Portal. If you do try to change or delete collections that use Tivoli Data Warehouse, a pop-up message warns that you cannot configure the collection with the enhanced 3270UI. Use the Tivoli Enterprise Portal to change or delete such collections.

Procedure

1. Place your cursor before the attribute group name that you want to configure for near-term history data collection and press **Enter**.

   The **OMEGAMON History Configuration** workspace opens. The view defaults to the **General** tab.

```
File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help                    06/11/2014 13:56:59
                                                           Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                                Plex ID   :
KOBHISN1          OMEGAMON History Configuration           Sys ID    :
 Hub Name: OMD1HUB:CMS Application: OMEGAMON XE for CICS on z/OS
 Attribute Group: CICSplex Dispatcher Summary

 General   Distribution
                         Configuration values

   Attribute Group   CICSplex Dispatcher Summary

   Collection Name   My dispatcher summary

   Interval    _     1 Minute            Set the interval by placing a
               _     5 Minutes           non blank character in front of
               _     15 Minutes          the desired value.
               _     30 Minutes
               _     1 Hour
               _     1 Day

    The collection location is TEMA.

                                                   OK   CANCEL

                          Wednesday June 11 2014
MA    C                                                          17/044
```

*Figure 17. General tab of the **OMEGAMON History Configuration** workspace.*

2. Enter a name for this data collection in the **Collection Name** field and press **Enter**.
3. Select the **Interval** time that you want for this collection, by placing your cursor before an interval time, typing s, and pressing **Enter**.

   The selected interval changes color.

```
Interval    _     1 Minute
            _     5 Minutes
            _     15 Minutes
            -     30 Minutes
            _     1 Hour
            _     1 Day
```

4. The location of the collection might be configurable. If so, the following shows in the middle of the screen:

```
   Collection Location   _     TEMA     Set the collection location.
                         _     TEMS
```

   Select the **Collection Location** by placing your cursor before **TEMA** (monitoring agent), or **TEMS** (monitoring server), and pressing **Enter**.

   In many cases, the location is predetermined for many attributes. In this case, the view looks as follows:

```
    The collection location is TEMA.
```

   or

```
    The collection location is TEMS.
```

   In this case, no selection can be made. If the Tivoli Enterprise Portal was used to create the collection, it is possible that collection is configured in a way that cannot be replicated by the TOM. In this case, the following can occur.

```
    This collection is defined at the TEMS. Changes cannot be made.
```

   No changes are allowed to this collection.
5. Select the **Distribution** tab and press enter to go to that tab.

The **Distribution** tab opens.

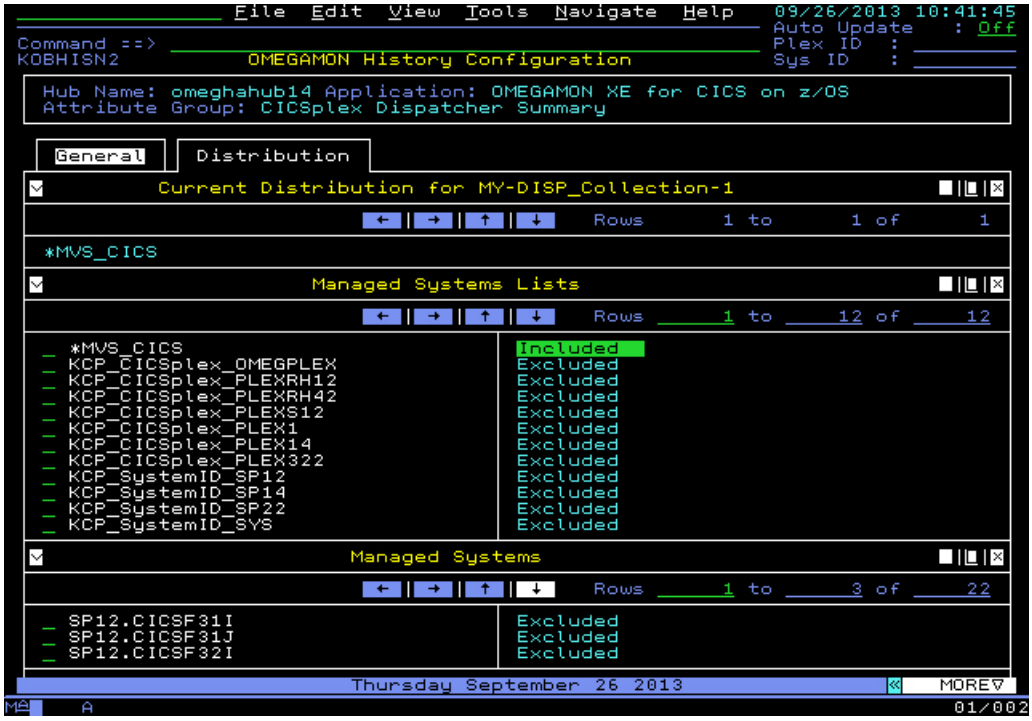


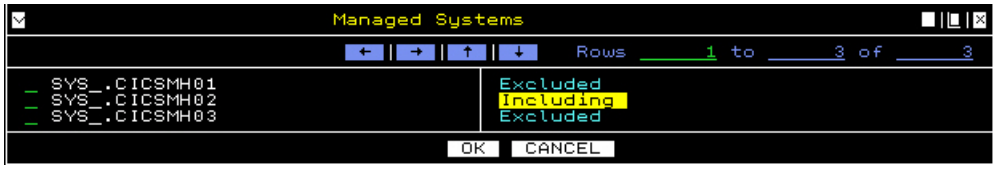
*Figure 18. Distribution tab of the **OMEGAMON History Configuration** workspace.*

Use this tab to set up your data collection to run either on specific Managed Systems or for a Managed System List.

Tip: Specifying a Managed System List usually indicates collection for one or more Managed Systems.

6. Select one or more Managed Systems or Managed System Lists for your collection by placing your cursor before the system or list name, typing s, and pressing **Enter**.

   The selected distribution's collection status changes from `Excluded` to `Including` to indicate that you are including them in the collection.



7. To save your collection, place your cursor over **OK** and press **Enter**. To exit without saving your collection, place your cursor over **CANCEL** and press **Enter**. Alternatively, if you navigate away from the **General** or **Distribution** tabs, your changes will not be saved.

Results

You are returned to the **Historical tables** configuration workspace. If you saved your data collection, it is listed under the Attribute Group and **Collection name** that you chose at step "2" on page 47.

User Preferences

The OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface provides administrative workspaces to assist subject matter experts and other users to set up and customize their preferences.

Workspaces that assist subject matter experts and other users to set up and customize their preferences are:

- User profile customization
- Log on Administration and customization

Customizing a user profile

To customize your user profile, use the **User Profile Member** workspace.

Procedure

1. From the menu bar select **Edit** > **Preferences**.

   The **User Profile Member** workspace opens.

*Figure 19. **User Profile Member** workspace*

The **User Profile Member** workspace contains a number of tabbed panels that contain user profile settings that you can change and save. The following settings are available:

Date/Time

This panel contains the following date and time format settings

Date begins with

Enter MM for the American format, MM/DD/YYYY.

Enter DD for the European format, DD/MM/YYYY.

Enter YY for the Mathematical format, YYYY/MM/DD.

Date separator

Enter your preferred separator character. You can use any displayable character.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2012, 2023

Time Clock
Enter 12 or 24 for 12 or 24 hour clock format

Time separator
Enter your preferred time clock separator character. You can use any displayable character.

Colors
This panel contains color assignments for various workspace elements and indicators. You can enter your preferred color in the input field for each item.

Session/Logon
This panel contains settings that apply to your logon session to the interface.

First workspace to be displayed
Specifies the workspace that you want to be displayed at logon, the default is `KOBSTART`.

First NAV1 Plex-level Value
Specifies the plex (Sysplex, CICSplex, IMSplex) for which data is displayed on the first workspace. The value is a simple text string.

First NAV2 System-level Value
Sets the system, subsystem, or region within the plex for which data is displayed. The value is a simple text string.

Engage Trace
You can choose whether to engage trace at the start of your logon session by entering `Y` or `N`.

Global Query Timeout Value
Specifies the number of seconds that a workspace waits before timing out all queries combined. Each subpanel is apportioned a percentage of this value that is based on each query definition. You can enter a number in the range of `0` - `999`. If you enter `0`, the timeout mechanism is disengaged.

Auto/Update
This panel contains auto update settings that determine the refresh frequency of the data that is displayed in a workspace.

Auto Update Frequency
You can enter the auto update frequency. The allowable range is `5` - `999` seconds.

Auto Update Suspend Cycle Count
You can enter the number of refresh cycles that are allowed before auto update is automatically suspended. The allowable range is `10` - `9999` refresh cycles.

Hub Check

Hub Check when no data is displayed
The interface detects when a workspace displays no data, and can automatically check the connection to the hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server. The **Hub Check when no data is displayed** setting controls the number of consecutive *No Data* displays before a hub connectivity check is triggered. The allowable range is `0` - `9` cycles. A setting of `0` means no hub connectivity check. Any positive number drives the hub connectivity check, and if the hub is found to be unresponsive, the interface goes to Hub connectivity administration. For more information about Hub connectivity administration, see "Hub connectivity administration" on page 98.

Limit Hub Check to Auto/Update
To limit the Hub connectivity check to when Auto Update is enabled, set to `Y`, otherwise set to `N`.

>>
Click the >> tab to access more menu items (detailed in the following entries).

<<
Click the << tab to return to the previous set of tabs.

ISPF

This panel contains options for controlling the behavior of the tab key on your keyboard, within the enhanced 3270 user interface.

Tab to action bar

To use the tab key to navigate between action bar options, set to Y, to disable, set to N.

Tab to point-and-shoot fields

To use the tab key to navigate to push buttons, set to Y, to disable, set to N.

History

Use this panel to configure the time period that is shown in your historical data.

Historical Last *nnn* Minute(s)

This option when selected shows the history data summary over the last *nnn* minutes. You can configure the number of minutes that are specified by *nnn* by entering a value and selecting **OK**. The default value is 10 minutes.

Historical Last *nnn* Hour(s)

This option when selected shows the history data summary over the last *nnn* hours. You can configure the number of hours that are specified by *nnn* by entering a value and selecting **OK**. The default value is 2 hours.

2. Make one of the following choices:

- Click **OK** to save and view your settings for the current session only. Your settings are saved for the current session and you are returned to the workspace you were in before you set preferences.
- Click **Save** if you are satisfied with your settings and want to save them permanently to a profile member. The **Profile Save As** dialog box opens:

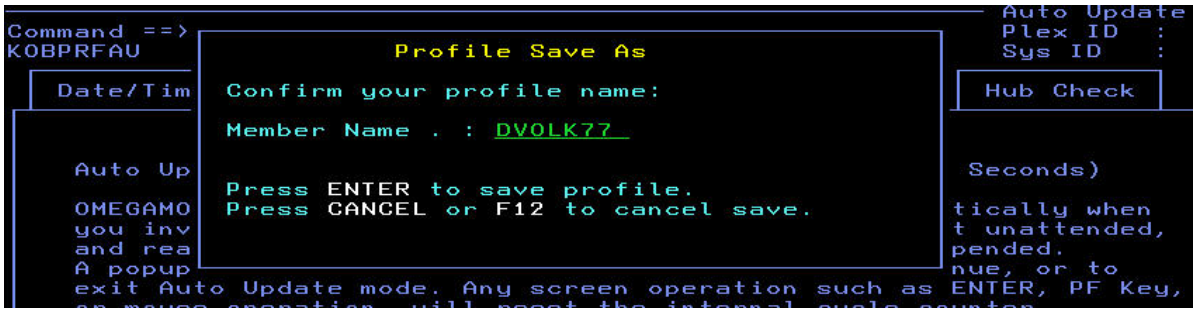


*Figure 20. **User Profile Member** workspace*

Your user ID is already entered in the **Member Name** field.

- Press **Enter** to save the profile to the member name in the **Member Name** field. If the member already exists, it is updated. If it does not exist, a new member with that name is created.

Customizing KOBSITEC as the initial workspace

The **ITM Situation Status & Message log** (KOBSITEC) workspace can be a useful alternative to the default initial workspace, if you use Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server situation monitoring.

About this task

You can use the **ITM Situation Status & Message log** (KOBSITEC) workspace to display IBM Tivoli Monitoring Situations status information in the enhanced 3270 user interface. The status information is similar to the information provided by the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Situation Event Console, that is, situation status for current situations events and situation event history. KOBSITEC also enables navigation to OMEGAMON products high-level workspace via the situation status row action selection. To change the default initial workspace KOBSTART to KOBSITEC, use the following procedure.

Procedure

- Use the procedure that is detailed in “Customizing a user profile” on page 49 to change the setting **First workspace to be displayed** to KOBSITEC.

  When you log on the KOBSITEC workspace is now displayed as the initial workspace.
- Optional: Enter =KOBSITEC in the action bar or command line and press **Enter** to go directly to the KOBSITEC workspace.

Results

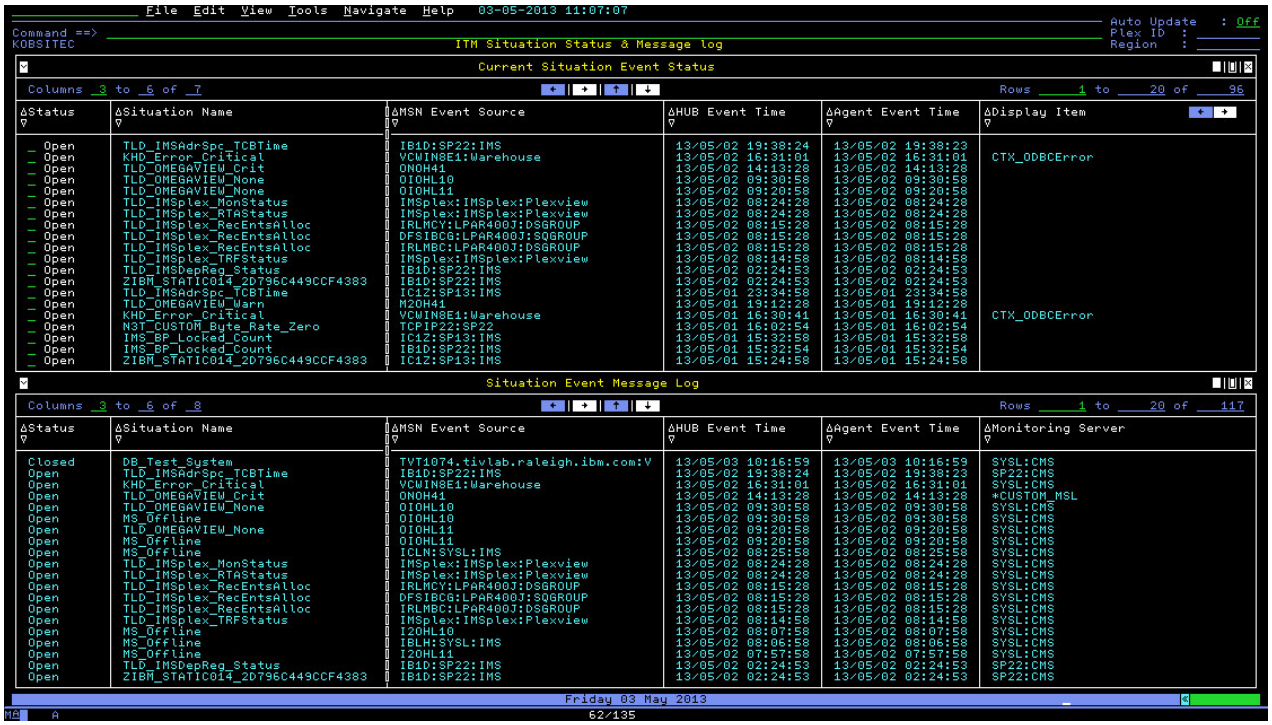


*Figure 21. **ITM Situation Status & Message log** workspace.*

The **ITM Situation Status & Message log** (KOBSITEC) workspace provides the following subpanel attributes:

Status
: The Tivoli Monitoring Situation event status; for example, OPEN, ACKNOWLEDGED, REOPENED.

Situation Name
: A unique name that identifies the Tivoli Monitoring Situation.

MSN Event Source
: The name of the managed system where the situation is being monitored.

HUB Event Time
: A time stamp that indicates the time the event occurrence or situation condition was recorded by the Hub Tivoli Enterprise Management Server.

Agent Event Time
: A time stamp that indicates the time the event occurrence or situation condition was observed by the originating managed system.

Display Item
: A related attribute that helps identify a unique instance of a situation event in the case where there are multiple instances/rows (that is, events) for a specific situation.

Type

The type of situation event, that is, a pure type where the situation has no sampling interval and the related alert notification is unsolicited, or, a sampled type where the situation condition is sampled on a specified interval.

Logon administration and customization

When you log on to the enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) for the first time, **Hub Connectivity Administration** can assist you to specify a hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server connection.

Procedure

1. Log on to the user interface in the standard way.

   For more information about logging on, see "Logging on" on page 11.

   If a hub monitoring server is specified in your profile, and that hub is available, a connection is made to the hub and your initial workspace is displayed. By default, the initial workspace is the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace. If a hub monitoring server is not specified in your profile, the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace is displayed.

   *Figure 22. **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace that shows a hub connection is not specified for the current profile*

2. To select the **NEXT** icon on the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace, move your cursor to the icon and press **Enter** or double-click the icon.

   The **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace is displayed showing all of the available hubs that are known to the enhanced 3270UI.

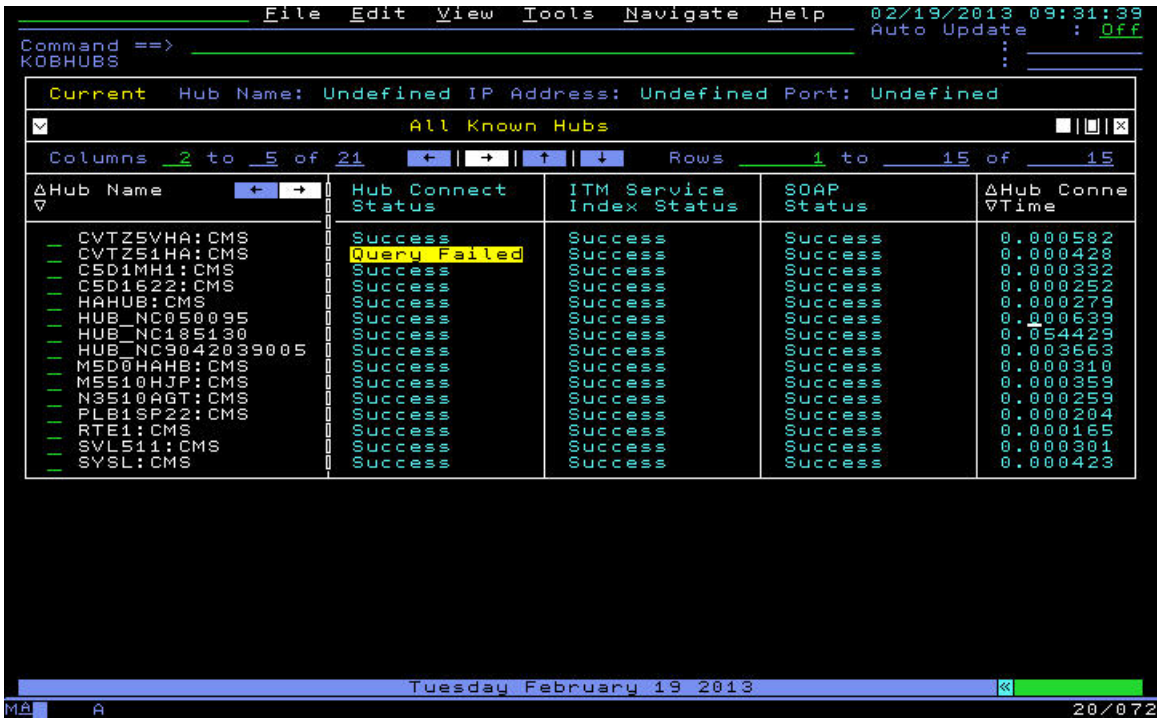


Figure 23. ***Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)*** *workspace*

Tip: You can browse overview status information about each hub from this workspace. For more information about the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

3. On the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, place your cursor next to a hub monitoring server name and press **Enter**.

   The **Action Confirmation** panel is displayed. The panel lists information about the hub monitoring server to be used for your workspace queries. On the **Action Confirmation** panel, you can enter Y to confirm the action or N to cancel the action.

4. Enter Y to confirm the action. The **Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)** workspace is displayed and shows two green information boxes that indicate a successful TCP/IP connection.

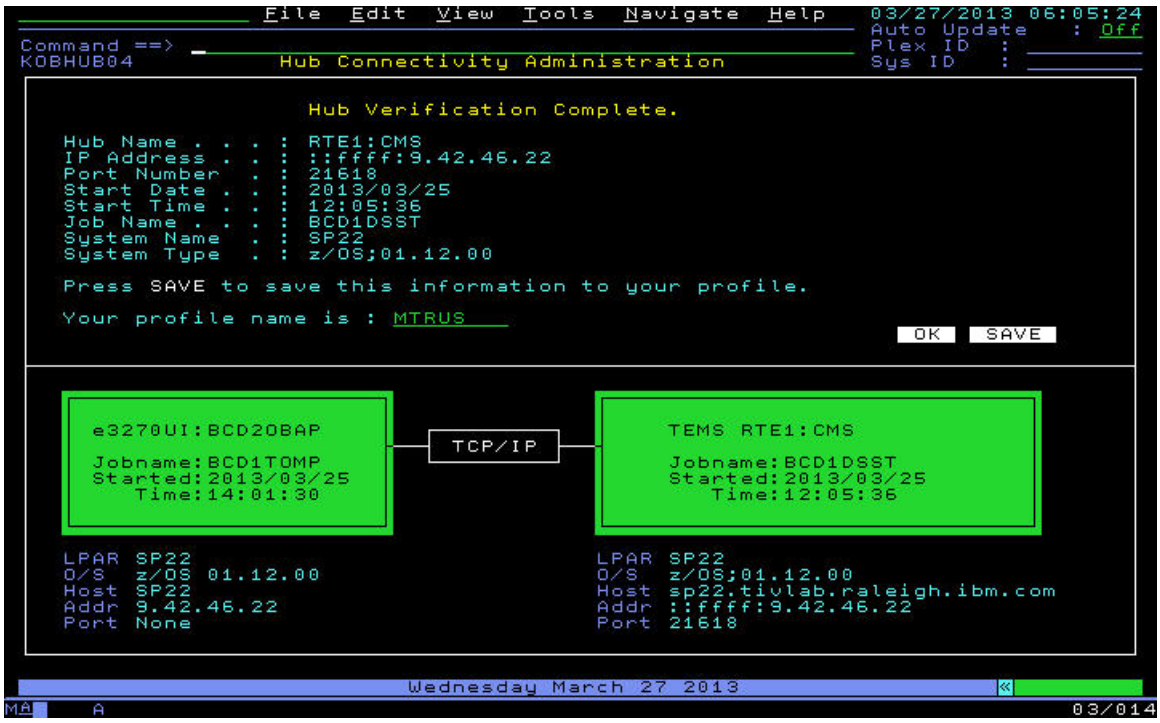


Figure 24. ***Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)*** *workspace that shows a successful hub connection*

a) To save the hub monitoring server name to your user profile, select **SAVE**.

b) To use the selection for your current enhanced 3270UI session, select **OK**.

Results

Your session goes to the first workspace name specified in your logon profile, by default the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace.

Customization

The OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) provides workspaces to help subject matter experts customize workspace views for site specific and required use.

Customizing workspaces

Every OMEGAMON XE product that supports the enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) provides a set of predefined workspaces that can be used to resolve common problems. These workspaces can be modified to display exactly the information that you want to most effectively use the OMEGAMON XE monitoring agents in your environment. You can also create your own custom workspaces.

Workspace viewing and cloning

The OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) provides the capability to view and clone product provided workspaces.

Workspace viewing and cloning can be used to provide the user with the capability to customize the standard product defined workspaces that are delivered with the enhanced 3270UI. Modify or create workspaces by first cloning (copying) the workspace. Then, use a file editor such as the ISPF editor to edit the cloned workspace.

Preparing for workspace cloning

In preparation for workspace cloning by an enhanced 3270UI user, complete the following administrative steps:

1. Ensure that the interface user has the required authority.

   The cloning process copies a standard product provided workspace from a configuration runtime environment data set to a user workspace data set. The runtime environment data set is read only and the user workspace data set is writeable. The user that wants to clone a workspace must have the authority to create new members in the user workspace data set. The default user workspace name is `<hilev>.<rtename>.UKANWENU`.
2. Ensure that the user workspace data set is the first data set that is specified in the `RKANWENU DD` statement. The user workspace data set is pointed to by the enhanced 3270UI started task JCL `UKANWENU DD` statement.

   If you ensure that the user workspace data set is the first data set, workspace testing is facilitated when customization changes are applied.

   Important: It is important that the same `<hilev>.<rtename>.UKANWENU` data set is specified first in both the `UKANWENU DD` and `RKANWENU DD` statements.
3. Minimize potential disruptions to other enhanced 3270UI users.

   Because the cloning and customization process modifies product provided workspaces, the process must be done in a configuration that is not disruptive to ongoing normal usage of the enhanced 3270UI. For example, a separate enhanced 3270UI address space with a unique instance of the user workspace data set might be employed during the customization and testing process. Following customization and testing, the changes might be deployed to a shared development or production configuration by copying the customized workspaces into a corresponding data set that is specified in the shared development or production configuration enhanced 3270UI started task JCL.

Related tasks

"Cloning a workspace" on page 58
Make a copy of a workspace and save it to your private data set.

"Browsing, locating and cloning a workspace" on page 59

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2012, 2023

You can use the **Runtime Environment (Workspaces)** workspace to browse the available workspaces and to locate a specific workspace for cloning.

Cloning a workspace

Make a copy of a workspace and save it to your private data set.

Before you begin

You must complete some administrative steps before you clone a workspace. For more information about completing these steps, see “Preparing for workspace cloning” on page 57.

Procedure

1. Go to the workspace to be cloned.
   The workspace name is beneath the command-line entry area of the workspace display. For example, in the following workspace view the workspace name is **KOBSTART**.

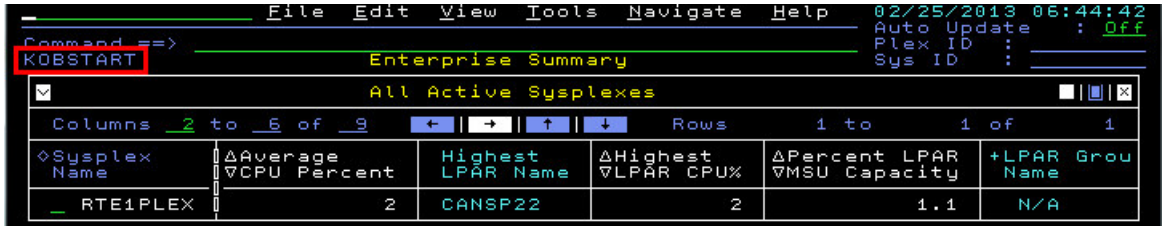


   Figure 25. Identify the workspace name

2. Select **View** > **Workspace Source**
   The **Partitioned Dataset Member** (K0BPDSD) view opens showing a view of the K0BSTART workspace content.
3. Select **File** > **Save As** to clone the workspace that is being viewed.
   For example, to clone the K0BSTART workspace, place the cursor on **File** on the menu bar and press **Enter**. Then, from the **File** menu, select option 4, **Save As** by typing a or 4 and pressing **Enter**.

   Fast path: You can fast path to **File** > **Save As** by entering `f.a` in the action line.

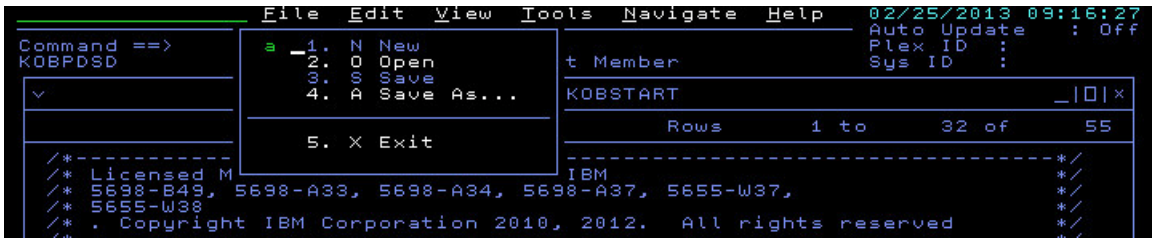


   *Figure 26. Cloning a workspace by using the **File** > **Save As** menu option.*

   When you press **Enter**, the **Member Save As** dialog box opens:

   *Figure 27. Cloning a workspace - the **Member Save As** dialog box*

4. Enter the workspace name that you want to use for the cloned workspace.

If you are cloning a product provided workspace under the assumption that it is to supersede the product provided instance of the same workspace, the **Save As** name that you enter must be identical to the name of the product provided workspace, for example as shown in Figure 27 on page 58.

The saved workspace is written to the user workspace data set. The original product provided workspace is preserved intact in the runtime environment data set.

When you press **Enter**, the **Save As** action is confirmed and you are returned to the **Partitioned Dataset Member** (KOBPDSD) view.

5. Optional: Go to the **Runtime Environment (Workspaces)** workspace to view your saved workspace

   For more information about browsing and locating workspaces, see "Browsing, locating and cloning a workspace" on page 59

What to do next

When the workspace cloning is complete, the next step is to edit and test the workspace, customizing its contents to your requirements. Use a file editor such as the ISPF editor to edit the workspace.

Related concepts

"Customization of product provided workspaces" on page 62
Guidance on customizing cloned workspaces.

Related tasks

"Browsing, locating and cloning a workspace" on page 59
You can use the **Runtime Environment (Workspaces)** workspace to browse the available workspaces and to locate a specific workspace for cloning.

Related information

"Preparing for workspace cloning" on page 57

Browsing, locating and cloning a workspace

You can use the **Runtime Environment (Workspaces)** workspace to browse the available workspaces and to locate a specific workspace for cloning.

Before you begin

You must complete some administrative steps before a workspace is cloned. For more information about these steps, see "Preparing for workspace cloning" on page 57.

Procedure

1. Go to the **Runtime Environment (Workspaces)** workspace to browse the available workspaces. There are a number of ways you can go to this workspace:

   - Select **File** > **Open**. To do this, place the cursor under **File** on the menu bar and press **Enter**. Then, from the **File** menu select option 2.
   - Select **Tools** > **Runtime Environment** from the menu bar. The **Runtime Environment** workspace opens. Then, move your cursor over the **Workspaces** button and press **Enter**.
   - Move your cursor over the **RTE** icon in the drawer and press **Enter**. The **Runtime Environment** workspace opens. Then, move your cursor over the **Workspaces** push button and press **Enter**.

   When you make one of the previous three choices, the **Runtime Environment (Workspaces) KOBWENUS** workspace opens. This workspace presents two workspace subpanels that provide directory lists for the user workspace data set (`UKANWENU DD`) and the runtime environment workspace data set (`RKANWENU DD`).

```
                    File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help     28-03-2013 07:32:34
                                                               Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                                    Plex ID   :
KOBWENUS          Runtime Environment (Workspaces)             Sys ID    :

          User Workspaces in TDZOST.BCN1.RTE1.UKANWENU          No Members

                RKANWENU: Runtime Workspaces

                                  Rows    521 to    546 of    659

 Name        Conc#    Size   Created       Changed       Time       ID

 KOBSTART      3
 KOBTAPPL      2        42   2013/02/14    2013/02/14    16:03:23   HKOB701
 KOBTEMPL      3       124   2011/05/02    2012/01/04    17:21:29   HKOB700
 KOBTIMEO      2        43   2012/07/31    2012/11/09    13:21:29   HKOB701
 KOBTKACT      3        51   2011/04/16    2012/01/04    17:21:16   HKOB700
 KOBTRCIN      3        39   2011/10/23    2012/01/04    17:17:05   HKOB700
 KOBTRCUI      3        40   2011/10/15    2012/01/04    17:17:11   HKOB700
 KOBUSERD      3        76   2011/07/03    2012/01/04    17:17:34   HKOB700
 KOBUSERS      3
 KOBVARS       3        30   2011/05/12    2012/01/04    17:18:22   HKOB700
 KOBWENUS      1       129   2012/02/02    2013/03/13    17:56:13   MCRUM
 KOBWIZRD      1       127   2011/05/30    2012/12/11    14:20:18   HKOB701
 KOBWZQPO      3
 KOBWZ1SI      1        38   2012/11/30    2013/03/27    19:57:35   MCRUM
 KS3#CCRR      3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:37:28   HKS3510
 KS3#CD        3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:37:29   HKS3510
 KS3#CR        3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:37:30   HKS3510
 KS3#CVP       3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:37:31   HKS3510
 KS3#DAD       3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:37:32   HKS3510
 KS3#DAD0      3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:37:33   HKS3510
 KS3#DFSS      3        24   2012/04/23    2012/06/07    05:40:26   HKS3510
 KS3#DPMV      3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:37:34   HKS3510
 KS3#DS        3        24   2012/04/23    2012/06/07    05:41:16   HKS3510
 KS3#HDS2      3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:42:27   HKS3510
 KS3#HVGR      3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:42:27   HKS3510
 KS3#LDCS      3         8   2012/04/23    2012/04/23    06:42:28   HKS3510

 RTE/JCL   Workspaces   Thresholds   Profiles                       Exit

                    Thursday 28 March 2013
MA    A                                                            03/024
```

*Figure 28. **Runtime Environment (Workspaces)**, locating the workspace member.*

2. Enter the **Locate** command at the command line, specifying the workspace that you want to search for as an argument and press **Enter**.
   For example, if you enter **Locate KOBSTART**, the directory view positions similarly to Figure 28 on page 60.

   Fast path: You can shorten the **Locate** command to **L**. For example, you can enter **L KOBSTART** to search for the KOBSTART workspace.
3. Place the cursor in the input field of the workspace name that you want to clone and press **Enter**.
   For example, to select the KOBSTART workspace, place the cursor in the input field that precedes the workspace name and press **Enter**.

   The **Partitioned Dataset Member** (KOBPDSD) view opens showing a view of the KOBSTART workspace content.
4. Select **File** > **Save As** to clone the workspace that is being viewed.
   For example, to clone the KOBSTART workspace, place the cursor under **File** on the menu bar and press **Enter**. Then from the **File** menu, select option 4, **Save As** by typing a or 4 and pressing **Enter**.

   Fast path: You can fast path to **File** > **Save As** by entering `f.a` in the action line.

```
                    File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help     02/25/2013 09:16:27
                                                               Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                                    Plex ID   :
KOBPDSD                                                        Sys ID    :

                a _1. N New                  t Member
                  2. O Open                  KOBSTART
                  3. S Save
                  4. A Save As...                Rows      1 to      32 of      55

                  5. X Exit
 /*-----------                                 ----------------------------------*/
 /* Licensed M                                IBM                                */
 /* 5698-B49, 5698-A33, 5698-A34, 5698-A37, 5655-W37,                            */
 /* 5655-W38                                                                     */
 /* . Copyright IBM Corporation 2010, 2012.  All rights reserved                 */
```

*Figure 29. Cloning a workspace by using the **File** > **Save As** menu option.*

When you press **Enter**, the **Member Save As** dialog box opens:

*Figure 30. Cloning a workspace - the **Member Save As** dialog box*

5. Enter the workspace name that you want to use for the cloned workspace.
   If you are cloning a product provided workspace under the assumption that it is to supersede the product provided instance of the same workspace, the **Save As** name that you enter must be identical to the name of the product provided workspace, for example as shown in Figure 30 on page 61.

   The saved workspace is written to the user workspace data set. The original product provided workspace is preserved intact in the runtime environment data set.

   When you press **Enter**, the **Save As** action is confirmed and you are returned to the **Partitioned Dataset Member** (KOBPDSD) view.
6. Press **PF3 (End)** to return to the **Runtime Environment (Workspaces) KOBWENUS** workspace.

Results

The workspace directory view for the user workspace data set now lists the cloned workspace:

Figure 31. User workspace data set that shows a cloned workspace

Note: When you clone a product provided workspace, the cloned instance of the workspace is used by the enhanced 3270 user interface. Cloned or user customized workspaces are identified by an asterisk (`*`), which is displayed after the workspace name:

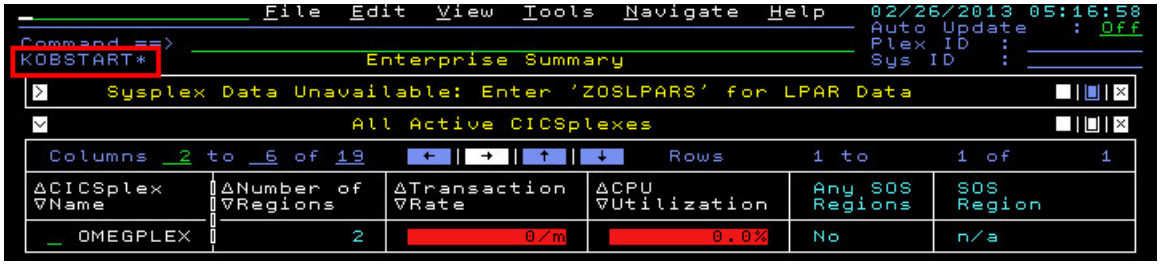


Figure 32. A cloned workspace is denoted by an asterisk character (*) after the workspace name

What to do next

When the workspace cloning is complete, the next step is to edit and test the workspace, customizing its contents to site requirements. Use a file editor such as the ISPF editor to edit the workspace.

Related concepts

"Customization of product provided workspaces" on page 62
Guidance on customizing cloned workspaces.

Related information

"Preparing for workspace cloning" on page 57

Customization of product provided workspaces

Guidance on customizing cloned workspaces.

Before customizing a workspace, you must first clone it. For more information about cloning a workspace, see "Cloning a workspace" on page 58.

Use a file editor such as the ISPF editor to customize a workspace. Save the cloned workspace in the user workspace data set, that is, the data set pointed to by the enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) started task JCL `UKANWENU DD` statement.

Important: Product provided workspaces rely on both the workspace content and supporting REXX code to control context and navigation. Customization changes must avoid modifications that might have unintended results; for example; loss of context.

The following examples are workspace customization actions that a user might want to perform.

- Change the order of columns that are displayed in a summary data subpanel.
- Change the columns that are displayed. For example, remove some columns in a summary subpanel, and eliminate some of the attribute values in a detailed data subpanel.
- Change the workspace header.
- Change the workspace default (on entry) cursor position.
- Change the workspace default sort columns.
- Change the statically defined columns in a summary subpanel.
- Change the Agent filter that is specified in a subpanel query.
- Add local Filters to a summary subpanel.
- Change the number or order of subpanels that are displayed in the workspace.
- Combine data from two or more input tables and generate output in a singular view.

You can achieve these types of customization by editing and changing workspace definition statements and associated keywords in the cloned workspace source. For more information, see "Customizing a workspace" on page 64.

Tip: Consider the following things before you change workspace definitions or view the source definition for a specific workspace:

- The absence of workspace definitions statements and or associated keywords (modifiers) is usually an indication that defaults are being used. For example, in the `DISPLAYCOLS` statement, there is no

requirement for the specification of the `CAPTION` or `WIDTH` keywords. These keywords would more likely be used when the defaults are not adequate or preferable.

- The syntax that is used in the workspace definition language is important. Keyword spelling, column name spelling, commas, spaces, quotation marks, parentheses, and other syntax cannot be ignored or excluded; for example, quotation marks and parentheses must be balanced. Although the enhanced 3270UI provides comprehensive parsing of the workspace source definitions statements, runtime errors and in some cases unexpected results might occur if the syntax is incorrect. For more information about the workspace definition language, see "Workspace panel definitions" on page 145.
- The workspace definition language specifications employ the internal column name to refer to a specific application product and table column/attribute. Taking note of the displayed workspace column order position along with the workspace `DISPLAYCOLS` definition (specified column order position) can be useful as a technique for correlating displayed columns with their corresponding internal column names.

  Remember: When customizing product provided workspaces, when the changes are deployed for use by a wider audience, the changes affect all users of a given enhanced 3270UI address space. Consider the other users when customizations of this type are done. The customization must benefit all of your users.

Related tasks

"Cloning a workspace" on page 58
Make a copy of a workspace and save it to your private data set.

Modifying the initial workspace

By default, the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) is configured to specify the Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART) workspace as the initial workspace displayed after a user logs on. You can change which workspace is displayed when you first log on, or customize the Enterprise Summary workspace to better suit your needs.

About this task

Customizing the initial workspace involves two tasks:

- Creating a custom definition for the workspace
- Modifying the user's logon profile to specify the custom definition

The definition of the Enterprise Summary workspace imbeds a subpanel for each the products that supports the enhanced 3270UI. The default imbed statements in the KOBSTART workspace definition are:

Imbed statement	Description
IMBED=KM5STRTI	Imbed for OMEGAMON for z/OS
IMBED=KCPSTRTI	Imbed for OMEGAMON for CICS
IMBED=KGWSTRTI	Imbed for OMEGAMON for CICS Transaction Gateway
IMBED=KDPSTRTI	Imbed for OMEGAMON for Db2/PE on z/OS
IMBED=KIPSTRTI	Imbed for OMEGAMON for IMS on z/OS
IMBED=KMQSTRTI	Imbed for OMEGAMON for Messaging on z/OS
IMBED=KS3STRTI	Imbed for OMEGAMON for Storage on z/OS
IMBED=KN3STRTI	Imbed for OMEGAMON for Networks

Subpanels are displayed only for products that are installed. However, you might not want to see data for all of those products, or you might want to display additional subpanels. You can delete some of the imbedded subpanels and specify other subpanels that you want to imbed. Complete the following steps to customize the workspace definition.

Procedure

1. Copy or clone the product-provided KOBSTART member and rename it as appropriate, for example ZOSFWS.

   Use the workspace viewing and cloning feature of the interface to complete this step. For more information about workspace viewing and cloning, see "Workspace viewing and cloning" on page 57.
2. Copy or clone the product-provided KOBCUA member and rename it as appropriate: CUASITE for a site profile or user_id for a user-specific profile.

   Use the workspace viewing and cloning feature of the interface to complete this step. For more information about workspace viewing and cloning, see "Workspace viewing and cloning" on page 57.
3. Edit the copied instance to apply the required customization.
   For example, you might modify the list of imbeds to delete the KCPSTRTI, KGWSTRTI, KDPSTRTI, KIPSTRTI imbed statements. These changes create an initial workspace that contains data for only the OMEGAMON for z/OS, OMEGAMON for Storage, and OMEGAMON for Networks products.

   For more information about customizing workspaces, see "Customization of product provided workspaces" on page 62
4. Save your modified workspace.
5. Modify any appropriate logon profile members to specify the modified workspace definition as the initial workspace.
   In this example, you change the logon profile setting from FIRSTWS=KOBSTART to FIRSTWS=ZOSFWS.
6. Save your updated logon profile members.

Results

When you log on to the enhanced 3270 user interface using any of the modified profiles, the ZOSFWS workspace is displayed.

Customizing a workspace

Complete some preparation steps before customizing a workspace.

Before you begin

Identify and clone the workspace to be customized. For more information about locating and cloning a workspace, see "Browsing, locating and cloning a workspace" on page 59. In the procedure that follows, the starting point is a cloned workspace. The workspace that is used as an example is the **ITM Situation Status & Message Log** (KOBSITEC) workspace. When you successfully clone a workspace, it is identified by an asterisk (*), which is displayed after the workspace name, as shown in the following example:

Figure 33. A cloned workspace is denoted by an asterisk (*) after the workspace name

About this task

This task lists the preparation steps that you must complete each time that you want to customize a cloned workspace.

Procedure

Preparation steps:

1. Go to the cloned workspace.
   For example, the **Situations Status and History** (KOBSITEC) workspace.
2. Go to the workspace source view by selecting **View** > **Workspace Source** from the workspace view.
   The contents of the workspace source, (KOBSITEC) in this example is displayed in the **Partitioned Dataset Member** (KOBPDSD) workspace view.

```
File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help        02/28/2013 06:04:02
                                               Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                    Plex ID   :
KOBPDSD          Partitioned Dataset Member    Sys ID    :
                 RKANWENU Member KOBSITEC
                                  Rows      1 to     32 of    179
/*-----------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Licensed Materials - Property of IBM                            */
/* 5698-B49, 5698-A33, 5698-A34, 5698-A37, 5655-W37,               */
/* 5655-W38                                                        */
/* . Copyright IBM Corporation 2010, 2012.  All rights reserved    */
/*                                                                 */
/* US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or     */
/* disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp. */
/*---------------------------UA67643-------------------------------*/
/*****************************************************************/
/*                                                               */
/*   Display ITM Situation Status (ISITSTSH Table) Information   */
/*                                                               */
/*****************************************************************/
<WORKSPACE>
HEADER='ITM Situation Status & Message log'
NAV1TEXT='Plex ID'
NAV2TEXT='Region'
CURSOR=HOME
CURSORREFRESH=ASIS

/*****************************************************************/
/*                                                               */
/*             SUBPANEL 1                                        */
/*                                                               */
/*****************************************************************/

<SUBPANEL>
TYPE=SUMMARY
HEADER='Current Situation Event Status'
TOFROMHEADER=Y
SCROLLBAR=Y
Thursday February 28 2013
MA    A                                                    01/002
```

*Figure 34. Workspace source view of the product provided **ITM Situation Status & Message Log** (KOBSITEC) workspace.*

3. Start an ISPF file editor session in parallel to your enhanced 3270UI session. To start an ISPF editor session, use a TSO logon, then locate and edit the workspace to be customized from your user workspace data set.
   For example, the KOBSITEC workspace in the user workspace data set (*hilev*.*rtename*.UKANWENU).

Customization steps:

4. Choose and complete the customization that you want from the following choices:

Option	Description
Change a workspace and subpanel header	See "Changing a workspace and subpanel header" on page 67
Change the order of displayed columns	See "Changing the order of displayed columns" on page 69
Change a column caption and width	See "Changing a column caption and width" on page 70
Remove a subpanel	See "Removing a subpanel" on page 72
Adjust the number of filterable columns and filter location	See "Adjusting the filterable columns" on page 73

What to do next

For more information about other definition statements that can be used to customize workspaces, see "Other workspace customization" on page 76.

Related tasks

"Browsing, locating and cloning a workspace" on page 59
You can use the **Runtime Environment (Workspaces)** workspace to browse the available workspaces and to locate a specific workspace for cloning.

"Cloning a workspace" on page 58

Make a copy of a workspace and save it to your private data set.

Changing a workspace and subpanel header

Customize a workspace by changing the workspace and subpanel headers.

Before you begin

Follow the preparation steps that are detailed in "Customizing a workspace" on page 64.

Procedure

1. To change the workspace header statement, use the ISPF file editor session.
   For example, in the KOBSITEC workspace you can find the workspace header definition statement just after the <WORKSPACE> tag statement:

```
000014 /****************************************
000015 <WORKSPACE>
000016 HEADER='ITM Situation & Message log'
```

   For example, you might change the header definition as follows:

```
000014 /****************************************
000015 <WORKSPACE>
000016 HEADER='Situation Status and History'
```

2. To change subpanel headers, use the ISPF file editor session.
   For example, in the KOBSITEC workspace, further on in the workspace source, you can find the first subpanel header definition statement:

```
000021
 000022 /******************************
 000023 /*
 000024 /*            SUBPANEL 1
 000025 /*
 000026 /******************************
 000027
 000028 <SUBPANEL>
 000029 TYPE=SUMMARY
 000030 HEADER='Current Situation Event status'
 000031 TOFROMHEADER=Y
```

   For example, you might change the first subpanel header definition as follows:

```
000021
 000022 /******************************
 000023 /*
 000024 /*            SUBPANEL 1
 000025 /*
 000026 /******************************
 000027
 000028 <SUBPANEL>
 000029 TYPE=SUMMARY
 000030 HEADER='Current Situation Alerts'
 000031 TOFROMHEADER=Y
```

   Further on in the example workspace source, you can find the second subpanel header definition statement:

```
000102
000103 /**************************
000104 /**
000105 /**           SUBPANEL 2 -
000106 /**
000107 /**************************
000108
000109 <SUBPANEL>
000110 TYPE=SUMMARY
000111 HEADER='Situation Event Message Log'
000112 TOFROMHEADER=Y
```

For example, you might change the second subpanel header definition as follows:

```
000102
000103 /**************************
000104 /**
000105 /**           SUBPANEL 2 -
000106 /**
000107 /**************************
000108
000109 <SUBPANEL>
000110 TYPE=SUMMARY
000111 HEADER='Situation Alerts History'
000112 TOFROMHEADER=Y
```

3. Use the ISPF file editor session to save your workspace source changes.
4. Press **PF3 (End)** in your enhanced 3270 user interface session to close the workspace source view. As the **PF3 (End)** action is processed, a refreshed view of the modified workspace is displayed, that is, the KOBSITEC workspace in this example:

*Figure 35. Customized workspace view that shows updated workspace and subpanel headings for the **ITM Situation Status & Message Log** (KOBSITEC) workspace*

Tip: While the KOBSITEC workspace is refreshed when a **PF3 (End)** action is processed, a refresh might not occur for a different workspace. If a refresh does not occur, you can exit and reenter the modified workspace to see your changes.

Changing the order of displayed columns

Customize a workspace by changing the order of the displayed columns.

Before you begin

Complete workspace customization preparation. For more information about these preparation steps, see "Customizing a workspace" on page 64.

Procedure

1. Use the ISPF file editor session to locate the DISPLAYCOLS workspace definition statement.
   For example, in the KOBSITEC workspace, scroll beyond the DISPLAYCOLS statement to find the first <SUBPANEL> tag statement:

```
000079 DISPLAYCOLS='DELTASTAT(CAPTION='Status',WIDTH=7),
000080 SITNAME(CAPTION='Situation_Name',WIDTH=30),
000081 ORIGINNODE(CAPTION='MSN_Event_Source'),
000082 GBLTMSTMP(CAPTION='HUB_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000083 LCLTMSTMP(CAPTION='Agent_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000084 ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL),
000085 TYPE(CAPTION='Type')'
```

2. Use the ISPF file editor session to change the order of the display columns.
   You might want to change the order of display columns. For example, to move the **MSN Event Source** header definition from the third column position to the second column position, adjust the DISPLAYCOLS statement as follows:

```
000079 DISPLAYCOLS='DELTASTAT(CAPTION='Status',WIDTH=7),
000080 ORIGINNODE(CAPTION='MSN_Event_Source'),
000081 SITNAME(CAPTION='Situation_Name',WIDTH=30),
000082 GBLTMSTMP(CAPTION='HUB_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000083 LCLTMSTMP(CAPTION='Agent_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000084 ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL),
000085 TYPE(CAPTION='Type')'
```

3. Use the ISPF file editor session to save your workspace source changes.
4. Press **PF3 (End)** in your enhanced 3270 user interface session to close the workspace source view.
   As the **PF3 (End)** action is processed, a refreshed view of the modified workspace is displayed, that is, the KOBSITEC workspace in this example:

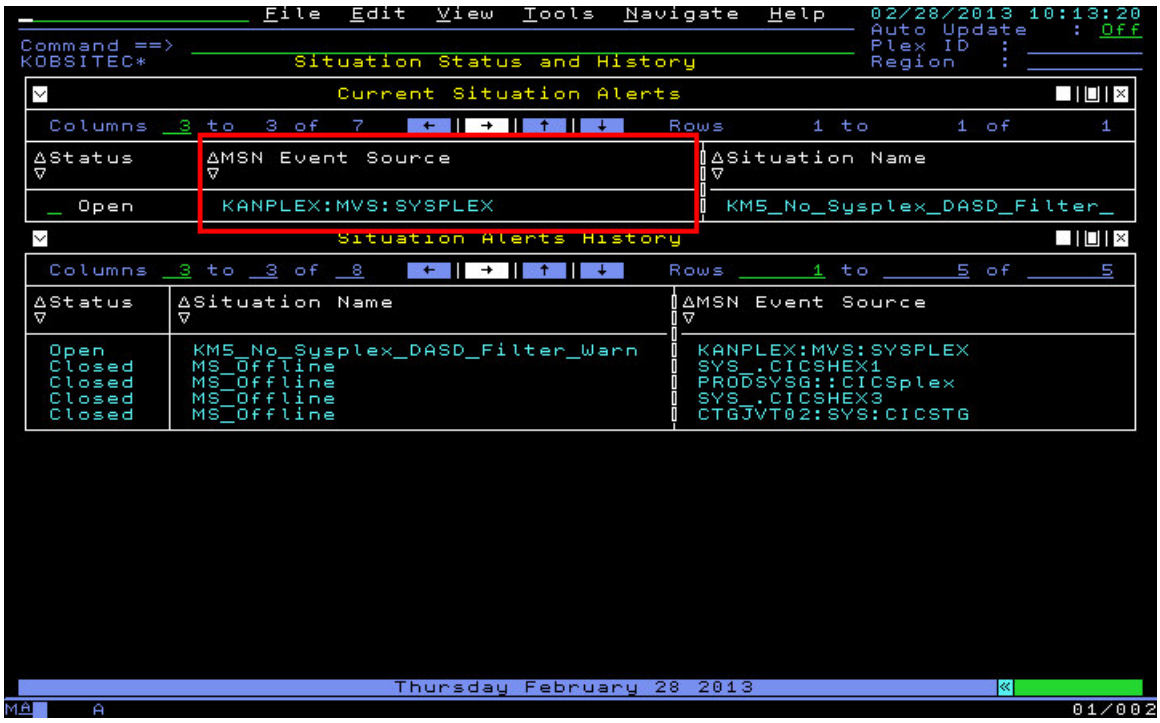


*Figure 36. Customized workspace view that shows the **MSN Event Source** moved to the second column position*

Tip: The KOBSITEC workspace is refreshed following a **PF3 (End)** action. A different workspace might not be refreshed following a **PF3 (End)** action. If a refresh does not occur, you can exit and reenter the modified workspace to see your changes.

Changing a column caption and width

Customize a workspace by changing a column caption and width.

Before you begin

Complete workspace customization preparation. For more information about preparation steps, see "Customizing a workspace" on page 64.

Procedure

1. Use the ISPF file editor session to locate the DISPLAYCOLS workspace definition statement.
   For example, scroll beyond the first <SUBPANEL> tag statement in the KOBSITEC workspace to find the DISPLAYCOLS statement:

```
000079 DISPLAYCOLS='DELTASTAT(CAPTION='Status',WIDTH=7),
000080 SITNAME(CAPTION='Situation_Name',WIDTH=30),
000081 ORIGINNODE(CAPTION='MSN_Event_Source'),
000082 GBLTMSTMP(CAPTION='HUB_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000083 LCLTMSTMP(CAPTION='Agent_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000084 ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL),
000085 TYPE(CAPTION='Type')'
```

2. Change a column heading caption name.
   By default, the column heading caption is defined by the Object Definition Interchange (ODI) definition. However, it is possible to specify an override in the DISPLAYCOLS statement. For example, in the KOBSITEC workspace subpanel definition, to change the **Situation Name** caption to say Name, you can adjust the DISPLAYCOLS specification as follows:

```
000079 DISPLAYCOLS='DELTASTAT(CAPTION='Status',WIDTH=7),
000080 SITNAME(CAPTION='Name',WIDTH=30),
000081 ORIGINNODE(CAPTION='MSN_Event_Source'),
000082 GBLTMSTMP(CAPTION='HUB_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000083 LCLTMSTMP(CAPTION='Agent_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000084 ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL),
000085 TYPE(CAPTION='Type')'
```

3. Change a column width.
   You might want to adjust the space on the screen that is available for a specific column. For example, in the modified KOBSITEC workspace subpanel definition, to change the Name column width, you might adjust the DISPLAYCOLS specification as follows:

```
000079 DISPLAYCOLS='DELTASTAT(CAPTION='Status',WIDTH=7),
000080 SITNAME(CAPTION='Name',WIDTH=32),
000081 ORIGINNODE(CAPTION='MSN_Event_Source'),
000082 GBLTMSTMP(CAPTION='HUB_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000083 LCLTMSTMP(CAPTION='Agent_Event_Time',DATETIME),
000084 ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL),
000085 TYPE(CAPTION='Type')'
```

4. Use the ISPF file editor session to save your workspace.
5. Press **PF3 (End)** in your enhanced 3270 user interface session to close the workspace source view.
   As the **PF3 (End)** action is processed, a refreshed view of the modified workspace is displayed, that is, the KOBSITEC workspace in this example:

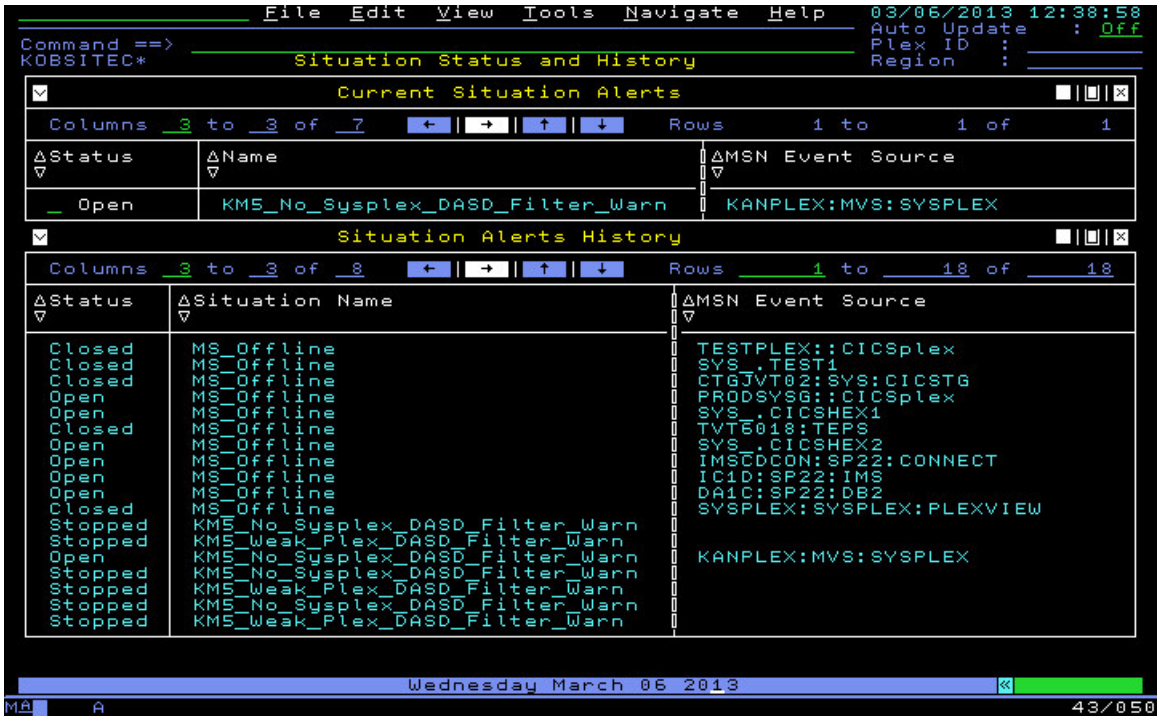


Figure 37. Customized workspace view that shows a column with a modified caption and width

Tip: The KOBSITEC workspace is refreshed following a **PF3 (End)** action. A different workspace might not be refreshed following a **PF3 (End)** action. If a refresh does not occur, you can exit and reenter the modified workspace to see your changes.

What to do next

In the example, the first caption change in the modified KOBSITEC workspace introduced an inconsistency between the first and second subpanel views because both panels contain a Situation Name column. You might want to apply the same changes to the second panel for consistency. You can

apply the same changes to the second subpanel by scrolling down in the editor to the next DISPLAYCOLS statement and repeating the procedure.

Removing a subpanel

You can customize a workspace to remove a workspace subpanel that is not of interest to you.

Before you begin

Complete workspace customization preparation. For more information preparation steps, see "Customizing a workspace" on page 64.

About this task

For more information about subpanel start and end statements, see "Number and order of workspace subpanels" on page 79. The following procedure details the removal of a subpanel from a workspace.

Procedure

1. Use the ISPF file editor session to locate the second <SUBPANEL> workspace definition statement. For example, in the KOBSITEC workspace, scroll to the SUBPANEL 2 heading to find the second <SUBPANEL> statement:

```
000102
000103 /*******************************************************************/
000104 /**                                                               */
000105 /**           SUBPANEL 2 - Message Log                            */
000106 /**                                                               */
000107 /*******************************************************************/
000108
000109 <SUBPANEL>
000110 TYPE=SUMMARY
000111 HEADER='Situation Alerts History'
000112 TOFROMHEADER=Y
000113 SCROLLBAR=Y
```

2. Add a <WORKSPACEEND> tag statement before the <SUBPANEL> tag statement. The <WORKSPACEEND> tag statement signifies the end of the workspace eliminating the following <SUBPANEL> definition:

```
000102
 000103 /*******************************************************************/
 000104 /**                                                               */
 000105 /**           SUBPANEL 2 - Message Log                            */
 000106 /**                                                               */
 000107 /*******************************************************************/
 000108 <WORKSPACEEND>
 000109 <SUBPANEL>
 000110 TYPE=SUMMARY
 000111 HEADER='Situation Alerts History'
 000112 TOFROMHEADER=Y
 000113 SCROLLBAR=Y
```

3. Use the ISPF file editor session to save your workspace source changes.
4. Press **PF3 (End)** in your enhanced 3270 user interface session to close the workspace source view. As the **PF3 (End)** action is processed, a refreshed view of the modified workspace is displayed, that is, the KOBSITEC workspace in this example:

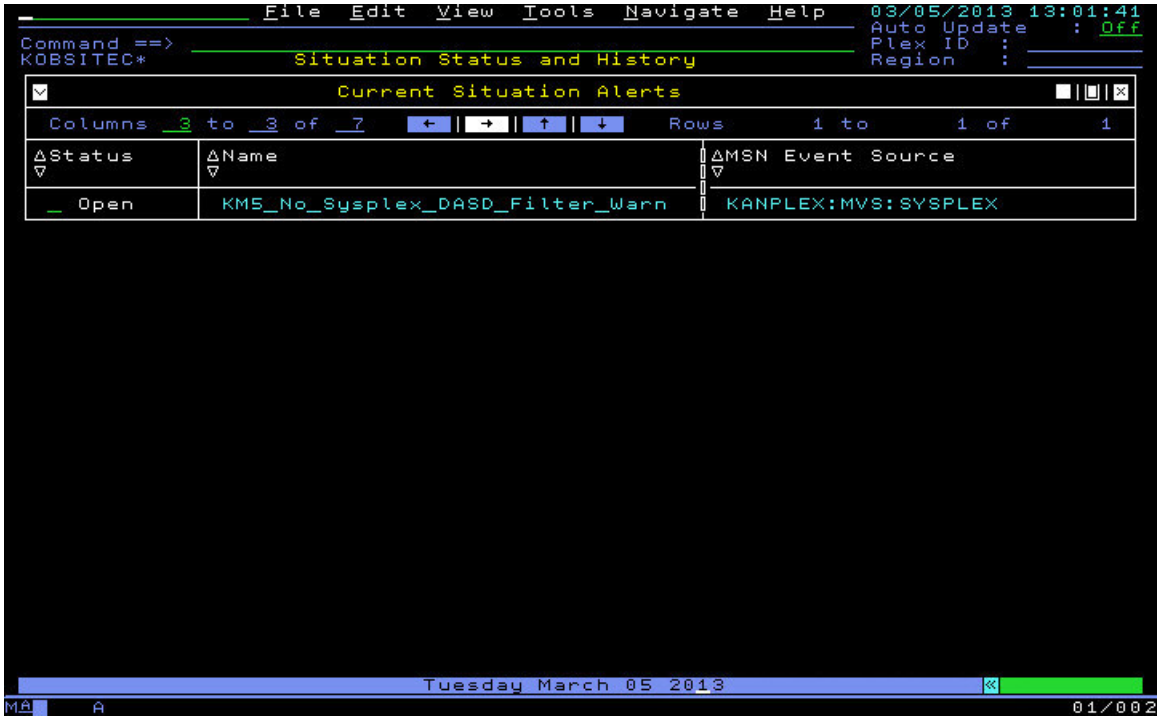


Figure 38. Customized workspace view that shows the second subpanel removed from the (KOBSITEC) workspace

Tip: The KOBSITEC workspace is refreshed following a **PF3 (End)** action. A different workspace might not be refreshed following a **PF3 (End)** action. If a refresh does not occur, you can exit and reenter the modified workspace to see your changes.

Adjusting the filterable columns

Customize a workspace by adjusting the number of filterable columns and the filter location.

Before you begin

Complete workspace customization preparation. For more information about preparation steps, see "Customizing a workspace" on page 64.

About this task

For more information about filterable columns and filter definitions, see "Local or agent filter definitions" on page 78. The following procedure details how to adjust the number of filterable columns in a workspace. The procedure uses the **ITM Situation Status & Message Log** (KOBSITEC) workspace as an example.

Procedure

1. Use the ISPF file editor session to locate the FILTERCOLS workspace definition statement.
   For example, in the KOBSITEC workspace scroll towards the end of the first subpanel definition to find the FILTERCOLS statement:

```
000084 ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL),
000085 TYPE(CAPTION='Type')'
000086
000087 FILTERCOLS='SITNAME'
000088
000089 SORTCOLS=ALL
```

2. Modify the FILTERCOLS definition statement to add another filterable column.

For example, in the KOBSITEC workspace, use the ISPF editor to make the following update:

```
000084 ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL),
 000085 TYPE(CAPTION='Type')'
 000086
 000087 FILTERCOLS='SITNAME, ORIGINNODE'
 000088
 000089 SORTCOLS=ALL
```

3. Optional: Add the FILTERWHERE=LOCAL statement to specify that filtering is locally applied.
   For example, in the KOBSITEC workspace, use the ISPF editor to make the following update:

```
 000084 ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL),
 000085 TYPE(CAPTION='Type')'
 000086
 000087 FILTERCOLS='SITNAME, ORIGINNODE'
 000088 FILTERWHERE=LOCAL
```

4. Use the ISPF file editor session to save your workspace source changes.
5. Press **PF3 (End)** in your enhanced 3270 user interface session to close the workspace source view.
   As the **PF3 (End)** action is processed, a refreshed view of the modified workspace is displayed.

   Tip: The KOBSITEC workspace is refreshed following a **PF3 (End)** action. A different workspace might not be refreshed following a **PF3 (End)** action. If a refresh does not occur, you can exit and reenter the modified workspace to see your changes.
6. Press **PF4**, enter the FILTER command or click on the filter icon within the column header to start the filters dialog.
   The filters dialog pop-up, shows the filterable columns, as shown in this example:

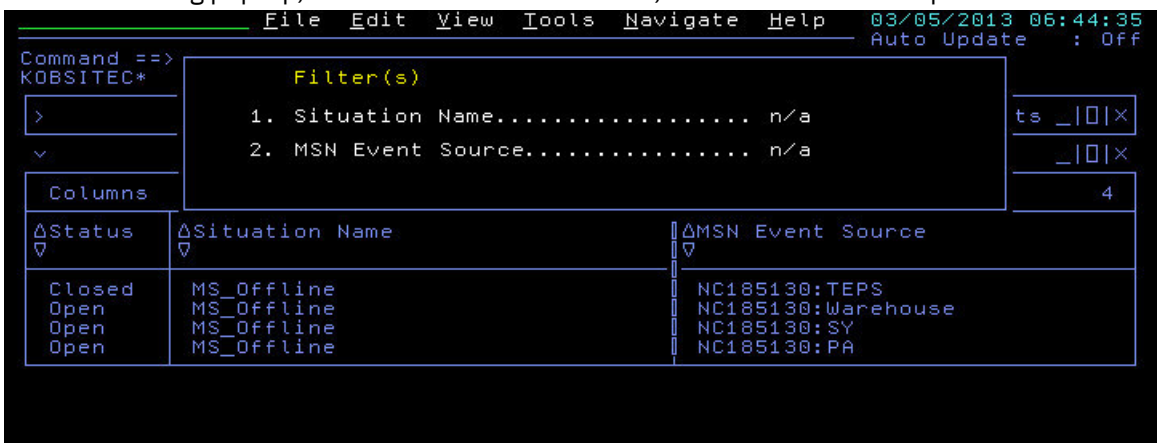


Figure 39. Filter dialog pop-up that shows the added filter column

Joining multiple tables into a singular view

You can customize workspaces by combining data from two or more input tables to generate a new output table.

Combining data from several input tables is referred to as a relational join, and is a way of aggregating the rows and columns from two or more tables into a new table with a singular view. You might consider joining several tables into a new table to create a consolidated view of certain performance data, rather than viewing the data in multiple subpanels and workspaces.

You are able to join data from up to 15 input tables. Those tables can be from a single version of OMEGAMON or from any number of different OMEGAMON products. For example, you might combine data from one OMEGAMON for z/OS table with data from one OMEGAMON for IMS table and display the result in a single table of your own design.

Figure 40. Sample table join that shows a workspace with two OMEGAMON for z/OS tables and a CICS table joined.

Detailed instructions on table join customization are located in the online help for your enhanced 3270UI session. Follow these steps to navigate to the Help panel for the KOBJOIN1 workspace, where the customization process is documented.

1. Navigate to the Help and Workspace Directory KOBHLDIR. See Help and Workspace Directory for more information on how to reach the KOBHLDIR workspace.
2. Expand the **New Features** branch.

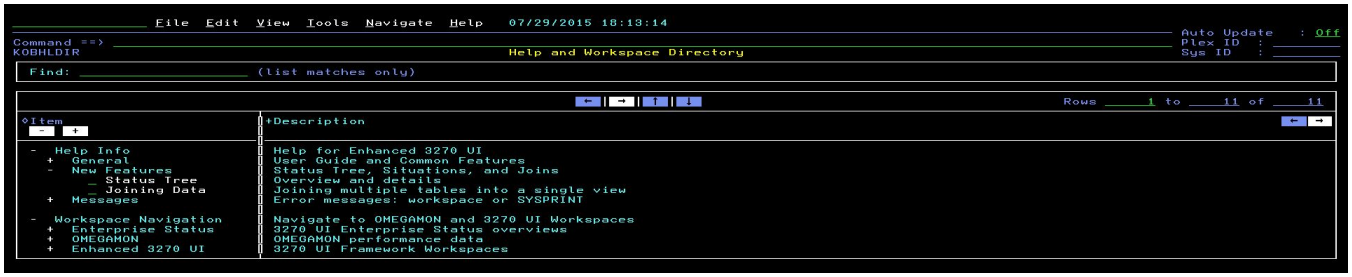


Figure 41. New Features

3. Drill down on the **Joining Data** row.
4. You arrive at the Help panel for the KOBJOIN1 workspace. Expand each branch to find step-by-step instructions on the customization process.

```
                File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help   06/10/2015 11:33:22
Command ==>
KOBHLRTT                                  Joining multiple tables into a single view (KOBJOIN1)

◊Help Topics
 -  +

 +  1. Table JOIN Overview
 +  2. Steps to take
 -  3. Input tables

    You want to take several existing input tables and join them into a
    results table.  The first step is to find the input tables that contain
    the data you need. You can find the tables you need by looking at
    existing workspaces on your 3270.

    _ Select here to view available OMEGAMON tables

    When you find the data you'd like to use, you can enter the 'v.s'
    command on the top left command line (v.s is View->Workspace Source).
    With that command you're taken to a display of the 'source code' for the
    workspace.  Within this source code (a member of the RKANWENU dataset),
    you can find the QUERY='...' statements for the data you are interested
    in.  The QUERY statements identify the application (KM5, for example)
    and the table (KM5MSUCAP, for example) that are used in the QUERY.

    Continue the process of browsing for relevant data and write down the
    list of applications and tables that contain all the data you're
    interested in.

    You should also note (copy and paste, for example) each of the QUERY
    statements that produce that data for your input tables. The QUERY
    statements consists of a SELECT keyword followed by column names and
    various conditional (WHERE) claues.

    Once you have the complete list of QUERY statements for all the input
    tables you need, copy those statements into a new workspace source
    member (a member in your UKANWENU PDS).

    Query statements in a workspace look something like this:

       QUERY="SELECT LPARCAPLIM,LPARGRPNAM,ORIGINNODE,PCTMSUCP,PCTTIMECAP,
       ROLLAVG,TIMEPERIOD
       FROM KM5.KM5MSUCAP
       WHERE SYSTEM.PARMA('NODELIST','*MVS_SYSTEM',11)
       AND RECTYPE = 1
       ORDER BY PCTMSUCP DESC"

 +  4. ODI Source (OSRC)
 +  5. QUERYLOGIC
 +  6. QUERYLOGIC simple
 +  7. QUERYLOGIC join
 +  8. JOINing several columns
 +  9. QUERYLOGIC and REXX
```

*Figure 42. KOBHLRTT workspace with **Input Tables** branch expanded.*

Note: The comprehensive list of instructions for joining tables can only be found in the enhanced 3270UI Help Directory.

Other workspace customization

Learn about other workspace customizations and related workspace definition parameters.

The following information explains some common workspace definition statements that can be used to customize product provided workspaces. For an example of a detailed procedure to customize a workspace, see "Customizing a workspace" on page 64.

The initial and refresh cursor position for workspaces

The initial (on-entry) workspace cursor position is specified by the CURSOR= workspace definition statement. For example, CURSOR=HOME specifies that the initial cursor location is in the menu bar command field.

The CURSORREFRESH= workspace definition statement determines the cursor position behavior when the workspace is refreshed or when you return to the workspace, for example, after you enter **PF3 (End)**. For example, CURSORREFRESH=ASIS specifies that the cursor position remains unchanged when you refresh or return to a workspace.

The possible values for the CURSOR= and CURSORREFRESH= statements are as follows:

HOME
: Row 00, Column 1

COMMANDLINE
: The cursor appears after the command-line prompt, **Command ==>**

SUBPANEL
: The cursor appears in the first selectable field of the first subpanel.

ASIS
The cursor remains on the workspace wherever the user placed it.

Statically defined columns

Statically defined columns remain static during lateral scroll operations. These columns are usually the primary identification columns for a specific summary subpanel data row. For example, in the case of the KOBSITEC workspace, the Status and Situation Name columns are defined as static. The statically defined columns are controlled by the STATICCOLS= subpanel definition statement. Thus STATICCOLS=2 specifies that the two leftmost columns in a subpanel display are defined as static; that is, the first two columns that are specified in the subpanel DISPLAYCOLS statement as shown in the following excerpt from the KOBSITECworkspace definition:

```
STATICCOLS=2

DISPLAYCOLS='DELTASTAT(CAPTION='Status',WIDTH=7),
SITNAME(CAPTION='Situation_Name',WIDTH=30),
ORIGINNODE(CAPTION='MSN_Event_Source'),
GBLTMSTMP(CAPTION='HUB_Event_Time',DATETIME),
LCLTMSTMP(CAPTION='Agent_Event_Time',DATETIME),
ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL),
TYPE(CAPTION='Type')'
```

Number of columns displayed

The columns that are displayed in a specific workspace are specified by the DISPLAYCOLS= workspace definition statement. To remove a column from the workspace display, remove its specification in the DISPLAYCOLS definition. To remove the Type column from the KOBSITEC workspace, remove the TYPE(CAPTION='Type') specification from the DISPLAYCOLS definition as shown in the example:

```
STATICCOLS=2

DISPLAYCOLS='DELTASTAT(CAPTION='Status',WIDTH=7),
SITNAME(CAPTION='Situation_Name',WIDTH=30),
ORIGINNODE(CAPTION='MSN_Event_Source'),
GBLTMSTMP(CAPTION='HUB_Event_Time',DATETIME),
LCLTMSTMP(CAPTION='Agent_Event_Time',DATETIME),
ATOMIZE(WIDTH=30,SCROLL)'
```

Important: The closing quotation mark (') that follows the TYPE column specification is not dropped. It is moved to the end of the ATOMIZE column definition. The closing quotation mark signifies the end of the DISPLAYCOLS definition statement.

Allotted subpanel row count

For workspaces that provide multiple subpanel displays, there might be cases where it is preferable to adjust the screen space. For example, you might modify the minimum number of rows that are allotted to a specific subpanel. This can be illustrated by using the KOBSITEC workspace as an example. The KOBSITEC workspace provides two subpanels, the first subpanel provides a list of *Open* situations, the second subpanel provides a situation alerts history list. As currently defined, if a user logs on to the interface with the 3270 model 5 emulation mode (27 rows), only the history (second) subpanel headers are displayed when the data rows in the first subpanel exceed five rows. The maximum rows that are allotted to a specific subpanel are defined by the subpanel LINES*nn*= parameter statements as shown in the following excerpt from the KOBSITEC workspace first subpanel definition:

```
LINES24=4
LINES32=8
LINES43=12
LINES62=20
LINES90=25
```

Tip: The *nn* in LINES*nn*= represents the maximum available screen lines for a specific 3270 terminal.

To change the default space that might be allotted to the first workspace subpanel, for example, where most enhanced 3270 user interface users are using low maximum line emulation modes (such as a 3270 model 2 with 24 available lines), you might adjust the LINES24 definition to LINES24=2. This change reduces the screen space that is allotted to the first subpanel and frees up two lines for use by the second subpanel. Alternatively, if the second subpanel is used infrequently and you want more space for the first subpanel, the alternative adjustment might be applied; that is, adjust the LINES24 definition to LINES24=8, allowing up to eight rows of detailed data to be viewed in the first subpanel. This example might be considered extreme. The enhanced 3270 user interface recommended minimum screen size is 43x80, for example, a 3270 model 4 with 43 available lines.

Workspace sort columns

The workspace subpanel sortable columns are specified by the SORTCOLS= definition statement. Given that the sort indexes are constructed after row data is retrieved and before the workspace is rendered, the product provided workspaces employ discretionary use of this definition statement, especially in cases where the anticipated returned row set can produce many rows. The product provided workspaces are designed to anticipate the most common use cases.

If, after you use the enhanced 3270 user interface for some time, you find that more sortable columns will improve the usability of a specific workspace, you might consider expanding the SORTCOLS= definition. For example, for the KOBSITEC workspace, if the current SORTCOLS= definition is SORTCOLS='SITNAME', to expand the definition to also include other subpanel columns such as, the MSN Event Source and HUB and Agent Event Time columns, you might change the definition to SORTCOLS='SITNAME, ORIGINNODE, GBLTMSTMP, LCLTMSTMP'.

The SORTCOLS definition statement must be defined with discretion, giving thought to potential loading costs. Although it is possible to define up to 30 SORTCOLS columns, or to define SORTCOLS=ALL to enable sorting on any subpanel column, this option is best avoided unless there is a certainty that the retrieved data comprises few data rows.

Note that the SORTCOLS specification can have limited use when a column display value is derived from an internal enumerated list, that is, where the display value is derived from the translation of an internal value. In this case, the sort index is produced from the internal column value. As a result, the column display values might seem to be grouped, but not necessarily in the expected display order.

Local or agent filter definitions

The workspace subpanel filterable columns is specified by the FILTERCOLS= definition statement. The following considerations are for using the FILTERCOLS definition statement:

- FILTERCOLS specifications support the data result row set for each workspace subpanel that defines the FILTERCOLS statement.
- There might be cases where a workspace provides multiple subpanels that share a retrieved data row set, that is, *a reusable query*. In that case, the filters specification supports all subpanels that share the specific result row set.
- The FILTERCOLS workspace operates in conjunction with the FILTERWHERE= definition statement to specify where the filter is applied, either after the data is collected and returned to the enhanced 3270 user interface, or at the agent, during data collection and before the data is returned to the enhanced 3270 user interface. The default FILTERWHERE= definition is FILTERWHERE=AGENT, that is, filter at the agent.

- When a FILTERCOLS statement is defined along with FILTERWHERE=AGENT (the default), the filters are applied at the agent. As a result, a FILTERCOLS statement with FILTERWHERE=AGENT does affect the load that is incurred for data retrieval. Assuming the filters are effective, they reduce the amount of data that is collected and returned to the enhanced 3270 user interface.
- The FILTERCOLS statement must be used with discretion as they are not always effective. For example, they are most usable with column values that contain text strings. However, their use is limited for a numeric column value or a column value that is derived from an internal enumerated list, that is, where the display value is derived from the translation of an internal value.

For more information about adjusting the filterable columns, see "Adjusting the filterable columns" on page 73.

Remember: There are other workspace definition statements, for example, FILTERVIEW(S) and FILTERSTRIP, that are related to filters that can be specified in the product provided workspaces. Filter definition statements can be complex and changes to product-provided workspace filter definitions must be applied with discretion to avoid unintended side-effects.

Number and order of workspace subpanels

The workspace subpanel definition *start* is specified by the presence of a subpanel start <SUBPANEL> tag statement. The subpanel definition end is specified in one of the following ways:

1. An implicit end that is defined by a <WORKSPACEEND> tag
2. An explicit end that is defined by a <SUBPANELEND> tag
3. An implicit end that is defined by a subsequent <SUBPANEL> tag that signifies the start of another subpanel

Remember: The <WORKSPACEEND> tag signifies the end of the workspace definition.

For more information about removing a subpanel, see "Removing a subpanel" on page 72

The following considerations are about the subject of removing and or reordering workspace subpanels:

- Given that the subpanel definition boundaries are defined by the <SUBPANEL> and <SUBPANELEND> tag statements or by an implicit end of subpanel, you can make a subpanel order change by moving a block of all lines that define a specific subpanel from one location in the workspace definition to another location.

  Remember: For product provided workspaces, the order of workspaces can matter. For example, the retrieved data result set for workspace A might be shared by workspace B. Another example is when workspace B depends on a value that is set by workspace A. Another case, is for a *silent* workspace, that is, a workspace that is not displayed but contributes to the navigation scenario. For example, a *silent* workspace can run intermediate steps that are required for a subsequent process. Take these considerations into account when customizing a workspace that for example, removes, adds, or reorders subpanels within a specific workspace.

Workspace panel definitions - reference

For more information about workspace definition statements that might have content and order implications, see "Workspace panel definitions" on page 145

Customizing status indicators

Columns in the enhanced 3270 user interface workspaces use colors to highlight the status of data based on thresholding criteria. If no criteria are set for a status column, the column is displayed in the default *status unknown* color.

You can change the colors that are associated with a particular status or range in the interface profile, by setting the values for the CUASTATUS keywords.

The CUASTATUS keywords control the color assignments for attributes for which thresholds are defined. When thresholds are defined, one of six states or one of nine range values can be assigned to the item. The state that is assigned to the item when the threshold is reached is reflected in a status indicator. The following colors can be assigned as status indicators: red, white, blue, green, yellow, turquoise, and pink.

The SHOWOKGOOD keyword controls the display of a status indicator for the OKGOOD state. By default, the value for this keyword is NO to minimize the number of colors in the workspace. However, in some workspaces, you might prefer to display the status.

The possible states and ranges, with default values, are listed here:

```
<CUASTATUS>
OKGOOD=GREEN
WARNING=YELLOW
CRITICAL=RED
IDLE=BLUE
HIGHLIGHT=TURQUOISE
UNKNOWN=BLUE

SHOWOKGOOD=NO
RANGE1=GREEN
RANGE2=GREEN
RANGE3=GREEN
RANGE4=YELLOW
RANGE5=YELLOW
RANGE6=YELLOW
RANGE7=RED
RANGE8=RED
RANGE9=RED
```

Modifying predefined thresholds

Workspaces reflect the status of data on the basis of thresholding criteria. Each product that supports the enhanced 3270 user interface provides predefined-thresholds. You can view and modify these thresholds to more accurately reflect your site and user criteria.

Threshold viewing and cloning

The OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface provides the capability to view and clone threshold members.

Threshold viewing and cloning can be used to customize the standard threshold members that are delivered with the enhanced 3270 user interface.

Preparing for threshold member cloning

In preparation for threshold member cloning by an enhanced 3270 user interface user, complete the following administrative steps:

1. Ensure that the user has the required authority.

   The cloning process copies a standard product-provided threshold member from a configuration runtime environment data set to a user threshold member data set. The runtime environment data set is a read only data set, the user threshold member data set is a writeable data set. The user that wants to clone a threshold member must have the authority to create new members in the user threshold member data set. The default user threshold member data set name is *<hilev>.<rtename>.*RKANPARU.

   Tip: For security reasons, you might not be able to grant users write or update authorization to the *<hilev>.<rtename>.*RKANPARU data set. In that case, complete the following steps:

   a. Create an alternative data set with attributes that match the *<hilev>.<rtename>.*RKANPARU data set attributes.

   b. Change the enhanced 3270 user interface started task JCL to include the alternative data set in the UKANPAR DD statement data set concatenation.

c. Grant users authorization to this data set.

d. Create the *user ID* custom threshold members in this data set.

2. Ensure that the user threshold member data set is the first data set that is specified in the RKANPAR DD statement. The user threshold member data set is the data set that is pointed to by the enhanced 3270 user interface started task JCL RKANPARU DD statement.

   If you ensure that it is the first data set, threshold member testing is facilitated when customization changes are applied.

   Important: Be sure that you specify the same *<hilev>.<rtename>.*RKANPARU or alternative data set first in both the UKANPARU DD and RKANPAR DD statements.

3. Minimize potential disruptions to other enhanced 3270 user interface users.

   Because the cloning and customization process modifies product provided thresholds, it must be done in a configuration that is not disruptive to ongoing normal usage of the enhanced 3270 user interface. For example, a separate enhanced 3270 user interface address space with a unique instance of the user threshold member data set might be used during the customization and testing process. After the customization and testing, the changes might be deployed to a shared development or production configuration by copying the customized threshold members into a corresponding data set that is specified in the shared development or production configuration enhanced 3270 user interface started task JCL.

Related tasks

"Customizing thresholds" on page 81
Each product has its predefined thresholds in a K*pp*THRSH member of the TKANPAR data set. For example, OMEGAMON for CICS has a KCPTHRSH member, and OMEGAMON for z/OS has a KM5THRSH member. Create your own threshold members to customize these thresholds.

"Cloning Thresholds" on page 82
Use the **Configuration** workspace to make a copy of a threshold member and save it to a user-defined thresholds data set.

Customizing thresholds

Each product has its predefined thresholds in a K*pp*THRSH member of the TKANPAR data set. For example, OMEGAMON for CICS has a KCPTHRSH member, and OMEGAMON for z/OS has a KM5THRSH member. Create your own threshold members to customize these thresholds.

About this task

You can customize site or user specific thresholds by creating override threshold members for the site or for a specific user. These site or user override threshold members are not intended to be modified copies of the default members. Ideally, these custom members should include only the changes that you want to make. These custom members must be named CUASITE, for site-wide thresholds, or *user ID*, for user specific thresholds. The member name *user ID* is the users TSO/SAF user ID.

You can also customize a subset of product provided thresholds by cloning a threshold member named K*pp*THRSH that is a complete copy of the original predefined threshold member. You update this copy with your changes and it then replaces the original predefined threshold member. The product code is *pp*.

To determine the threshold or thresholds that apply to each workspace and subpanel, for each product whose thresholds you want to change, check the K*pp*THRSH member for comments similar to those in the following screen capture:

```
000009 ************************************************************************
000010 * TABLE   : KCPPLX                                                     *
000011 *                                                                      *
000012 * PANEL ID: KCPPLXS - ENTERPRISE CICSPLEX SUMMARY                      *
000013 * SUBPANEL: 1 - ALL ACTIVE CICSPLEXES                                  *
000014 ************************************************************************
000015 IF ( OMCICS.KCPPLX.TRANRATE    GT 1000/MIN                 OR
000016      OMCICS.KCPPLX.TRANRATE    LT 100/MIN
000017    )
000018    THEN DO
```

```
000019         STATUS ( CRITICAL 9 )
000020    ENDDO
000021 IF ( OMCICS.KCPPLX.TRANRATE    EQ 900/MIN<>1000/MIN        OR
000022      OMCICS.KCPPLX.TRANRATE    EQ 100/MIN<>300/MIN
```

Remember: There is no runtime validation of threshold syntax. If you customize thresholds and they are failing, check the SYSPRINT log for errors.

Procedure

1. Locate and clone the threshold member or members that contain the threshold or thresholds that you want to modify.

   Use one or more of the following choices when creating cloned threshold members.

   - Create a cloned member named *user ID* for user-level thresholds. The *user ID* member must include only the subset of thresholds that you want to modify for a specific user. If you use *user ID* for the custom thresholds, you must have a user profile for the same ID in the UKOBDATF data set.
   - Create a cloned member named CUASITE for a site-wide thresholds. The CUASITE member must include only the thresholds that you want to modify on a site-wide basis.
   - Create a cloned member named K*pp*THRSH to modify product specific thresholds. This K*pp*THRSH member must be a complete copy of the original predefined threshold of the same name.

   For more information about cloning a threshold member, see "Threshold viewing and cloning" on page 80.
2. Edit the new threshold member to change threshold definitions.

   Use a file editor such as the ISPF editor to do this. Use the information about threshold syntax to edit the definition.
3. To reload the threshold definitions, from the Tools menu in the enhanced 3270 user interface, select option 4, **Refresh Thresholds**,

   alternatively, issue the operator command:

   ```
   /F ui_stc_name,THRESHREFRESH.
   ```
4. Log off and log on.

Results

The user interface establishes the profile in effect for the current session as follows:

- The interface looks for a profile member with the user ID.
- If no profile member is found with the user ID, the interface looks for the CUASITE member.
- If no CUASITE member is found, the interface looks for the KOBCUA member.

The name of the first profile member that is found is used to establish thresholds from the same-named member in the PDSs in the user interface DD: allocation specified by the THRESHOLDS_SOURCE environmental variable, or DD:RKANPAR if the environmental variable is not specified.

Thresholds are applied in the following order: *userid*, CUASITE, K*pp*THRSH.

Cloning Thresholds

Use the **Configuration** workspace to make a copy of a threshold member and save it to a user-defined thresholds data set.

Before you begin

You must complete some administrative steps before a threshold member is cloned. For more information about these steps, see "Threshold viewing and cloning" on page 80.

Procedure

1. Identify the threshold member that you want to clone.
2. Go to the **Runtime Environment (Configuration)** workspace to browse the available profiles.
   There are a number of ways you can go to the **Runtime Environment (Configuration)** workspace:
   - From the menu bar, select **Tools** > **Runtime Environment**. The workspace opens. Then, move your cursor over the **Thresholds** button and press **Enter**.
   - Move your cursor over the **RTE** icon in the drawer and press **Enter**. The **Runtime Environment** workspace opens. Then, move your cursor over the **Thresholds** button and press **Enter**.

   The **Runtime Environment** workspace presents two workspace subpanels that provide directory lists for the user threshold member data set (UKANPAR DD) and the runtime environment profiles data set (RKANPAR DD).

   *Figure 43. **Runtime Environment (Configuration)**, locating the threshold member.*

3. On the command line, enter the `Locate` command. Specify the threshold member name that you want to search for as an argument and press **Enter**.
   The directory view is positioned in the context of the threshold member name that you entered. The `Locate` command can be shortened to L. For example, if you enter L KM5THRSH on the command line and press **Enter**, the view is positioned similarly to Figure 43 on page 83
4. Place the cursor in the input field of the profile name that you want to clone and press **Enter**.
   For example, to select the KM5THRSH profile, place the cursor in the input field that precedes the profile name and press **Enter**.

   The **Partitioned Dataset Member** (KOBPDSD) view opens showing a view of the KM5THRSH profile content.
5. To clone the threshold member that is being viewed, select **File** > **Save As**.
   For example, to clone the KM5THRSH profile that is being viewed in the previous step, place the cursor under **File** on the menu bar and press **Enter**. Then, from the **File** menu select option 4, **Save As** by typing a or 4 and pressing **Enter**.

   Fast path: You can fast path to **File** > **Save As** by entering `f.a` in the action line.

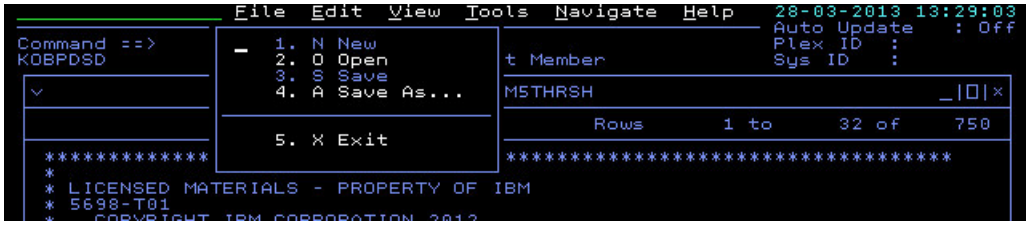


*Figure 44. Cloning a threshold member by using the **File** > **Save As** menu option.*

When you press **Enter**, the **Member Save As** dialog box opens:

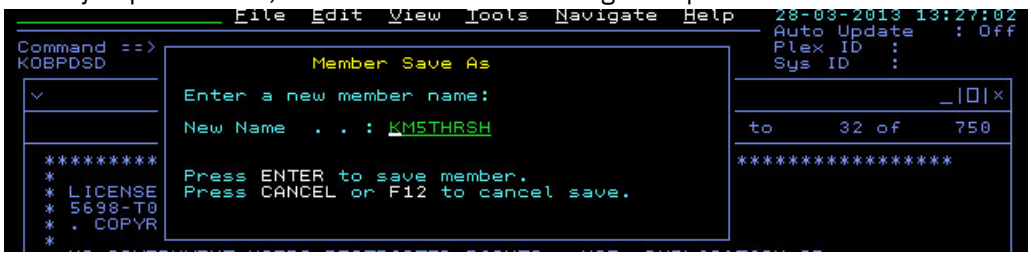


*Figure 45. Cloning a threshold member - the **Member Save As** dialog box.*

6. Enter the threshold member name that you want to use for the cloned threshold member.
   If you are cloning a product-provided threshold member to supersede the product provided instance of the same workspace, the **Save As** name that you enter must be identical to the name of the product provided-threshold member, as shown in Figure 45 on page 84.

   The saved threshold member is written to the user threshold data set. The original product-provided threshold member is preserved intact in the runtime environment data set.

   When you press **Enter**, the **Save As** action is confirmed and you are returned to the **Partitioned Dataset Member** (KOBPDSD) view.
7. Press **PF3 (End)** to return to the **Runtime Environment (Configuration) KOBPROFS** workspace.

Results

The profile directory view for the user profile data set now lists the cloned profile, as shown in the following example:

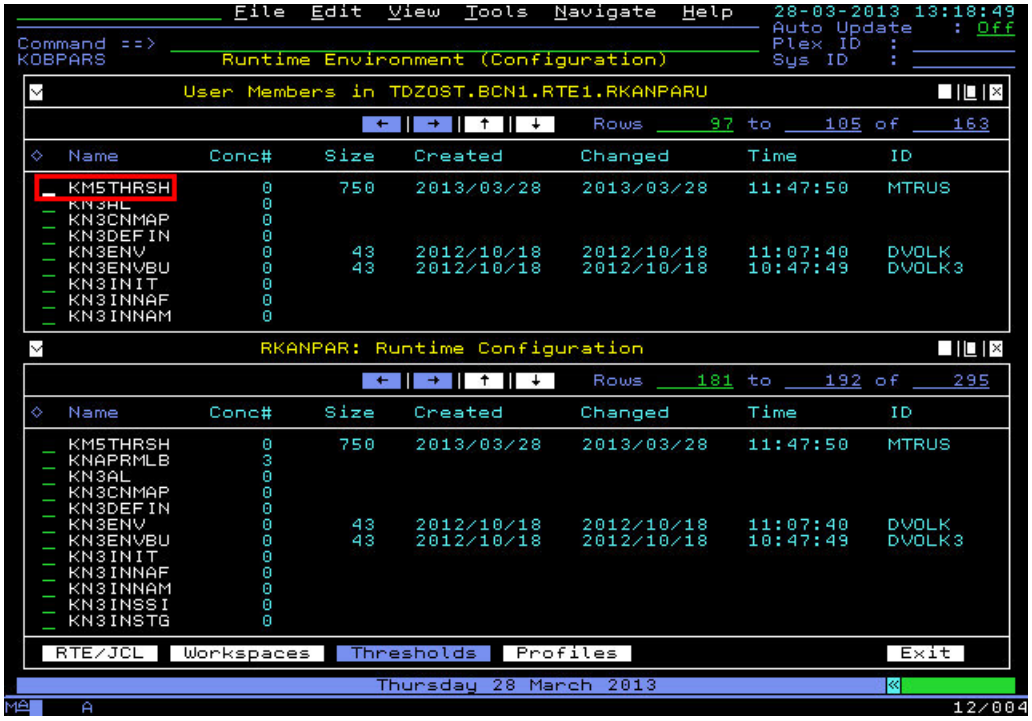


Figure 46. User threshold data set that shows a cloned profile

What to do next

When the threshold member cloning is complete, edit and test the threshold member, customizing its contents to user requirements. To do this use a file editor such as the ISPF editor.

Disabling thresholds

Disable threshold specifications to eliminate status indicators but leave the unmodified threshold specification in place.

Procedure

- To disable a threshold, edit the definition to specify `STATUS(NOSTATE NORANGE)`. The evaluation still takes place but no data is highlighted in the workspace if the threshold criteria are met.

Syntax for threshold specification

Use the syntax, values, and parameters described here to modify predefined thresholds.

Specification of thresholds uses the following syntax:

```
IF ( APPL.TABLE.COLUMN [ EQ  ] [ (+/-) num_value                          ]  )  [ AND ].........
                       [ =   ] [  (+/-) num_value <> (+/-) num_value      ]     [ OR  ]
                       [ NE  ] [ "string value"                           ]
                       [ !=  ]
                       [ GT  ]
                       [ >   ]
                       [ LT  ]
                       [ <   ]
                       [ GE  ]
                       [ >=  ]
                       [ LE  ]
                       [ <=  ]

THEN DO
        STATUS ( [ GOOD      ] )
                 [ WARNING   ]
                 [ CRITICAL  ]
                 [ IDLE      ]
                 [ HIGHLIGHT ]
                 [ NOSTATE   ]

                 [ numeric value 0 – 9 ]
                 [ NORANGE             ]

ENDDO
```

Parameters

Each threshold specification consists of six required elements and three optional elements that are used when a complex threshold is specified:

IF keyword

This keyword indicates the beginning of the threshold specification. Internal parsing considers all text between IF statements as a threshold specification. Only the first column in the IF statement is statused if it evaluates positively.

Left parenthesis – (

An optional left parenthesis is used to help group connected thresholds in a complex threshold specification. Specification of the left parenthesis is optional, but if specified it is treated based on the normal rules of operator precedence. That is, the highest level of precedence among parentheses and AND and OR operators. Each left parenthesis must be matched in the complex threshold specification by a corresponding right parenthesis or errors will be flagged during parsing.

Note: This parenthesis MUST be preceded and succeeded by at least one blank.

application_name.table_name.column_name

This triplet must follow the IF keyword with each of the three components delimited by a period. The triplet must be contiguous, that is, must contain no embedded blanks.

Comparator

This 1-2 byte specification must follow the *application*.*table_name*.column.*name* triplet. Valid comparators are:

EQ

compare equal

=

compare equal

NE

compare not equal

!=

compare not equal

GT
compare greater than

>
compare greater than

LT
compare less than

<
compare less than

GE
compare greater than or equal

>=
compare greater than or equal

LE
compare less than or equal

<=
compare less than or equal

Comparison value or range of values
This value must follow the comparator with the following formats supported:

- The value is considered a string if enclosed by double-quotes. Up to 70 characters may be specified.

  Note: If a comparator other than EQ or "=" is used against a string the assumption is that a numeric string value is being thresholded. Currently, the UI data value and the threshold value are right-justified before comparison in these situations. This will provide expected threshold comparison results for numeric values that are specified with the same number of decimal places, scaling units but no parsing of the string is attempted in the evaluation to "normalize" the strings.
- Decimal integer, preceded by an optional sign character (+ or -), in the range -2^63 + 1 through 2^63 – 1, that is, -9,223,372,036,854,775,807 to +9,223,372,036,854,775,807. A decimal point may be inserted in any position, including as first or last in the value: that is, 1234. and .1234 are valid.
- Hexadecimal value in the range 0x8000000000000000 through 0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF. After the 0x prefix, 1 – 16 hexadecimal digits can be specified; for example, 0x3F is valid.
- Optionally, a range of values may be specified using a <> symbol immediately after and contiguous to the 1st decimal or hexadecimal value. The second, upper value in the range must follow the same specification rules as the first value in the range though a mixture of decimal and hexadecimal values can be specified if desired. The second value must immediately and contiguously follow the range symbol.

  Note: The use of the <> symbol may be replaced by a compound IF statement such as `IF (a.b.c >= value1 AND a.b.c <= value2)`.
- A suffix specifying the units that apply to the numeric value(s) can optionally be specified. The unit characters must immediately follow, and be contiguous with, the numeric value they apply to. Valid unit specifications are:

  K
  scales the numeric value by a factor of 1024

  M
  scales the numeric value by a factor of 1024*1024

  G
  scales the numeric value by a factor of 1024*1024*1024

  T
  scales the numeric value by a factor of 1024*1024*1024*1024

  P
  scales the numeric value by a factor of 1024*1024*1024*1024*1024

E
scales the numeric value by a factor of 1024*1024*1024*1024*1024*1024

ms
milliseconds, scales the numeric value to seconds by a factor of 1000

csec
centiseconds, scales the numeric value to seconds by a factor of 100

sec
seconds, no scaling

/sec
units per second, scales to rate per hour internally (*3600)

/min
units per minute, scales to rate per hour internally (*60)

/hr
units per hour, no scaling

%
percentage, no scaling

Right parenthesis –)
An optional right parenthesis is used to help group connected thresholds in a complex threshold specification. Specification of the right parenthesis is optional but if specified will be treated based on the normal rules of operator precedence. That is, the highest level of precedence amongst parentheses and AND and OR operators. Each right parenthesis must be matched in the complex threshold specification by a corresponding left parenthesis or errors will be flagged during parsing.

Note: This parenthesis MUST be preceded and succeeded by at least one blank.

Connector AND and OR keywords
The connector between any two individual thresholds, or parenthesized groups of thresholds, must be an AND or an OR keyword. If both are used in a complex threshold, normal rules of precedence and associativity apply. That is, AND has higher precedence than OR if no parentheses are used or both connectors are contained within a single left and right parentheses pair. Associativity is left to right.

THEN DO keywords
THEN DO must be specified after the threshold IF statements with a corresponding terminating ENDDO keyword. The THEN DO and ENDDO keywords are specified before and after one or more of the STATUS, ZOOMDEST or HELPDEST keywords and keyword values.

STATUS keyword
STATUS is an optional keyword that can follow the comparison DO THEN keywords.

(status_state, status_range)
This is a parenthesized, space-delimited pair of two keyword parameters that designate one or two statuses for interpretation by the user interface. Both designation types must be specified. Specific keywords indicating that one or more of the status designations does not apply to the current threshold (NOSTATE or NORANGE) are used in place of an actual value. At least one blank must be specified between the STATUS keyword and the left parenthesis.

Note: The `status_state` value takes precedence over the `status_range` specified if both are specified.

- `status_state` sets the state to be interpreted by the user interface. Valid specifications are:
  - GOOD
  - WARNING
  - CRITICAL
  - IDLE
  - NOSTATE
- `status_range` sets a value in the range 0 through 9 (0 is equivalent to the NORANGE keyword) to augment the column data in the user interface subpanel. Valid specifications are:

- Numeric value in the range 0 through 9
- NORANGE

ENDDO keywords

ENDDO must be specified after the threshold STATUS statements with a corresponding initiating THEN DO keyword pair.

Acceptable formats

Hexadecimal

0xH - 0xHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH

0XH - 0XHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH

1-16 hexadecimal digits

Decimal

(+/-)(.)nnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn - (+/-)nnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn(.)

1-19 decimal digits with decimal point in any position including 1st or last character position

Scaling suffix

(1024) K (kilobytes), M (megabytes), G (gigabytes), T (terabytes), P (petabytes), E (exabytes)

Percentage

%

Time suffix

ms, csec, sec

Rate

/sec, /min, /hr

String

1-70 characters enclosed by double quotes

Administration

The OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface provides workspaces to help administrators to view and customize the interface and to validate hub monitoring server connections.

The following workspaces assist administrators:

- Runtime Environment (RTE) viewing
- Workspace source viewing
- Profile customization
- Hub connectivity administration

Runtime environment viewing

Use the **Runtime Environment** workspace to view the Runtime environment and its partitioned data set members.

Procedure

1. Go to the **Runtime Environment** workspace to view the Runtime environment.
   There are a number of ways you can go to the **Runtime Environment** workspace:
   - Select **Tools** > **Runtime Environment**. Do this action by placing the cursor under **Tools** on the menu bar and pressing **Enter**. Then, from the **File** menu select option 8.
   - Move your cursor over the **RTE** icon in the drawer and press **Enter**.

   The **Runtime Environment KOBJCLS** workspace opens. The workspace presents a lists of data sets in the Runtime JCL.

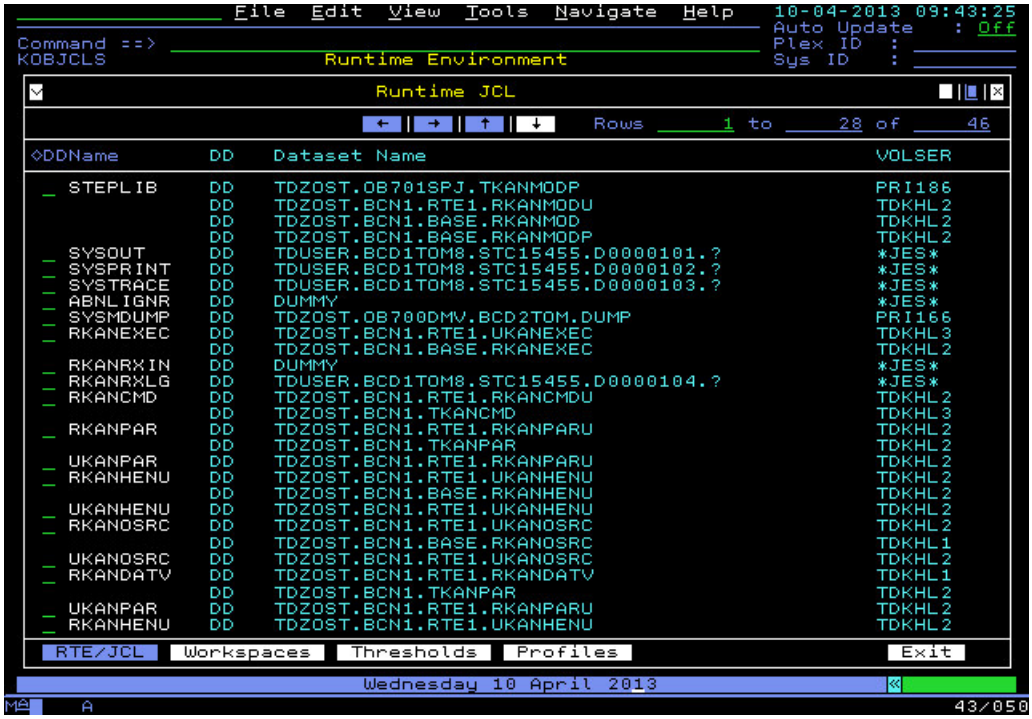


*Figure 47. **Runtime Environment** workspace*

   Use the scrolling arrows or the **PF7** and **PF8** keys to scroll through the list of available data sets.

2. Optional: Place your cursor on the input field before a data set, type `i` and press **Enter** to see more information about a data set.

The **Data Set Information** workspace opens and shows you information about the data set, as shown in the following example:

```
                 File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help     29-03-2013 12:03:16
                                                             Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                                  Plex ID   :
KOBJCLD                 Data Set Information                 Sys ID    :

                 RKANPAR: TDZOST.BCN1.RTE1.RKANPARU

 Dataset Organization......        PO   DDName....................   RKANPAR
 Record Format.............        FB   Disposition...............      SHR
 Record Length.............        80   VOLSER....................   TDKHL2
 Block Size................     27920
```

Figure 48. ***Data Set Information*** *workspace*

3. Optional: Place your cursor on the input field before a data set name and press **Enter** to browse the members of a data set.
   The **Partitioned Dataset Summary** workspace opens, as shown in the following example:

```
                 File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help     29-03-2013 12:10:44
                                                             Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                                  Plex ID   :
KOBPDSS             Partioned Dataset Summary                Sys ID    :

                      RKANPAR Member List

 Columns  2 to  2 of  2     Rows      1 to     30 of    295

 ◇  Name        Conc#

 _  BCD1M2EZ        0
 _  BCD1OC0         0
 _  KAHPRMLB        3
 _  KAMLLIST        3
 _  KBXLLIST        3
 _  KBXLLIS2        3
 _  KCFLLIST        3
 _  KCGLLIST        3
 _  KCIDSV4E        0
 _  KCIPRMLB        3
 _  KCNSTR00        0
 _  KCPLLIST        3
 _  KCPPDICT        3
 _  KCPTHRSH        3
 _  KC2CLA00        0
 _  KC2DM00         0
 _  KC2INL00        0
 _  KC2IPA00        0
 _  KC2LLIST        3
 _  KC2MVZM         3
 _  KC2NAF00        0
 _  KC2NAM00        0
 _  KC2STG00        0
 _  KC2SYS00        0
 _  KC2TB00         0
 _  KC2TCP00        0
 _  KC2VLG00        0
 _  KC2VPO00        0
 _  KC2VTM00        0
 _  KC5AL           0

                    Friday 29 March 2013
MA    A                                                      03/014
```

Figure 49. ***Partitioned Dataset Summary*** *workspace*

   Restriction: *JES* data sets are listed in the **Runtime Environment** workspace but cannot be browsed.

4. Optional: Place your cursor on the input field before a data set member name and press **Enter** to view the data set source.
5. Press **PF3 (End)** until you return to the **Runtime Environment** workspace.
6. Use the lateral navigation buttons on the **Runtime Environment** workspace to go to workspaces that show views of both user and runtime data sets for workspaces, profiles, and thresholds.

```
 RTE/JCL   Workspaces   Thresholds   Profiles                Exit

                    Friday 29 March 2013
```

Figure 50. Lateral navigation push-buttons.

   Tip: The **Exit** button returns you to your logon workspace.

Related tasks

"Cloning a workspace" on page 58
Make a copy of a workspace and save it to your private data set.

"Cloning a Profile" on page 95

Use the **Profiles** workspace to make a copy of a profile and save it to the user profiles data set.

"Cloning Thresholds" on page 82
Use the **Configuration** workspace to make a copy of a threshold member and save it to a user-defined thresholds data set.

Viewing a workspace source

Use a menu selection to view the source for a workspace.

Procedure

1. Go to the workspace whose source you want to view.
2. Select **View** > **Workspace Source**

   The **Partitioned Dataset Member** (K0BPDSD) view opens showing a view of the workspace source. Use the function keys or the cursor sensitive arrow controls to scroll through the source view.

What to do next

If you want to modify the workspace source, you can first clone (make a copy) the workspace and then use a file editor such as the ISPF editor to edit the cloned workspace. For more information about cloning and customization of workspaces, see "Workspace viewing and cloning" on page 57 and "Customization of product provided workspaces" on page 62.

Customizing the interface

The appearance of various components of the interface are controlled by an *interface profile*. The interface profile controls the color assigned to various elements of the interface, the actions assigned to PFKEYs, the language in which information is present, and the initial workspace displayed after you log on. IBM supplies a default profile named KOBCUA. You can create site-specific or individual user profiles by copying and renaming the default profiles and changing the default values to suit your preferences. You can also create site-specific locale profiles for users at different locations.

For more information about locale profiles, see "Locale profiles" on page 97.

Interface profiles

Interface profiles, also referred to as logon profiles, control the appearance of workspaces and the source from which data is collected. There are three types of interface profiles: IBM default, site, and user.

Interface profiles specify session configuration values for the following workspace properties:

- Locale (which controls display formats for date and time, monetary values, and separators)
- The color of workspace elements such as headers, borders, and text
- The color of status indicators
- The initial workspace a user sees
- The hub monitoring server from which data is collected
- The number of cycles before the auto update is suspended.

The default KOBCUA profile contains session configuration defaults.

You can create a *site-defined profile* to define settings that are different from the IBM-supplied defaults. This customized profile becomes the default for all enhanced 3270 interface sessions at the installation. It takes precedence over the IBM-supplied profile. The installation-defined profile must be named CUASITE.

You can create a *user profile* to customize users' individual sessions. The user-defined profile takes precedence over the installation- and IBM-supplied profiles. Name the user profile with the user ID that will be used to log on to the interface. Users can use the **User Profile Member** workspace to customize

their profiles. For more information about customizing a user profile, see "Customizing a user profile" on page 49.

The IBM-supplied profile is always available and cannot be changed. You must create one or more custom profiles based on the IBM-supplied profile and use them to specify the hub monitoring server from which data is to be collected for display in the enhanced 3270 user interface.

To create custom site and user interface profiles, copy the IBM-supplied KOBCUA profile to a private read/write data set. For more information about creating a custom profile, see "Creating a custom interface profile" on page 94.

Creating a custom interface profile

Create custom interface profiles to specify site or individual preferences for display colors, the initial workspace, and the source for the data that is displayed.

Custom profiles are stored in the &*hilev*.&*midlev*.UKOBDATF data set, which is created during configuration of the interface.

Note: This process can also be completed by using the "Profile viewing and cloning" on page 94 procedure.

Procedure

1. In the UKOBDATF data set, create a member with the name CUASITE (for a site profile) or with the user ID that will be used to log on to the enhanced 3270 user interface with the profile (for a user profile). This is usually a TSO user ID.

   Use the profile viewing and cloning feature to create the member. For more information about profile viewing and cloning, see "Profile viewing and cloning" on page 94.
2. Edit the member and modify it to reflect the site or user preferences.
3. To activate the changes log off the interface and then log back on again.

Profile viewing and cloning

You can use the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface to view and clone user profiles.

Use Profile viewing and cloning to customize the standard user profiles that are delivered with the enhanced 3270 user interface.

Preparing for profile cloning

In preparation for profile cloning by a user complete the following administrative steps:

1. Ensure that the user has the required authority.

   The cloning process copies a standard product-provided profile from a configuration runtime environment data set to a user profile data set. The runtime environment data set is a read only data set, the user profile data set is a writeable data set. The user that wants to clone a profile must have the authority to create new members in the user profile data set. The default user profile name is `<hilev>.<rtename>.`UKOBDATF.
2. Ensure that the user profile data set is the first data set that is specified in the RKOBPROF DD statement. The user profile data set is the data set that is pointed to by the enhanced 3270 user interface started task JCL UKOBDATF DD statement.

   If you ensure that it is the first data set, it facilitates profile testing when customization changes are applied.

   Important: Be sure that you specify the same `<hilev>.<rtename>.`UKOBDATF data set in both the UKOBDATF DD and RKOBPROF DD statements.
3. Minimize potential disruptions to other enhanced 3270 user interface users.

Because the cloning and customization process modifies product provided profiles, it must be done in a configuration that is not disruptive to ongoing normal usage of the enhanced 3270 user interface. For example, a separate enhanced 3270 user interface address space with a unique instance of the user profile data set might be used during the customization and testing process. After the customization and testing, the changes might be deployed to a shared development or production configuration by copying the customized profiles into a corresponding data set that is specified in the shared development or production configuration enhanced 3270 user interface started task JCL.

Related tasks

"Cloning a Profile" on page 95
Use the **Profiles** workspace to make a copy of a profile and save it to the user profiles data set.

Cloning a Profile

Use the **Profiles** workspace to make a copy of a profile and save it to the user profiles data set.

Before you begin

You must complete some administrative steps before a profile is cloned. For more information about these steps, see "Profile viewing and cloning" on page 94.

Procedure

1. Identify the profile to be cloned.
2. Go to the **Runtime Environment (Profiles)** workspace to browse the available profiles.
   There are a number of ways you can go to **Runtime Environment (Profiles)** workspace:
   - From the menu bar, select **Tools** > **Runtime Environment**. The **Runtime Environment** workspace opens. Then move your cursor over the **Profiles** button and press **Enter**.
   - Move your cursor over the **RTE** icon in the drawer and press **Enter**. The **Runtime Environment** workspace opens. Then move your cursor over the **Profiles** button and press **Enter**.

   The **Runtime Environment (Profiles) KOBPROFS** workspace opens. This workspace presents two workspace subpanels that provide directory lists for the user profile data set (UKOBDATF DD) and the runtime environment profiles data set (RKOBPROF DD).

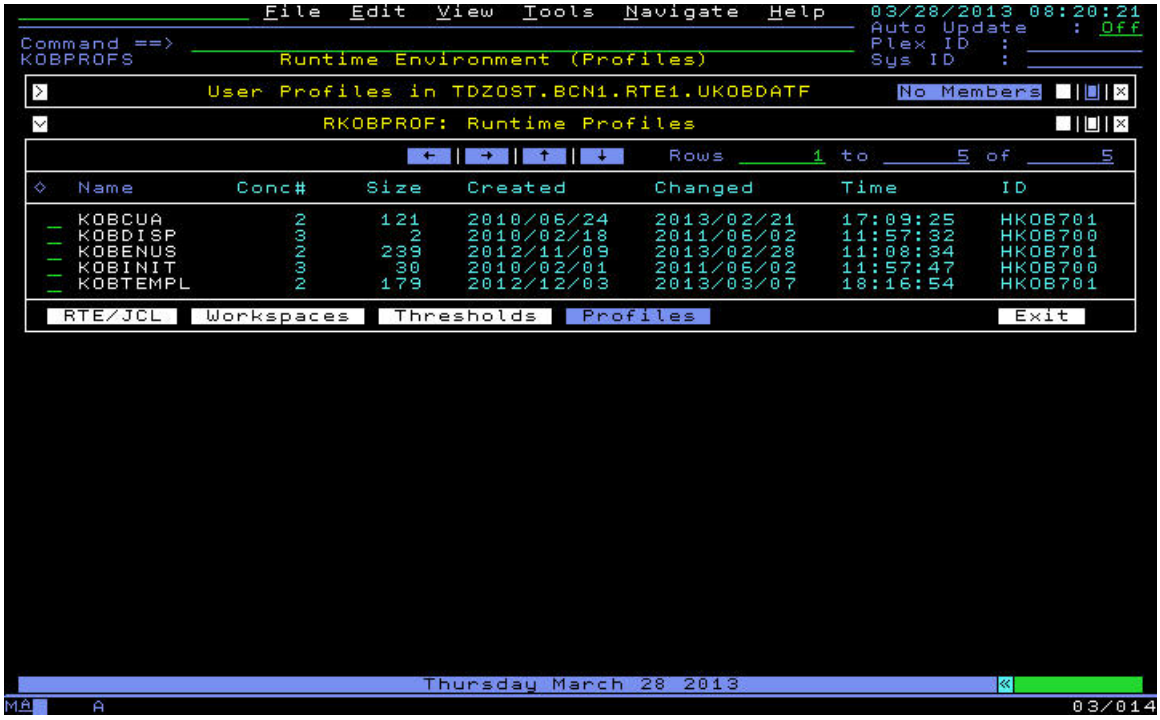


Figure 51. ***Runtime Environment (Profiles)****, locating the profile member*

3. Place the cursor in the input field of the profile name that you want to clone and press **Enter**.

For example, to select the KOBCUA profile, place the cursor in the input field that precedes the profile name and press **Enter**.

The **Partitioned Dataset Member** (KOBPDSD) view opens showing a view of the KOBCUA profile content.

4. To clone the profile that is being viewed, select **File** > **Save As** .
   For example, to clone the KOBCUA profile, place the cursor under **File** on the menu bar and press **Enter**. Then, from the **File** menu select option 4, **Save As** by typing a or 4 and pressing **Enter**.

   Fast path: You can fast path to **File** > **Save As** by entering `f.a` in the action line.

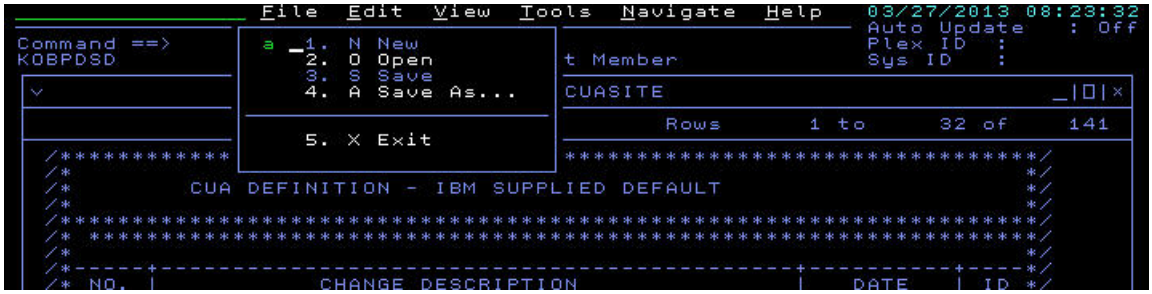


*Figure 52. Cloning a profile by using the **File** > **Save As** menu option*

When you press **Enter**, the **Member Save As** dialog box opens:

*Figure 53. Cloning a profile - the **Member Save As** dialog box*

5. Enter the profile name that you want to use for the cloned profile.
   A typical site administration task is to clone the KOBCUA profile to create a site-defined profile that must be named CUASITE. In this example CUASITE is entered in the New Name field.

   The saved CUASITE profile is written to the user profile data set. The original IBM-provided KOBCUA profile is preserved intact in the runtime environment data set. Because the CUASITE profile is a special case, it is also written to the runtime environment data set and it takes precedence over the IBM-provided KOBCUA profile for all users of the installation. If a name other than CUASITE is entered in the New Name field, the saved profile is written only to the user profile data set. To take precedence over the IBM-provided KOBCUA profile and the site CUASITE profile for a specific user, name the profile with the user ID of the specific user.

   When you press **Enter**, the **Save As** action is confirmed and you are returned to the **Partitioned Dataset Member** (KOBPDSD) view.

6. Press **PF3 (End)** to return to the **Runtime Environment (Profiles) KOBPROFS** workspace.

Results

The profile directory view for the user profile data set now lists the cloned profile, as shown in the following example:

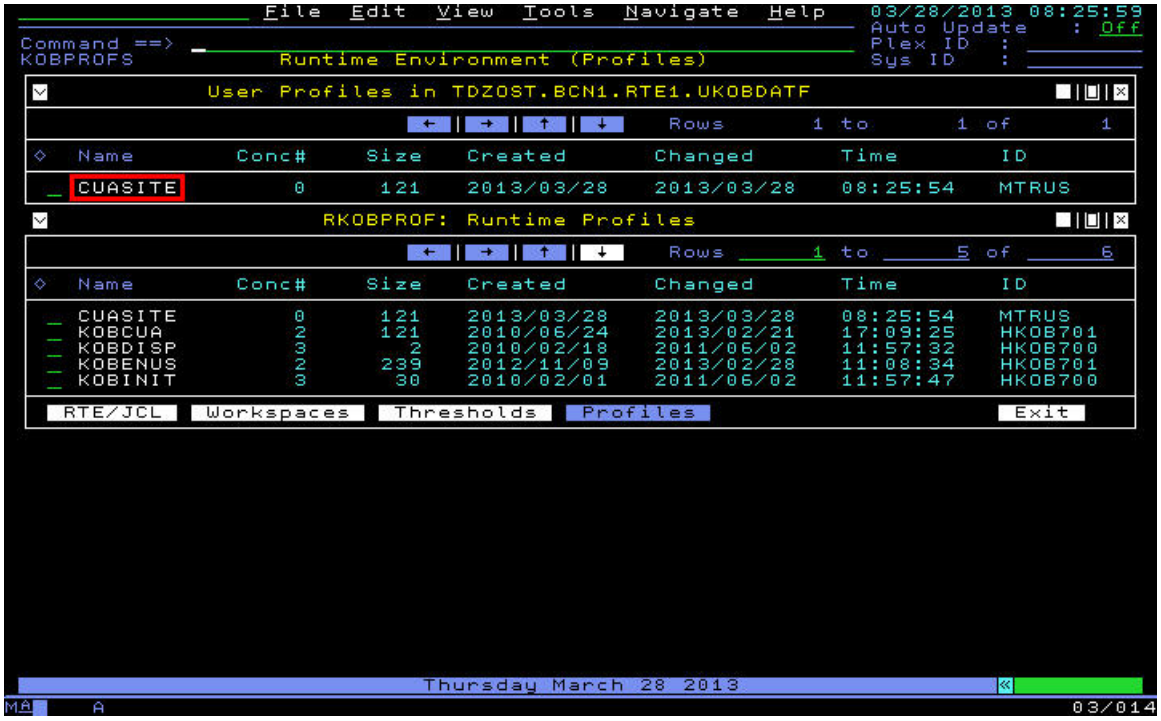


Figure 54. User profile data set that shows a cloned profile

What to do next

When the profile cloning is complete, edit and test the profile, customizing its contents to user requirements. Use a file editor such as the ISPF editor to edit the profile.

Remember: Your users can use the **User Profile Member** workspace to set many of their profile settings directly. For more information about this workspace, see "Customizing a user profile" on page 49.

Locale profiles

The locale profile controls the display of date, time, currency symbol, and thousandth separator. IBM supplies a default profile, KOBENUS, that defines display characteristics that are based on United States English. You can create profiles that specify different display characteristics.

A locale profile is a member of the data set allocated to the RKOBPROF DD statement. The name of the member must be KOB*locale_id*, where *locale_id* is the 4-character identifier that is specified in the interface profile for the session, for example, in the member KOBENUS, ENUS is the identifier that denotes an English (United States) profile.

Creating a custom locale profile

Create custom locale profiles to specify your preferences for the date and time format, the currency symbol, and the thousands separators. Custom profiles are stored in the &*hilev*.&*midlev*.UKOBDATF data set.

Procedure

1. In the UKOBDATF data set, create a member with the name KOB*cccc*, where *cccc* is the 4-character locale ID, for example K0BEUR0 for a profile with European formats.

   Use the profile viewing and cloning feature of the interface to can complete this step. For more information about profile viewing and cloning, see "Profile viewing and cloning" on page 94.
2. Edit the member and modify it to reflect the user preferences.

   See "Locale profile keywords" on page 98 for keyword descriptions and possible values.

3. To activate the changes, log off and back on to the interface .

   Remember: If you add a new DD statement for the profile definitions, you must recycle the interface to activate the changes.

What to do next

After you create the custom profile, update any site or user profiles that you want to reference the new profile. For this example, you specify `LOCALEID=EURO` in the site or user profiles. Code RKANWEUR DD in your procedure and concatenate the data sets with the workspaces to it.

Locale profile keywords

Settings in the locale profile are configured using *keyword=value* pairs. The keywords are grouped into two stanzas: LOCALE and ACTIONBAR.

The <LOCALE> stanza contains the following keywords:

LOCALEDESC
A description of the profile.

DATEFORMAT
Three date formats are supported:

- MM/DD/YYYY (the default)
- DD/MM/YYYY (European)
- YYYY/MM/DD (global)

TIMEFORMAT
Time format can be 12 (default) or 24

CURRENCY
Not currently implemented.

THOUSANDPOS
Not currently implemented.

SCALING
Not currently implemented.

MICROSECOND
Not currently implemented.

The locale profile also contains an <ACTIONBAR> stanza that define the menus and menu options in the action bar that appears at the top of workspaces. These definitions cannot be changed.

Hub connectivity administration

Hub connectivity administration is used to validate that a requested hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server can be reached through a TCP/IP connection during the operation of the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface.

Hub connectivity administration provides information about the user interface address space that you are running in, on what LPAR, and, in what Sysplex. If your current profile does not specify a hub monitoring server for your user interface address space, hub connectivity administration assists you in locating all the available hub monitoring servers in your Sysplex. When you locate the available hub monitoring servers, hub connectivity administration then helps you to select and make a good connection to the hub. When you establish a good hub connection, the connection produces useful data on the user interface.

Hub connectivity administration also provides you with the following information:

- A status overview of every hub monitoring server that is known to the user interface
- The Managed System Names and Managed System Lists that are known for each hub monitoring server
- The starting point for access to the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Service Index, Tivoli Monitoring Service Consoles, and Tivoli Monitoring SOAP servers that are known for each hub monitoring server.

Multi-hub support

You can use the multi-hub support feature to select a secondary hub monitoring server connection. When you select a secondary hub connection, you can switch between your primary and secondary hub connections. For example, if your site runs multiple hub monitoring configurations, you can use this feature to quickly switch between configurations. You can switch connections manually, or automatically, for example in the event of an unavailable hub connection.

Secondary Hub Connection

Multi-hub support does not provide a mechanism to make your secondary hub connection a backup or failover of your primary hub connection. Unless you have other mechanisms in place to provide a backup or failover hub monitoring server, it is more likely that your secondary hub connection is monitoring another configuration. For example, your primary hub might be monitoring the *production systems* configuration, while your secondary hub might be monitoring the *test systems* configuration.

Note: For more information about selecting a secondary hub connection, see "Selecting a secondary hub connection" on page 114.

Validate a requested hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server

While you are interacting with the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface, a hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server data source is needed to handle SQL queries that are issued by the user interface workspaces that you want to display.

During the installation of the enhanced 3270 user interface, part of the configuration process is to specify the hub monitoring server, which includes the name of the monitoring server, the IP address, and port number that the SQL queries are sent. For example, as shown in the following screen capture:

```
 File  Edit  Edit_Settings  Menu  Build  SCLM  Utilities  Test  Help

VIEW       TDZOS.OB701MNT.DATF(KOBCUA) - 01.28            Columns 00001 00072
Command ===>                                                  Scroll ===> CSR
012400 <CUADATA>
012500
012600 /*  Note: specify fully qualified Hub Tivoli Enterprise Management */
012700 /*        Server (Hub TEMS) information below.                     */
012800 /*        Specify IPV6 format Hub IP address; e.g. ::ffff:n.n.n.n  */
012900 /*        ... or  IPV4 format Hub IP address; e.g. n.n.n.n         */
013000 /*        Un-comment the sample statements provided below and      */
013100 /*        shift the content left to begin in column 1. Replace     */
013200 /*        the Hub information values to specify your site values.  */
013300
013400 HUBNAME=M5D0HAHB:CMS
013500 HUBIPADDRESS=::ffff:9.42.46.125
013600 HUBPORTNUMBER=11757
013700
013800 /*************************************************************************/
013900 /*                                                                       */
014000 /*  END OF PROFILE DEFINITION                                            */
014100 /*                                                                       */
014200 /*************************************************************************/
****** ***************************** Bottom of Data ******************************
```

Figure 55. CUADATA profile definition shown during the configuration process at installation time

When you log on to the user interface, the hub monitoring server specifications are retrieved from your profile, and an attempt is made to connect to that hub. If the connection attempt is successful, the initial workspace panel for your profile is displayed, for example, the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace.

If the hub monitoring server connection attempt fails, the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace is displayed, as shown in Figure 59 on page 103. This workspace notifies you that a failure occurred and the possible reason for the connection failure.

These are some of the reasons for failed connections to a requested hub monitoring server:

- The name of the hub monitoring server is incorrect (names are case-sensitive).
- The hub monitoring server IP address is incorrect.
- The hub monitoring server TCP/IP port number is incorrect.

- The hub monitoring server is not operational (not started or is having communications problems).
- TCP/IP or UNIX System Services (USS) on the z/OS system that is running the user interface address space is not configured to allow TCP/IP communications between the interface and the hub monitoring server.
- A TCP/IP firewall is preventing successful communications between the interface and the hub monitoring server.

Logon administration and customization

When you log on to the enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) for the first time, **Hub Connectivity Administration** can assist you to specify a hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server connection.

Procedure

1. Log on to the user interface in the standard way.

   For more information about logging on, see "Logging on" on page 11.

   If a hub monitoring server is specified in your profile, and that hub is available, a connection is made to the hub and your initial workspace is displayed. By default, the initial workspace is the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace. If a hub monitoring server is not specified in your profile, the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace is displayed.

   *Figure 56. **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace that shows a hub connection is not specified for the current profile*

2. To select the **NEXT** icon on the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace, move your cursor to the icon and press **Enter** or double-click the icon.

   The **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace is displayed showing all of the available hubs that are known to the enhanced 3270UI.

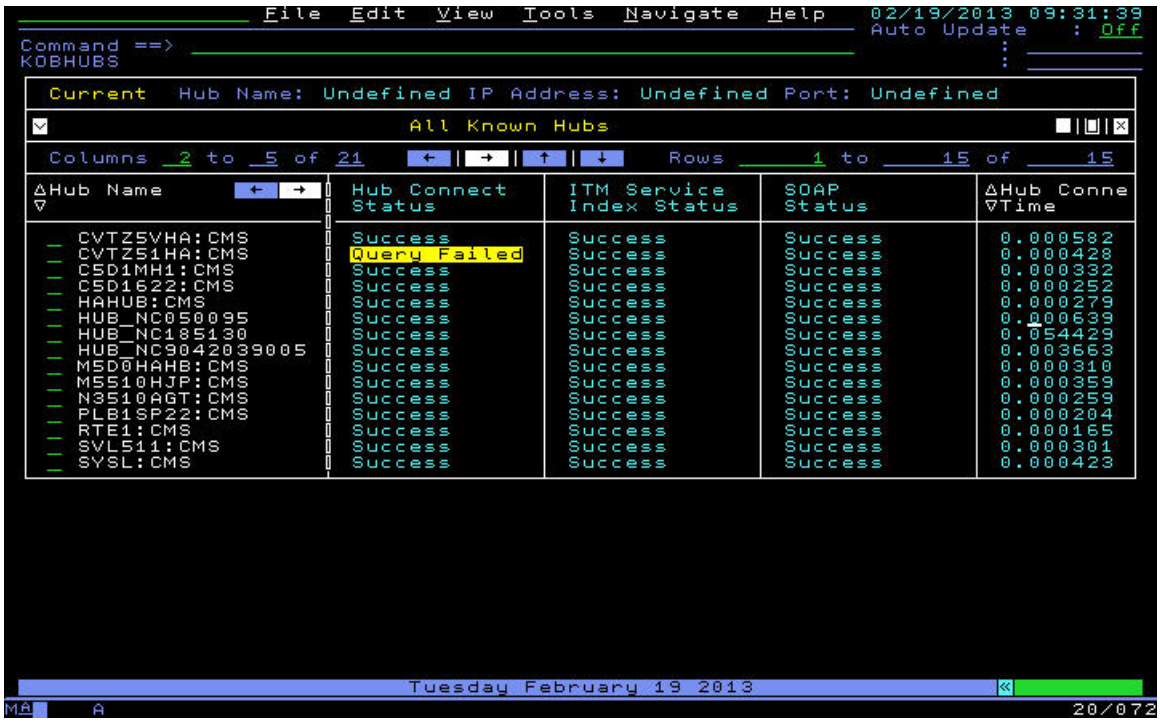


Figure 57. ***Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)*** *workspace*

Tip: You can browse overview status information about each hub from this workspace. For more information about the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

3. On the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, place your cursor next to a hub monitoring server name and press **Enter**.

   The **Action Confirmation** panel is displayed. The panel lists information about the hub monitoring server to be used for your workspace queries. On the **Action Confirmation** panel, you can enter Y to confirm the action or N to cancel the action.

4. Enter Y to confirm the action. The **Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)** workspace is displayed and shows two green information boxes that indicate a successful TCP/IP connection.

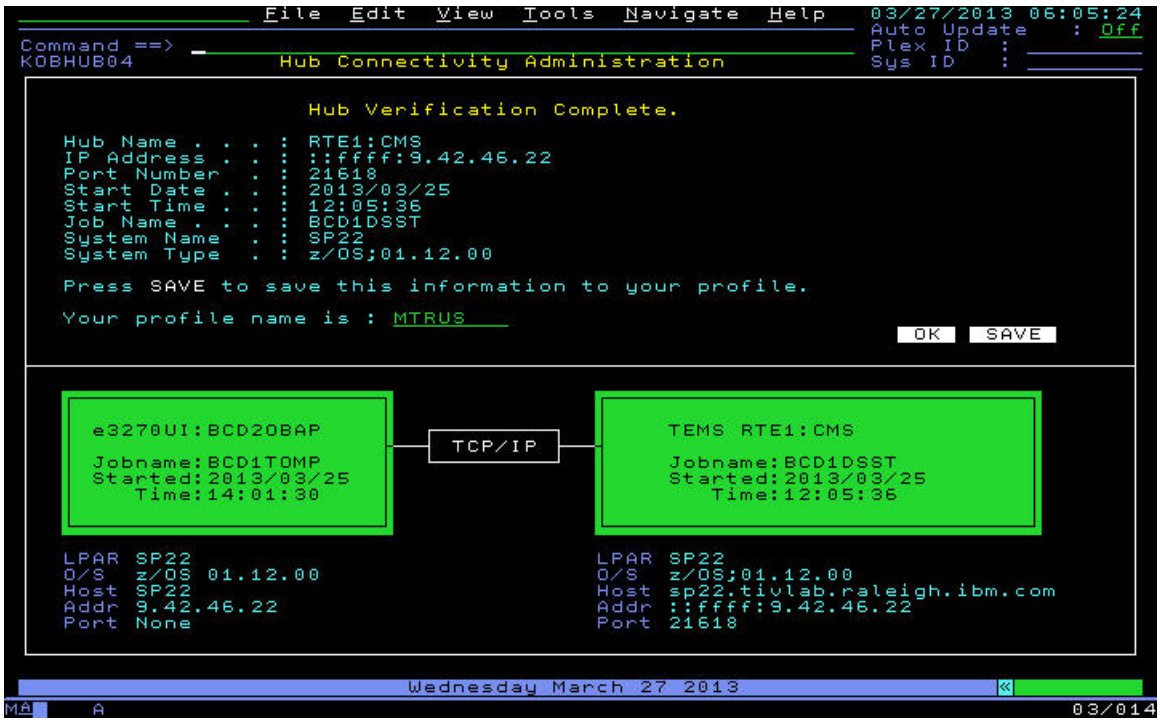


Figure 58. ***Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)*** *workspace that shows a successful hub connection*

a) To save the hub monitoring server name to your user profile, select **SAVE**.

b) To use the selection for your current enhanced 3270UI session, select **OK**.

Results

Your session goes to the first workspace name specified in your logon profile, by default the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace.

Correcting a failed hub server connection

Use **Hub Connectivity Administration** to assist you in locating all of the available Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server data sources. **Hub Connectivity Administration** helps you to correct any failed connection situations that prevent you from accessing the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface and your subsequent product workspaces.

About this task

When you log on to the user interface, if the hub monitoring server connection attempt fails, the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace is displayed and notifies you that a failure occurred and the possible reason for the connection failure. The workspace helps you to correct the connection failure and to save a corrected profile to prevent future failures.

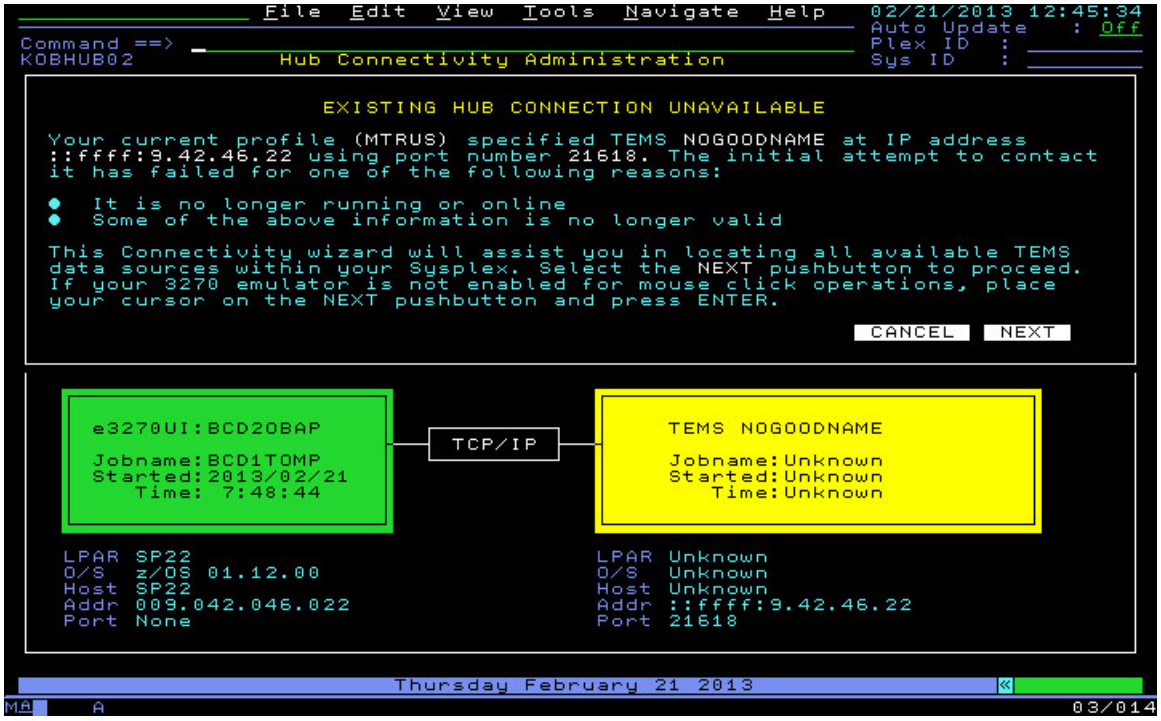


Figure 59. ***Hub Connectivity Administration*** *workspace that shows a connectivity failure*

Tip: If this is your first time logging on to the user interface and a hub monitoring server is not specified in your profile, you see the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace but with a different message that states the reason for the failure. If the message indicates that your current profile does not have a hub specified, see "Logon administration and customization" on page 53.

Procedure

1. On the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace that shows the connectivity failure, select the **NEXT** icon by moving your cursor to the icon and pressing **Enter** or moving your mouse to the icon and selecting it.

   The **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace is displayed showing all of the available hubs that are known to the user interface.

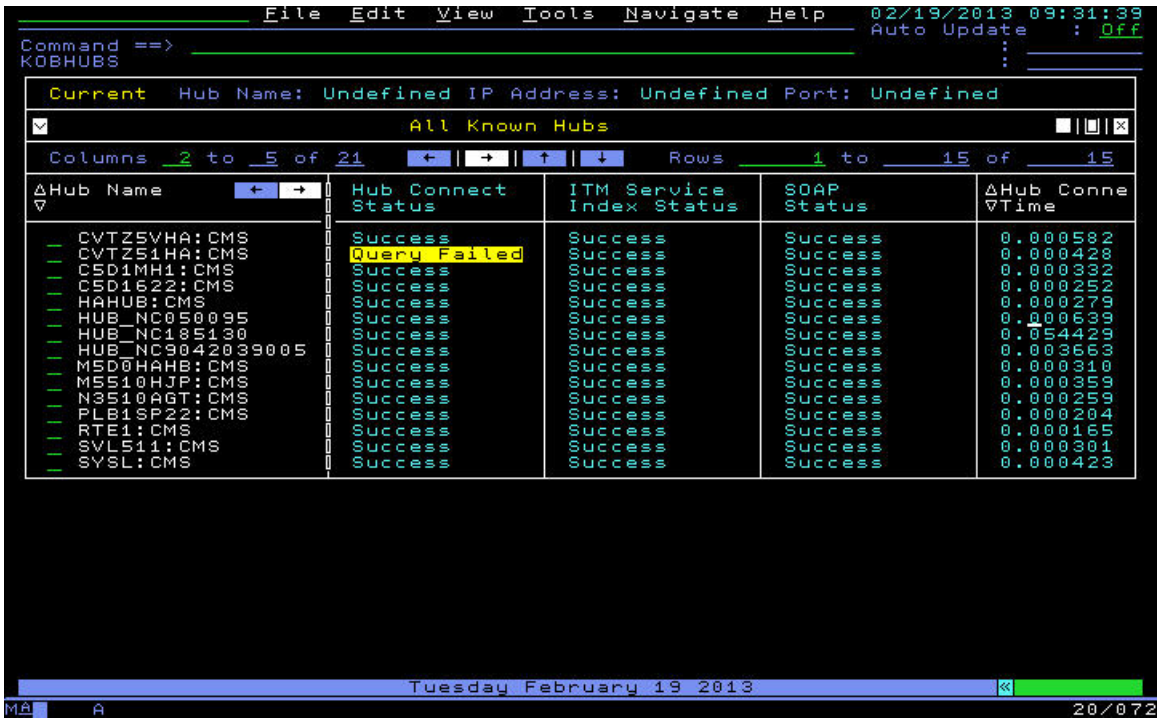


Figure 60. ***Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)*** *workspace*

Tip: You can browse overview status information about each hub from this workspace. For more detailed information about the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

2. On the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, place your cursor next to a hub monitoring server name and press **Enter**.

   The **Action Confirmation** panel is displayed. The panel lists information about the hub monitoring server to be used for your workspace queries. On the **Action Confirmation** panel, you can enter Y to confirm the action or N to cancel the action.

3. Enter Y to confirm the action. The **Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)** workspace is displayed and shows two green information boxes that indicate a successful TCP/IP connection.

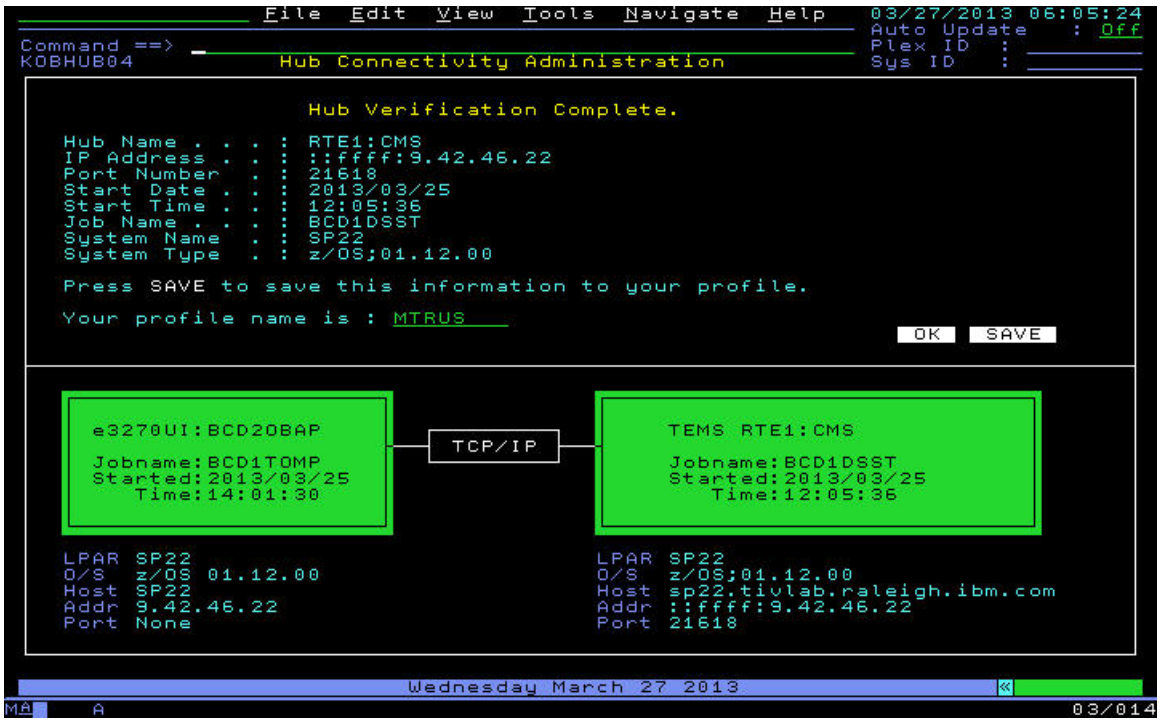


Figure 61. ***Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)*** *workspace that shows a successful hub connection*

a) To save the hub monitoring server name to your user profile, select the **SAVE** icon.

b) To use the selection for your current user interface session, select the **OK** icon.

Results

Your session goes to the first workspace name specified in your logon profile, by default the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace.

Changing a hub server connection

Use **Hub Connectivity Administration** to change your existing hub connection.

Before you begin

If you have not yet successfully connected to a hub monitoring server, see "Correcting a failed hub server connection" on page 102.

About this task

When you are logged on to the user interface, and are successfully connected to a hub monitoring server, you can use **Hub Connectivity Administration** to browse other hub connections that are available. While browsing the available hubs, you can select and connect to a different hub. Finally you can use the workspace to save the newly specified hub connection to your profile, either for the current session only, or to your profile for future sessions.

Procedure

1. Go to the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace.

   To go to **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace, enter the HUB command, select **Tools** > **Current Hub Information** from the menu bar or move your cursor over **HUB** in the drawer and press **Enter**.

   The **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace is displayed.

```
File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help        02/19/2013 09:33:46
                                               Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                    Plex ID   :
KOBHUB03          Hub Connectivity Administration  Sys ID   :

                    EXISTING HUB CONNECTION

Your current profile (KOBCUA) specified TEMS HAHUB:CMS at IP address
::ffff:9.42.46.119 using port number 21300.

If you wish to change your hub, then this Connectivity wizard will assist
you in locating all available TEMS data sources within your Sysplex.
Select the NEXT pushbutton to proceed. If your 3270 emulator is not
enabled for mouse click operations, place your cursor on the NEXT
pushbutton and press ENTER.

                                                  CANCEL   NEXT

e3270UI:BCD2OBAP                 TCP/IP          TEMS HAHUB:CMS
Jobname:BCD1TOMP                                 Jobname:I5D0BHB0
Started:2013/02/18                               Started:2013/02/17
   Time: 9:01:10                                    Time:13:13:33

LPAR SP22                                        LPAR SYS
O/S  z/OS 01.12.00                               O/S  z/OS;01.13.00
Host SP22                                        Host I5HAHUB.tivlab.raleigh.ibm.
Addr 009.042.046.022                             Addr ::ffff:9.42.46.119
Port None                                        Port 21300

                    Tuesday February 19 2013
MA    A                                                          03/014
```

Figure 62. ***Hub Connectivity Administration*** *workspace that shows an existing hub connection*

Tip: If you previously selected a secondary hub connection, you see more information in the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace. For more information about selecting a secondary hub connection, see "Selecting a secondary hub connection" on page 114.

2. On the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace, select the **NEXT** icon by moving your cursor to the icon and pressing **Enter** or moving your mouse to the icon and selecting it.

   The **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace is displayed showing all of the available hubs that are known to the user interface.

```
File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help        03/07/2013 11:34:29
                                               Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                    :
KOBHUBS                                        :

Current  Hub Name: HAHUB:CMS IP Address: ::ffff:9.42.46.119 Port: 21300

                        All Known Hubs
Columns  2 to  5 of 21   ←  →  ↑  ↓   Rows    1 to   27 of   30

ΔHub Name   Hub Connect   ITM Service   SOAP        ΔHub Conne
∇           Status        Index Status  Status      ∇Time
 omeghahub14   Success     Success       Success     0.000477
 BR549:CMS     Success     Success       Success     0.000282
 CVTZ5VHA:CMS  Success     Success       Success     0.000470
 CVTZ51HA:CMS  Success     Success       Success     0.000297
 C5B0HUB:CMS   Success     Success       Success     0.000246
 C5D1MH1:CMS   Success     Success       Success     0.000241
 C5D1622:CMS   Success     Success       Success     0.000264
 FFORHSG:CMS   Success     Success       Success     0.000264
 HAHUB:CMS     Success     Success       Success     0.000261
 HUB_NC050007  Success     Success       Success     0.000660
 HUB_NC050095  Success     Success       Success     0.000535
 HUB_NC185130  Success     Success       Success     0.054164
 HUB_NC9042039005 Success  Success       Success     0.003129
 ISOHUB:CMS    Success     Success       Success     0.000265
 JIMHUB:CMS    Success     Success       Success     0.000247
 KLS_CMS       Success     Success       Success     0.000240
 LEV3V510:CMS  Query Failed Success       Success     0.000349
 L2623SYG:CMS  Success     Success       Success     0.000249
 MICKSRTE:CMS  Success     Success       Success     0.000210
 M5D0HAHB:CMS  Success     Success       Success     0.000318
 M5G8:CMS      Query Failed Success       Success     0.000276
 M5510HJP:CMS  Success     Success       Success     0.000329
 M5510KHG:CMS  Success     Success       Success     0.000259
 NL4:CMS       Success     Success       Success     0.000465
 N3510AGT:CMS  Success     Success       Success     0.000262
 OMD1HUB:CMS   Success     Success       Success     0.000211
 RTE1:CMS      Success     Success       Success     0.000168

                    Thursday March 07 2013
MA    A                                                          43/050
```

Figure 63. ***Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)*** *workspace*

The existing hub connection is highlighted as shown in the screen capture.

Tip: You can browse overview status information about each hub from this workspace. For more detailed information about the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

3. On the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, select a different hub by placing your cursor next to a hub monitoring server name and press **Enter**.

   The **Action Confirmation** panel is displayed. The panel lists information about the new hub monitoring server to be used for your workspace queries. On the **Action Confirmation** panel, you can enter Y to confirm the action or N to cancel the action.

4. Enter Y to confirm the action. The **Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)** workspace is displayed and shows two green information boxes that indicate a successful TCP/IP connection.

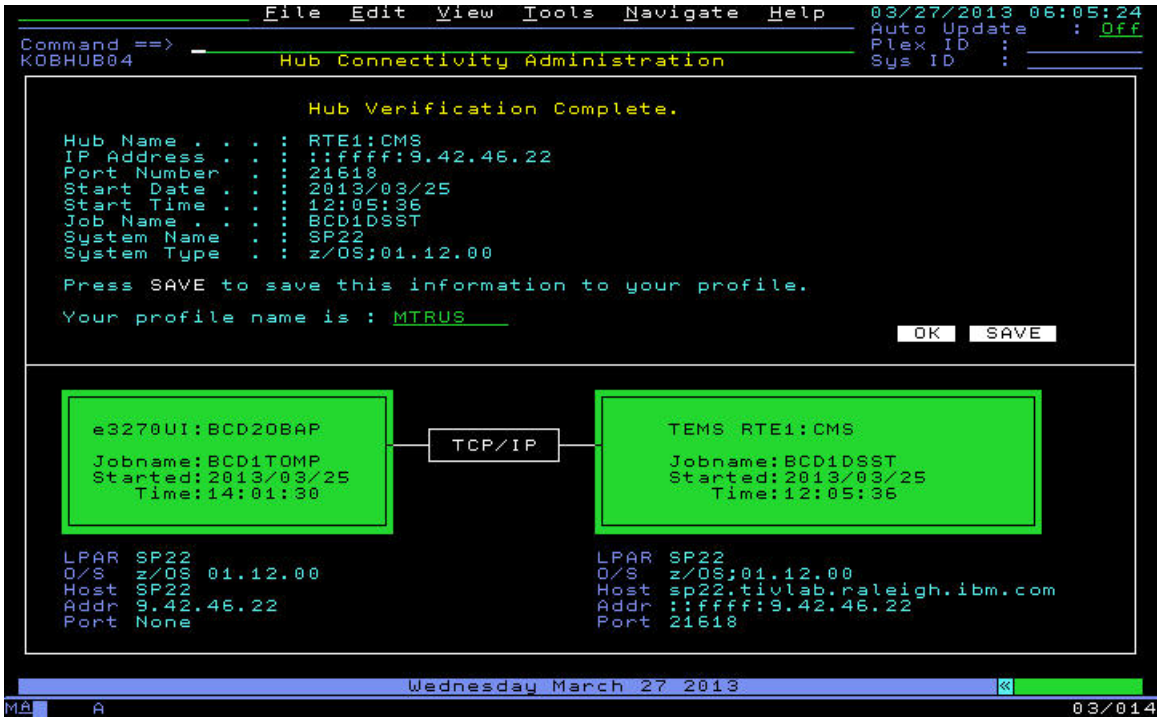


*Figure 64. **Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)** workspace that shows a successful hub connection*

   a) To save the hub monitoring server name to your user profile, select the **SAVE** icon.

   b) To use the selection for your current user interface session, select the **OK** icon.

Results

Your session goes to the first workspace name specified in your logon profile, by default the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace.

What to do next

You can optionally select a secondary hub connection. For more information about selecting a secondary hub connection, see "Selecting a secondary hub connection" on page 114.

Switching hub connections

When you select a secondary hub connection, you can switch between your primary and secondary hub connections.

Before you begin

To select a secondary hub connection, see "Selecting a secondary hub connection" on page 114.

About this task

You can manually switch between your primary and secondary hub connection, which is described in the following procedure.

In the event of one of the connections being unavailable, you can automatically switch between primary and secondary hub connections. A hub connectivity check runs when the **Hub Check** option is enabled in your User Preferences. The **Hub Check** option is enabled by default. If the hub connectivity check fails, an attempt is made to auto-switch your hub connection to your chosen secondary connection. If the switch is successful you see a notification similar to the one shown in Figure 66 on page 109. For more information about the **Hub Check** option, see “User Preferences” on page 49.

Note: Mechanisms are not provided to make your secondary hub connection a backup or failover of your primary hub connection. For more information about multi-hub support, see “Multi-hub support” on page 99.

Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods to switch hub connections.
   - Go to the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace and select the **SWITCH** icon.

     Tip: To go to **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace, select **Tools** > **Current Hub Information** from the menu bar or move your cursor over **HUB** in the drawer and press **Enter**.

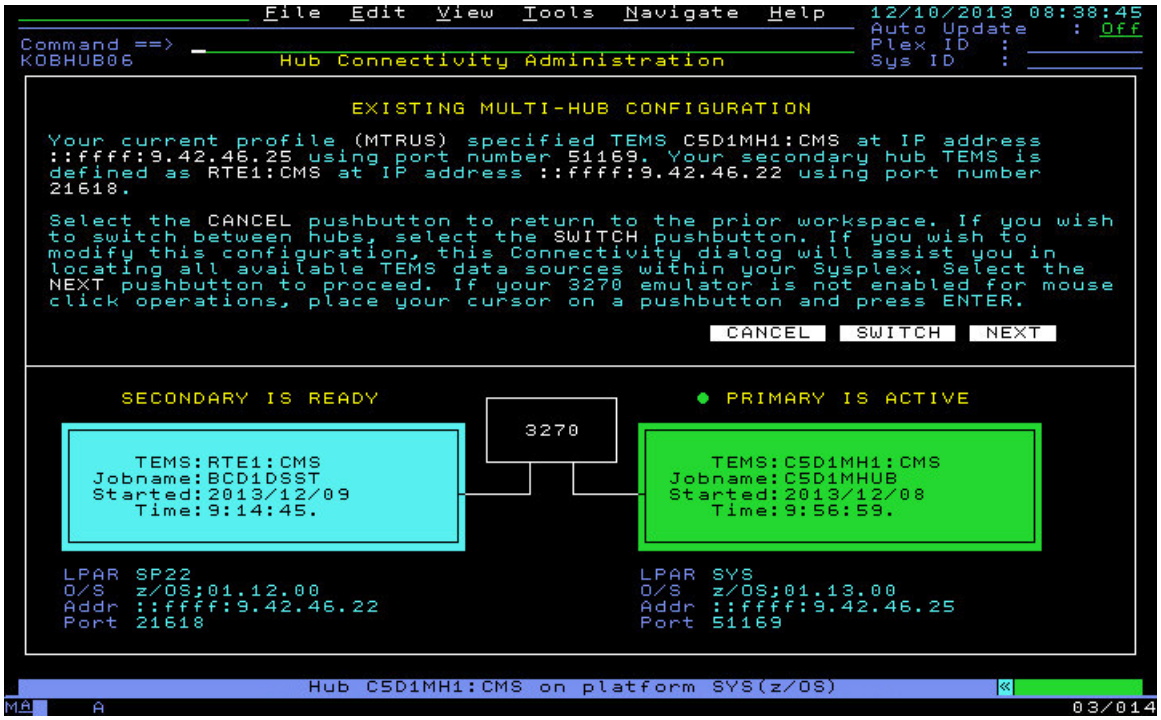


     *Figure 65. **Hub Connectivity Administration Existing Multi-Hub Configuration** workspace.*
   - Select **Tools** > **Switch between hubs** from the menu bar.
   - From the action or command line, enter the `SWITCH` command.

   Tip: The **Existing Multi-Hub Configuration** panel and the **Tools** > **Switch between hubs** options are only available if you previously selected a secondary hub connection.

   If the switch is successful, the **Hub Connectivity Alert** workspace displays a **Multi-Hub Switch Notification** to confirm that your hub connections are switched.

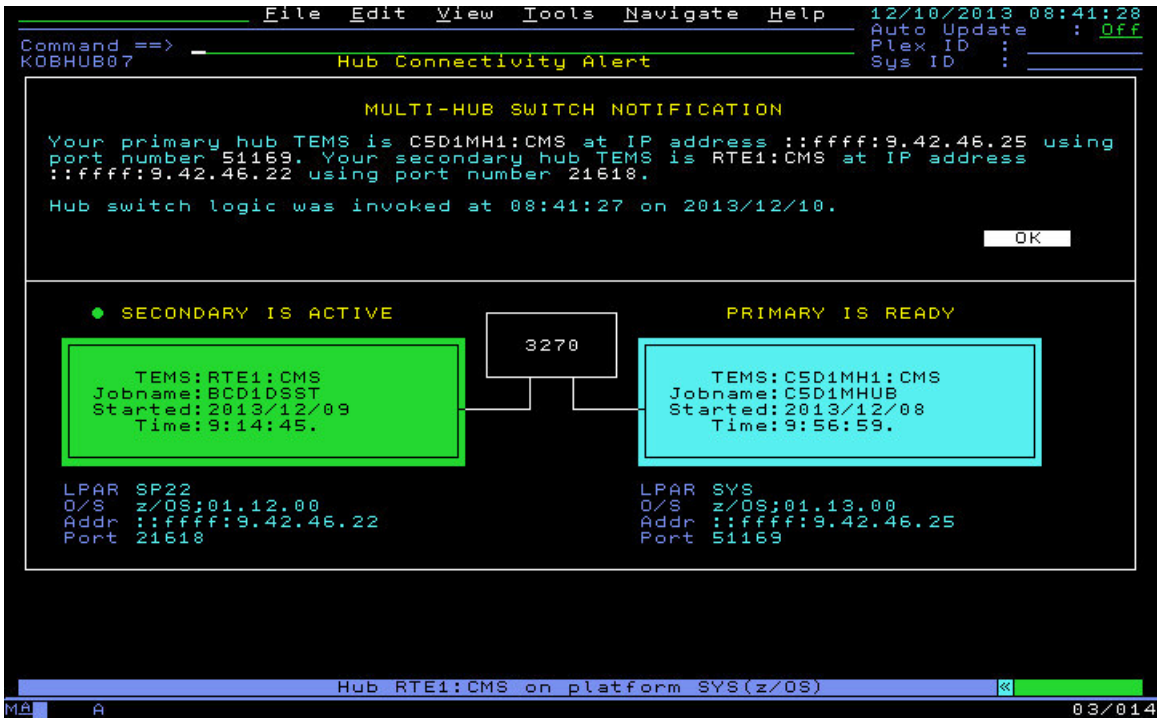


Figure 66. ***Hub Connectivity Alert Multi-Hub Switch Notification*** *workspace*

2. Select **OK**.

   Your session goes to the first workspace name specified in your logon profile, by default the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace.

   Tip:

   If you attempt to switch to a hub connection that is not available, you see a **Hub Connectivity Alert Multi-Hub Switch Warning** and the switch does not occur.

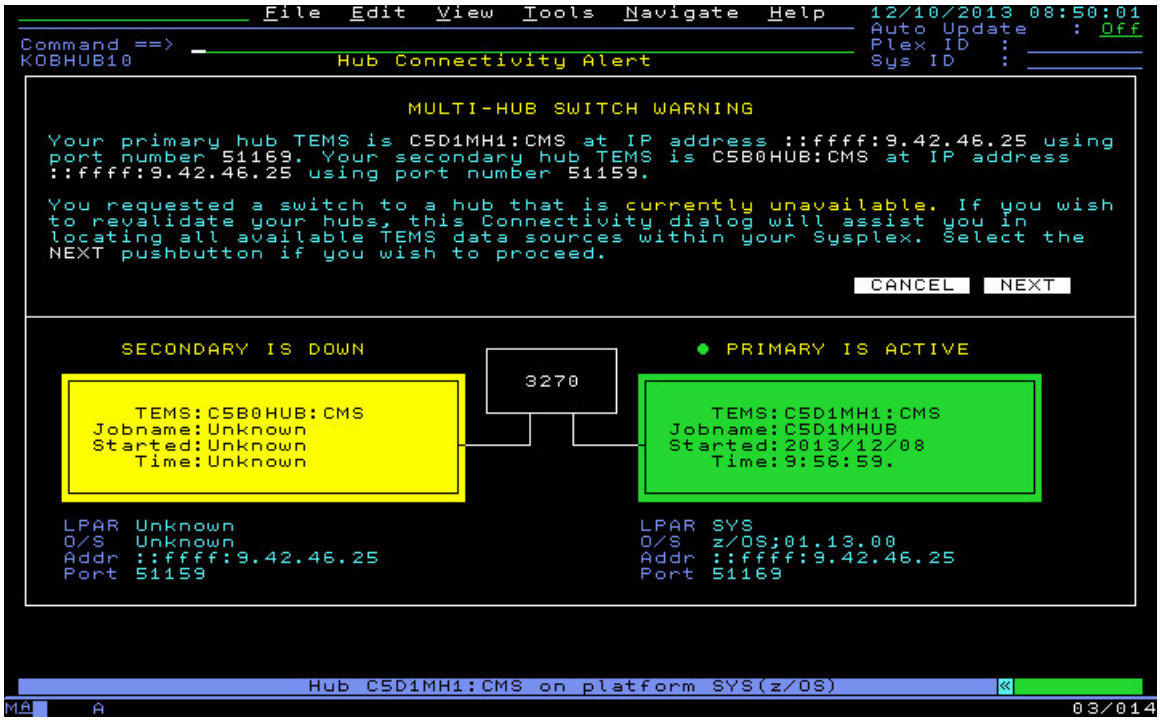


Figure 67. ***Hub Connectivity Alert Multi-Hub Switch Warning*** *workspace.*

If either your primary or secondary hub connections are unavailable, select **NEXT** on the **Hub Connectivity Alert** workspace to view other possible hub connections that may be available.

Discarding a secondary hub connection

If you previously selected a secondary hub connection, but later decide that you no longer need a secondary hub connection, you can discard it.

About this task

The option to discard a secondary hub connection is only available when you previously selected a secondary hub connection. For more information about selecting a secondary hub connection, see "Selecting a secondary hub connection" on page 114.

Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods to discard a secondary hub connection.
   - Select **Tools** > **Discard the secondary hub** from the menu bar.
   - From the action or command line, enter the `DISCARD` command.

   The **Discard Confirmation** pop-up window opens.
2. Choose from the following options on the pop-up window.
   - Select **OK** to discard your secondary hub connection only for the current session.
   - Select **SAVE** to update your profile and discard your secondary hub connection permanently.
   - Select **CANCEL** to do nothing, your secondary hub connection is not discarded.

The All Known Hubs workspace

You can use the **All Known Hubs** workspace to view status information about each of the available hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Servers in your Sysplex.

Use the **All Known Hubs** workspace to select and connect to an available hub monitoring server. The connection procedure is detailed in other topics. For more information about the connection procedure, see "Changing a hub server connection" on page 105, "Correcting a failed hub server connection" on page 102, and "Logon administration and customization" on page 53.

You can use the **All Known Hubs** workspace to view valuable status information about each hub monitoring server that can help you decide the hub to use for your monitoring activities.

The workspace can be scrolled vertically and horizontally to view all of the available hubs and their status information. You can use **PF10** and **PF11** keys to scroll horizontally and **PF7** and **PF8** keys to scroll vertically. The workspace also contains vertical and horizontal arrow keys that you can use for scrolling. Select an arrow and press **Enter** to scroll in this way.

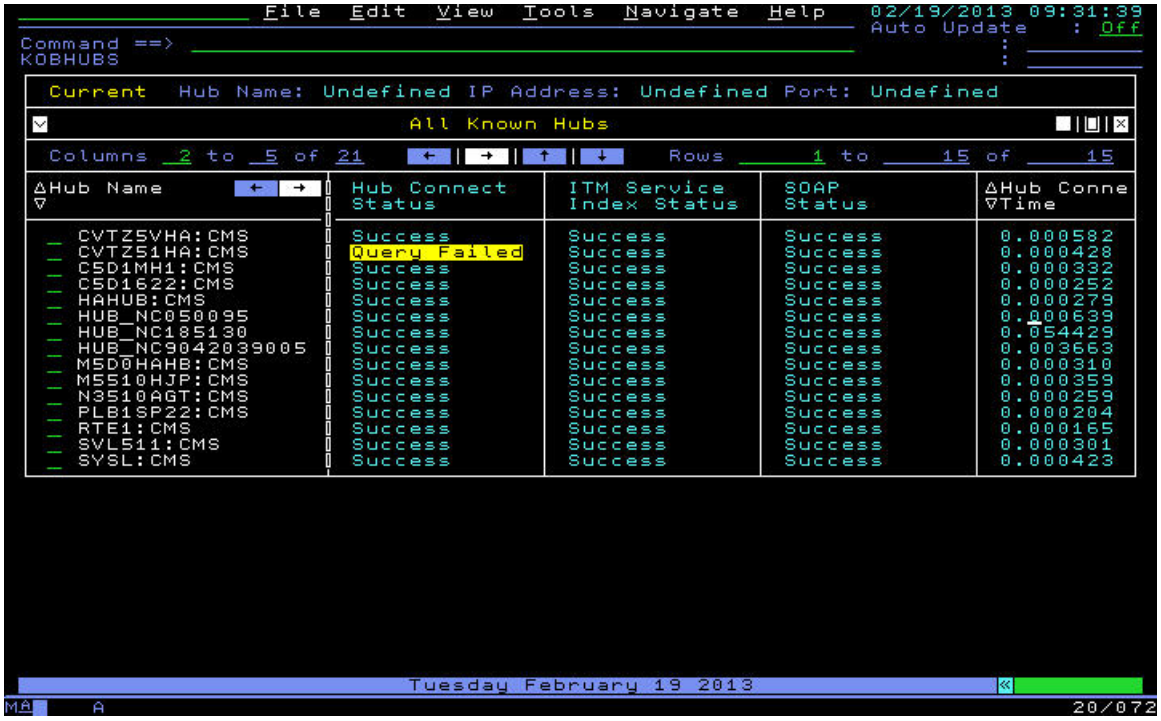


Figure 68. ***Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)*** *workspace*

Hub status information

The following fields are displayed for every hub in the **All Known Hubs** workspace

Hub Name

The name that is given to a hub monitoring server during IBM Tivoli Monitoring configuration of a runtime environment (RTE).

Hub Connect Status

A text value that indicates whether a TCP connection can be established between the enhanced 3270 user interface address space and the specific hub monitoring server and whether an SQL query can be issued to the hub monitoring server. This TCP connection is attempted and then immediately closed. The TCP port number that is used is the port number that is assigned to this hub monitoring server during Tivoli Monitoring configuration of an RTE (typically port number 1918). Check the user interface REXX log (RKANRXLG DD name) for more details if the status is not **Success**.

The text values in the **Hub Connect Status** field can be as follows:

Success

The TCP connect and a query completed at the Hub.

Data Failure

A TCP send or receive failed with the Hub.

Timed Out

A TCP connect cannot complete in the allotted time.

Connect Fail

The TCP connect cannot complete.

TCP Failure

TCP cannot connect because of a failure with a TCP socket or select call.

Query Failed

A TCP connect was successful, but an SQL query to the Hub did not complete.

CannotAccess

The TCP port number to access the Hub cannot be determined.

SAF Denied
The status cannot be determined because the user does not have security authorization to connect to the specified Hub.

ITM Service Index Status
A text value that indicates whether a TCP connection can be established between the enhanced 3270 user interface address space and the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Service Index component that is running at the specific hub monitoring server and whether the Tivoli Monitoring Service Index data can be retrieved. The TCP port number that is used is the HTTP port number that is assigned to this hub monitoring server during Tivoli Monitoring configuration of an RTE (typically port number 1920). Check the user interface REXX log (RKANRXLG DD name) for further details if the status is not **Success**.

The text values in the **ITM Service Index Status** field can be as follows:

Success
The TCP connect and Service Index retrieval completed at the Hub.

Data Failure
A TCP send or receive failed with the Hub.

Timed Out
A TCP connect and data retrieval did not complete in the allotted time.

Connect Fail
The TCP connect cannot complete.

TCP Failure
TCP cannot connect because of a failure with a TCP socket or select call.

No HTTP Port
The TCP port number that is needed to access the HTTP Server at the Hub cannot be determined.

Did Not Try
Because of previous connectivity failures an attempt is not made to find the value.

SAF Denied
The status cannot be determined because the user does not have security authorization to connect to the specified Hub.

SOAP Status
A text value that indicates whether a TCP connection can be established between the enhanced 3270 user interface address space and the IBM Tivoli Monitoring SOAP server component that is running at the specific hub monitoring server and whether sample SQL query data can be retrieved. The TCP port number that is used is the HTTP port number that is assigned to this hub monitoring server during Tivoli Monitoring configuration of an RTE (typically port number 1920). Check the user interface REXX log (RKANRXLG DD name) for further details if the status is not **Success**.

The text values in the **SOAP Status** field can be as follows:

Success
The TCP connect and SOAP query completed at the Hub.

Data Failure
A TCP send or receive failed with the Hub.

Timed Out
A TCP connect and data retrieval did not complete in the allotted time.

Connect Fail
The TCP connect cannot complete.

TCP Failure
TCP cannot connect because a failure with a TCP socket or select call.

No HTTP Port
The TCP port number that is needed to access the HTTP Server at the Hub cannot be determined.

Did Not Try
Because of previous connectivity failures an attempt is not made to find the value.

SAF Denied
The status cannot be determined because the user does not have security authorization to connect to the specified Hub.

Hub Connect Time
The number of seconds it took to complete the TCP connection to the hub monitoring server. A value of `n/a` indicates the TCP connect cannot be attempted.

Hub Time (bar graph)
A small horizontal bar graph that shows the Hub Connect Time. This field is highlighted by colors that depend on the threshold settings for the KOBHUBS table, which you can adjust.

ITM Service Index Time
The number of seconds it took to retrieve the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Service Index from the hub monitoring server. A value of `n/a` indicates the TCP connect cannot be attempted.

Srvc Time (bar graph)
A small horizontal bar graph that shows the Tivoli Monitoring Service Index Time. This field is highlighted by colors that depend on the threshold settings for the KOBHUBS table, which you can adjust.

SOAP Time
The number of seconds it took to run a simple SOAP SQL query at the hub monitoring server. A value of `n/a` indicates the TCP connect cannot be attempted.

SOAP Time (bar graph)
A small horizontal bar graph that shows the SOAP Time. This field is highlighted by colors that depend on the threshold settings for the KOBHUBS table, which you can adjust.

HTTP Port
The TCP port number that is used with HTTP to access the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Service Index and the SOAP server. If there is no port number configured, the text value `Missing` is shown.

HTTPS Port
The TCP port number that is used with HTTPS to access the Tivoli Monitoring Service Index and the SOAP server. If there is no port number configured, the text value `Missing` is shown. HTTPS is a version of HTTP that supports authentication and encryption.

Hub DRA Count
The number of Data Retrieval Agents (DRAs) used by the enhanced 3270 user interface for this particular hub monitoring server.

Hub TCP/IP Host Name
The host name of the TCP/IP interface in use by the hub monitoring server.

Hub IP Address
The IP address in use by the hub monitoring server to which all user interface requests are directed.

Hub Port
The TCP port number in use by the hub monitoring server to which all user interface requests are directed. The port number is typically `1918`.

Hub Start Date
The date that the hub monitoring server job was started.

Hub Start Time
The time of day that the hub monitoring server job was started.

Hub Job Name
The job name (z/OS system) or task name (Windows, UNIX, or Linux systems) under which the hub monitoring server is running.

Hub System Name
The operating system name under which the hub monitoring server is running.

Hub System Type
The operating system type under which the hub monitoring server is running. Typical values: `z/OS;01.13.00`, `Linux;2.6.9-67.EL` or `Win2008;6.0-SP2`.

Selecting a secondary hub connection

Use the multi-hub feature to select a secondary hub connection.

Before you begin

If you are not yet successfully connected to a hub monitoring server, see "Correcting a failed hub server connection" on page 102.

About this task

When you are logged on to the user interface, and are successfully connected to a hub monitoring server, you can use **Hub Connectivity Administration** to browse other hub connections that are available. While you are browsing the available hub connections, you can use the multi-hub feature to select a secondary hub connection.

When you select a secondary hub connection, you can save the connection to your profile, either for the current session only, or to your profile for the current and future sessions.

For more information about multi-hub support, see "Multi-hub support" on page 99

Procedure

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace use one of the following methods to select a secondary hub connection.

- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type / and press **Enter**, then select **Select this hub as Secondary** from the **Options Menu**.
- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type B and press **Enter**.

The **Secondary Hub Verification** workspace is displayed. A diagram shows two colored information boxes that represent your hub connections. Under conditions where your primary hub connection is available, a green box represents the primary hub connection with an indication that it is `ACTIVE`. Under conditions where your secondary hub connection is available, a light blue box represents the secondary hub connection with an indication that it is `READY`.

Tip: Under conditions when your primary or secondary hub connections are unavailable when you select your secondary hub connection, you see variations of Figure 69 on page 115. Unavailable connections are indicated by yellow colored boxes on the workspace. In such conditions, the workspace assists you to locate available hub connections.

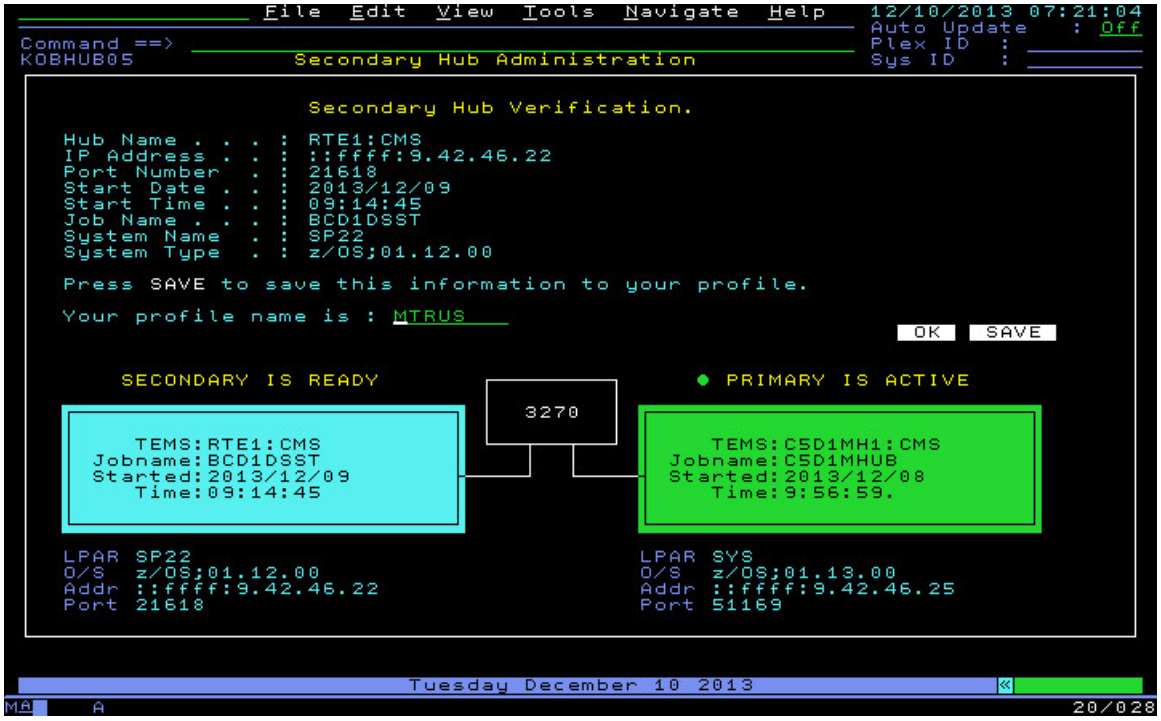


Figure 69. ***Secondary Hub Verification*** *workspace*

a) To use the secondary hub selection for your current user interface session, select the **OK** icon.

b) To use the secondary hub selection for your current user interface session and to save the secondary hub monitoring server name to your user profile, select the **SAVE** icon.

Results

1. Your session goes to the first workspace name specified in your logon profile, by default the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace.
2. The name of the currently active hub connection is displayed in the footer area of the workspace.

What to do next

For more information about switching between your primary and secondary hub connections, see "Switching hub connections" on page 107.

Displaying hub overview status

You can use the **Hub Overview** workspace to see overview status about a specific hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server.

About this task

This procedure shows you how to view status information about a specific hub monitoring server.

For more information about the **All Known Hubs** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

Procedure

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace use one of the following methods to go to the **Hub Overview (KOBHBSTO)** workspace:

- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type / and press **Enter**, then select **Status Overview for Hub** from the **Options** menu.

- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type 0 and press **Enter**.

The **Hub Overview** workspace is displayed.

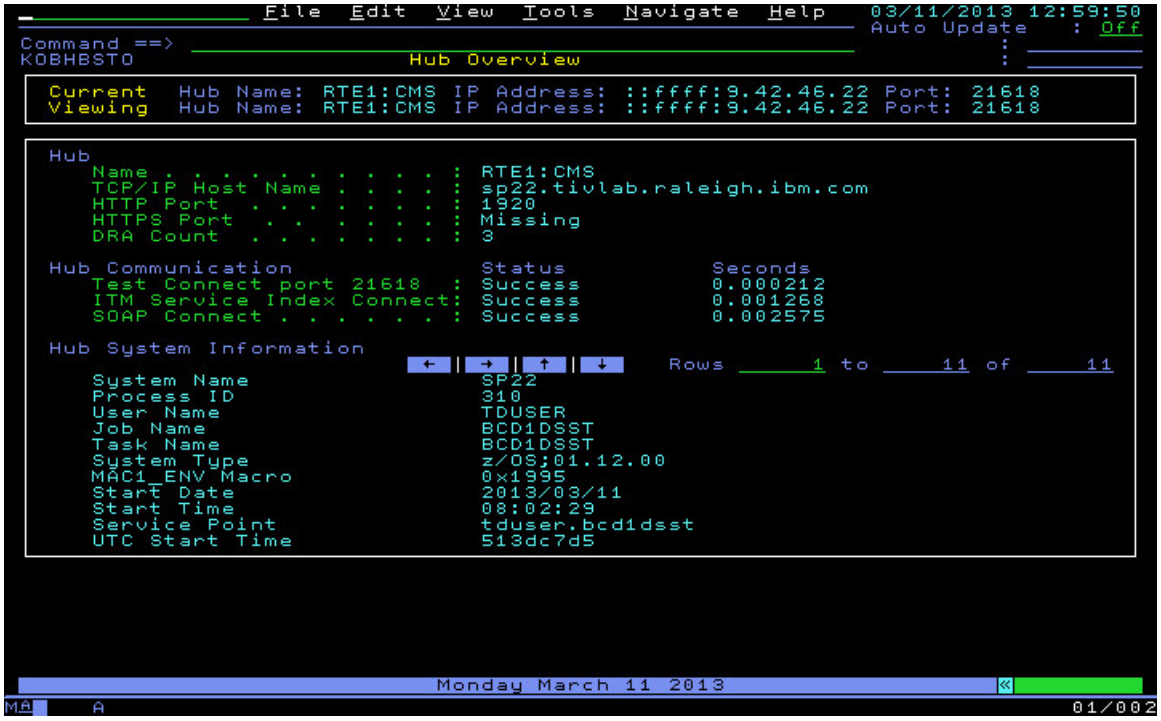


*Figure 70. **Hub Overview (KOBHBSTO)** workspace*

Displaying products installed on a hub

You can use the **Installed TEMS Applications** workspace to see the products that are installed on a specific hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server.

About this task

This procedure shows you how to view all of the installed products on a specific hub that is available from this workspace.

For more information about the **All Known Hubs** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

Procedure

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace use one of the following methods to go to the **Installed TEMS Applications (KOBAPPS)** workspace:

- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type / and press **Enter**, then select **Products installed in this Hub** from the **Options Menu**.
- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type P and press **Enter**.

The **Installed TEMS Applications** workspace is displayed.

Figure 71. ***Installed TEMS Applications (KOBAPPS)*** *workspace*

Displaying Data Retrieval Agents (DRA) for a hub

You can use the **Data Retrieval Agents (DRA)** workspace to see the data retrieval agents for a specific hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server.

About this task

Data Retrieval Agents (DRA) are enhanced 3270 user interface components that manage the SQL queries sent from the user interface address space to a hub monitoring server. The DRA components do not gather performance data from Managed Systems: They manage the interactions between the user interface and the hub monitoring server address spaces. DRA components run within the hub monitoring server, Remote Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Servers, and Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Agents. DRA components are only on z/OS systems.

For more information about the **All Known Hubs** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

Procedure

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace use one of the following methods to go to the **Data Retrieval Agents (KOBHBDRA)** workspace:

- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type / and press **Enter**, then select **DRAs connected to Hub** from the **Options Menu**.
- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type A and press **Enter**.

The **Data Retrieval Agents (DRA)** workspace is displayed.

Figure 72. ***Data Retrieval Agents (KOBHBDRA)*** *workspace*

Displaying Managed System Lists (MSL) for a hub

You can use the **Managed Systems** workspace to see Managed System Lists for a specific hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server.

About this task

This procedure shows you how to view all of the Managed System Lists (MSLs) for a specific hub that is available from this workspace.

For more information about the **All Known Hubs** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

Procedure

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace use one of the following methods to go to the **Managed System Lists (KOBHBMSL)** workspace:

- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type / and press **Enter**, then select **MSLs known by Hub (Managed System Lists)** from the **Options Menu**.
- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type L and press **Enter**.

The **Managed System Lists** workspace is displayed.

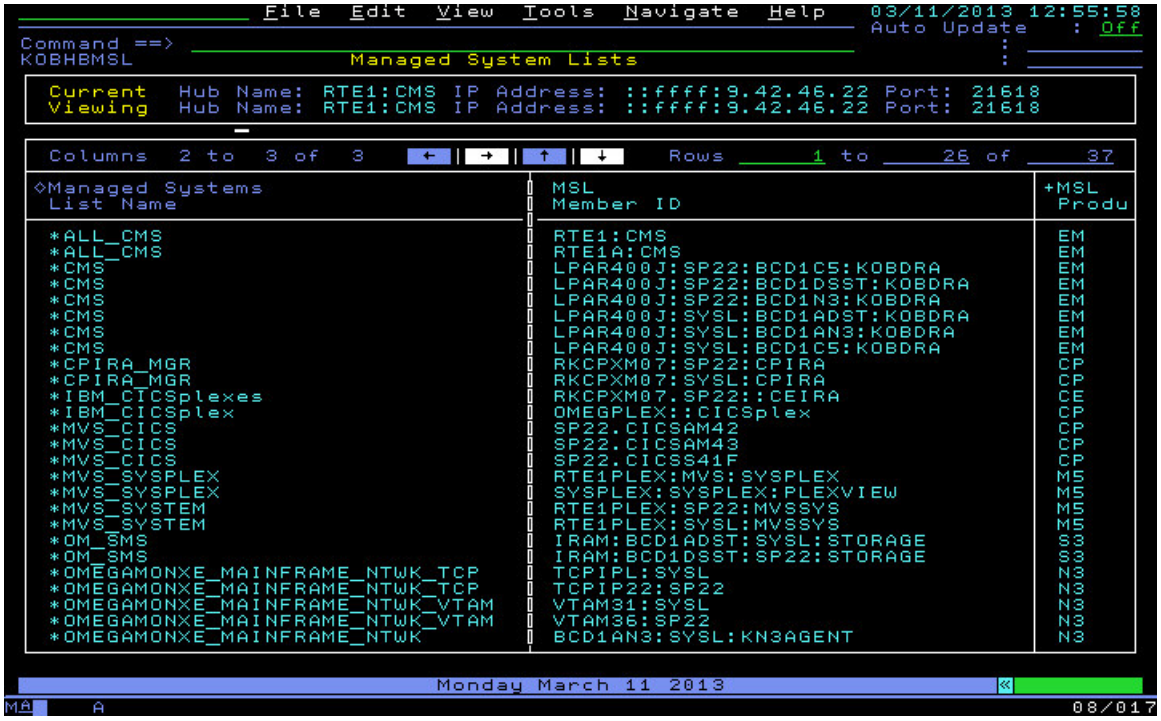


Figure 73. ***Managed System Lists (KOBHBMSL)*** *workspace*

Displaying Managed System Names (MSN) for a hub

You can use the **Managed Systems** workspace to see Managed System Names for a specific hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server.

About this task

An important characteristic of a hub monitoring server is the Managed System Names (MSNs) that are managed by that hub. These Managed Systems are the entities that are being monitored by Tivoli Monitoring *agents*. This procedure shows you how to view the Managed System Names (MSNs) that are managed by a specific hub.

For more information about the **All Known Hubs** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

Procedure

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace use one of the following methods to go to the **Managed Systems (KOBHBMSN)** workspace:

- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type / and press **Enter**, then select **MSNs known by Hub (Managed System Names)** from the **Options Menu**.
- Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type N and press **Enter**.

The **Managed Systems** workspace is displayed:

```
                 File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help    03/11/2013 12:50:18
                                                            Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                                              :
KOBHBMSN*                    Managed Systems                             :

 Current  Hub Name:  RTE1:CMS  IP Address:  ::ffff:9.42.46.22  Port:  21618
 Viewing  Hub Name:  RTE1:CMS  IP Address:  ::ffff:9.42.46.22  Port:  21618

 Columns  2  to  3  of  6    ←  →  ↑  ↓    Rows      1  to     26  of     34

◇Managed                    MS Online   +MS
 System Name                 Status      ThruNode

 p505ha06:TEPS               N           RTE1A:CMS
 BCD1ADST:SYSL:STORAGE       N           IRAM:BCD1ADST:SYSL:STORAGE
 BCD1AN3:SYSL:KN3AGENT       N           RTE1A:CMS
 BCD1DSST:SP22:STORAGE       Y           IRAM:BCD1DSST:SP22:STORAGE
 BCD1N3:SP22:KN3AGENT        Y           RTE1:CMS
 GOLDSMID:TEPS               N           RTE1:CMS
 IBM-SJ8U6S0T6I3:TEPS        N           RTE1:CMS
 IBM-8B4NF48B1OR:TEPS        N           RTE1:CMS
 IRAM:BCD1ADST:SYSL:STORAGE  N           RTE1A:CMS
 IRAM:BCD1DSST:SP22:STORAGE  Y           RTE1:CMS
 LPAR400J:SP22:BCD1C5:KOBDRA Y           RTE1:CMS
 LPAR400J:SP22:BCD1DSST:KOBDRA Y         RTE1:CMS
 LPAR400J:SP22:BCD1N3:KOBDRA Y           RTE1:CMS
 LPAR400J:SYSL:BCD1ADST:KOBDRA N         RTE1A:CMS
 LPAR400J:SYSL:BCD1AN3:KOBDRA N          RTE1A:CMS
 LPAR400J:SYSL:BCD1C5:KOBDRA N           RTE1:CMS
 OMEGPLEX::CICSplex          Y           RKCPXM07.SP22::CEIRA
 RKCPXM07.SP22::CEIRA        Y           RTE1:CMS
 RKCPXM07:SP22:CPIRA         Y           RTE1:CMS
 RKCPXM07:SYSL:CPIRA         N           RTE1:CMS
 RTE1:CMS                    Y           RTE1:CMS
 RTE1A:CMS                   N           RTE1A:CMS
 RTE1PLEX:MVS:SYSPLEX        Y           RTE1:CMS
 RTE1PLEX:SP22:MVSSYS        Y           RTE1:CMS
 RTE1PLEX:SYSL:MVSSYS        N           RTE1A:CMS
 SP22.CICSAM42               Y           RKCPXM07:SP22:CPIRA

                        Monday March 11 2013                    «
MA    A                                                         03/014
```

Figure 74. ***Managed Systems (KOBHBMSN)*** *workspace*

IBM Tivoli Monitoring (ITM) Service Index

You can use the **ITM Service Index** workspace to see, and interact, with a list of IBM Tivoli Monitoring *Service Points* for a specific hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server.

Before you begin

Go to the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace. For more information, see "Changing a hub server connection" on page 105

About this task

The IBM Tivoli Monitoring (ITM) Service Index is a feature that displays a list of IBM Tivoli Monitoring *Service Points*. A user can interact with these IBM Tivoli Monitoring *Service Points*. The **ITM Service Index** is normally accessed from a Web Browser running under Microsoft Windows, Linux, or UNIX, but can now be accessed directly from the enhanced 3270 user interface.

For more information about the **All Known Hubs** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

Procedure

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace go to the **ITM Service Index (KOBHNDX)** workspace by using one of the following methods:

- Place your cursor next to the hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server name that you are interested in, type / and press **Enter**, then select **ITM Service Index for Hub** from the **Options Menu**.
- Place your cursor next to the hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server name that you are interested in, type I and press **Enter**

The **ITM Service Index** workspace is displayed.

*Figure 75. **ITM Service Index (KOBHBNDX)** workspace .*

IBM Tivoli Monitoring (ITM) Service Index (secure HTTPS)

You can use the **ITM Service Index** workspace (secure HTTPS) to see, and interact, with a list of IBM Tivoli Monitoring *Service Points* for a specific hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server.

Before you begin

Go to the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace. For more information, see "Changing a hub server connection" on page 105

About this task

When you use the IBM Tivoli Monitoring Service Console and IBM Tivoli Monitoring SOAP Server workspaces within the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager, you must supply a **`user ID`** and **`password`**. This information is sent to a Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server. The **`user ID`** and **`password`** (and the Service Console or SOAP commands and their results) are normally sent in "clear text" using TCP/IP and the HTTP protocol. HTTP is normally used by web browsers and servers. For the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager, the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager is acting as an HTTP client, like a web browser, while the monitoring server is the HTTP server.

If you want these values (especially the **`password`**) to be sent in encrypted form instead of clear text, you must use the secure version of these Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager workspaces. To be able to use the secure versions of these Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager workspaces, your Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager address space must be able to use the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) communications protocol. HTTPS is the normal HTTP protocol, but uses SSL/TLS (Secure Sockets Layer and Transport Layer Security) to send information. The Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager address becomes enabled to use HTTPS by identifying the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager address space to TCP/IP as a user of AT-TLS (Application Transparent-Transport Layer Security).

You identify your Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager address spaces as valid users of AT-TLS by creating or modifying an AT-TLS policy file and then refreshing a z/OS component that is known as the Policy Agent, which reads the updated policy file.

For more information about AT-TLS configuration, see *IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON for z/OS: Planning and Configuration Guide*.

Procedure

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace, use one of the following methods to go to the **ITM Service Index (KOBHNDX)** workspace:

- Place your cursor next to the hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server name that you are interested in, type / and press **Enter**, then select **ITM Service Index for Hub (secure HTTPS)** from the **Options Menu**.
- Place your cursor next to the hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server name that you are interested in, type J and press **Enter**

The **ITM Service Index** workspace is displayed.

Displaying hub topology

You can use the **Hub Topology** workspace to see information about nodes that are known to the hub monitoring server.

About this task

This procedure shows you how to view and filter information about nodes that are known to the hub monitoring server

For more information about the **All Known Hubs** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

Procedure

1. From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace use one of the following methods to go to the **Hub Topology (KOBHBTPO)** workspace:
   - Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type / and press **Enter**, then select **Topology: Nodes known to this Hub** from the **Options Menu**.
   - Place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type T and press **Enter**.

   The **Hub Topology** workspace is displayed.

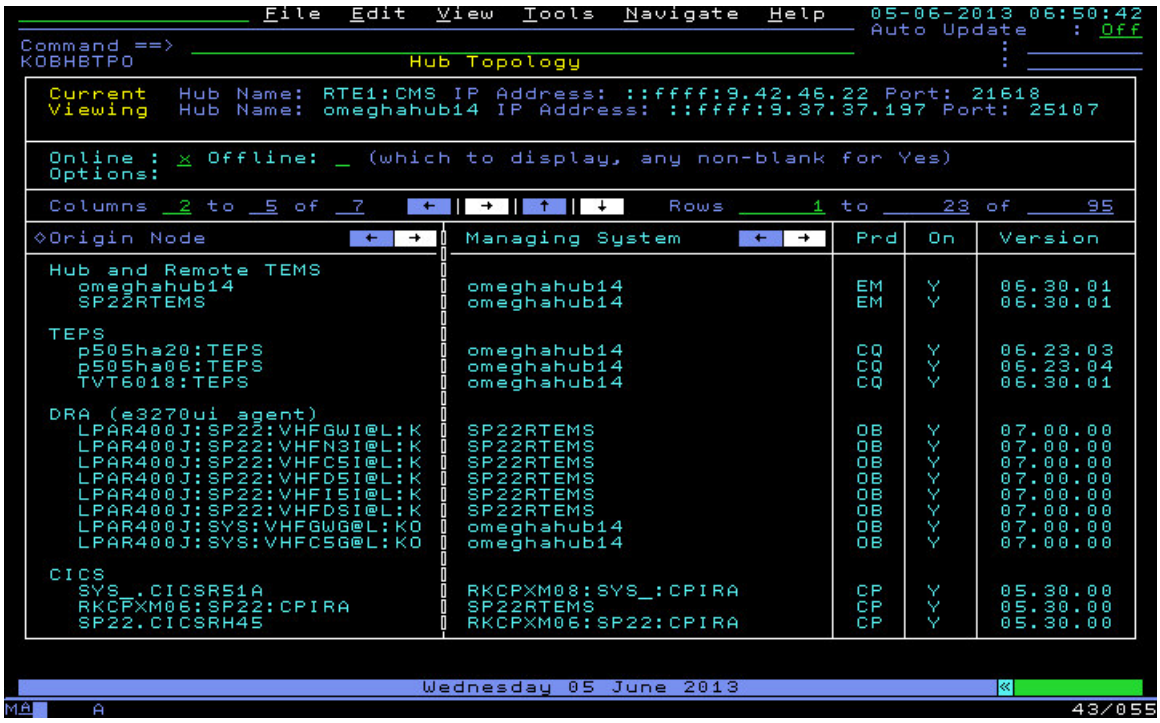


Figure 76. ***Hub Topology*** *workspace*

2. Optional: To see only online nodes, type a non-blank character in the **Online** field and leave the **Offline** field empty.
3. Optional: To see only offline nodes, type a non-blank character in the **Offline** field and leave the **Online** field empty.
4. Optional: To see both online and offline nodes, type a non-blank character in both the **Offline** and **Online** fields.

   Tip: You can clear the **Online** and **Offline** fields by typing a space in them.
5. Optional: To limit the rows that are displayed, type `include=`*`value`*, `exclude=`*`value`*, or both in the **Options** field.

   The *value* string must match part of a row value for the row to be included or excluded from the workspace display. If you want to use embedded blanks as part of the *value* string, you must enclose the entire *value* string in single or double quotations. The case of the *value* string (uppercase or lowercase) must match the row data exactly. The `include` and `exclude` keywords can be in lowercase or uppercase. Empty spaces are not allowed on either side of the equal sign.

   The following table contains some example **Options** entries:

Table 1. Example filter entries in the ***Options*** *field.*

Filter condition	**Options**
Show only rows that contain *DB2*.	`include=DB2`
Show only rows that contain *M5* preceded and followed by an empty space. For example, the **Prd** (Product) column entries in the workspace for the M5 product.	`include=' M5 '`
Show only Hub or remote monitoring servers but exclude any at version=06.23.03	`include=' EM ' exclude=06.23.03`
Show only nodes on Windows systems.	`include=' Win'`

Troubleshooting

The troubleshooting section provides problem determination and resolution for the issues that are most commonly encountered with the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface. Review the troubleshooting topics for a description of a problem you might experience with rendering OMEGAMON XE monitoring agent data on the enhanced 3270UI. For issues encountered with specific OMEGAMON XE monitoring agents, consult the troubleshooting guide for that product.

Use of DBCS characters in near term history situation names

Exercise caution when you are working with history situation names that use a double-byte character set (DBCS).

Problem description

Situation names for near term history collections can be created and edited both on the enhanced 3270UI and the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server. The portal server supports the use of double-byte character set (DBCS) characters, however, the enhanced 3270UI does not.

A DBCS supports national languages that contain many unique characters or symbols. Examples of such languages include Japanese, Korean, and Chinese.

Near term history situation names that are created with DBCS characters on a portal server appear garbled on the enhanced 3270UI. For example, the name displays control and other characters that do not make sense. You can edit the situation names on the enhanced 3270UI, however, do not attempt to do this as the original name is then corrupted on the portal server.

Symptoms of this problem are that historical collection situation names that use DBCS characters become corrupted on the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server when they are edited with the enhanced 3270UI.

Solution

Use one of the following workarounds:

1. Use only the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server to change history collection names that use DBCS characters.
2. Change the history collection name to one that does not use DBCS characters.

No data condition on the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface

The OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) is installed and configured. The enhanced 3270UI address space is started and you are able to log on. However, your enhanced 3270UI is showing an empty workspace.

Possible causes for the no data condition

There are a few causes for the no data condition after the initial log on to the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface.

The following figure provides an example of the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface initial workspace, KOBSTART, depicting a case of no data after the initial log on:

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2012, 2023

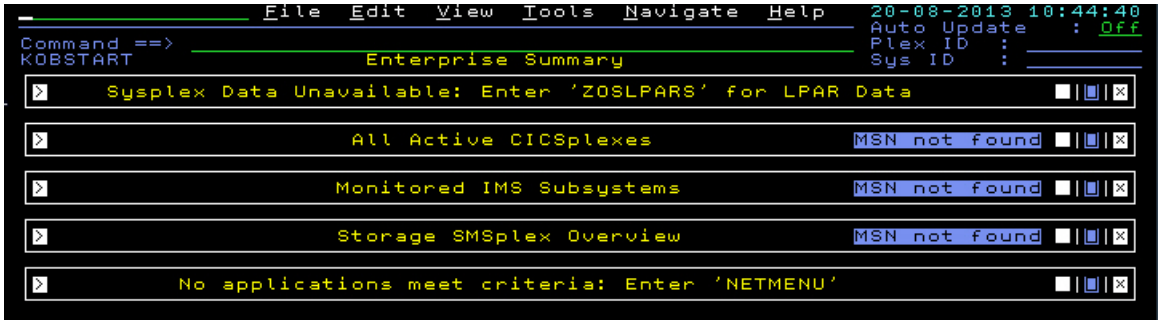


Figure 77. OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface workspace depicting a case of no data after the initial log on

Note: The initial workspace parameter setting is specified in the log on profile with the **FIRSTWS** parameter.

You can use the capability in the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface for investigating the root cause of the no data condition.

Custom log on profiles have not been created or the hub monitoring server settings have not been configured

Depending on the version of the enhanced 3270UI that you are using there are different procedures that you can use to troubleshoot this issue.

Tivoli Management Services V6.3.2 (APAR OA42127) or later

Hub Connectivity Administration assists you to specify and save a hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server connection.

About this task

When you log on to the enhanced 3270 user interface for the first time, Hub Connectivity Administration can assist you to specify a hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server connection.

Procedure

1. Log on to the user interface in the standard way.

   If a hub monitoring server is specified in your profile, and that hub is available, a connection is made to the hub and your initial workspace is displayed. By default, the initial workspace is the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace. If a hub monitoring server is not specified in your profile, the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace is displayed.

Figure 78. ***Hub Connectivity Administration*** *workspace that shows a hub connection is not specified for the current profile*

2. To select the **NEXT** icon on the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace, move your cursor to the icon and press **Enter** or double-click the icon.

   The **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace is displayed showing all of the available hubs that are known to the enhanced 3270 user interface.

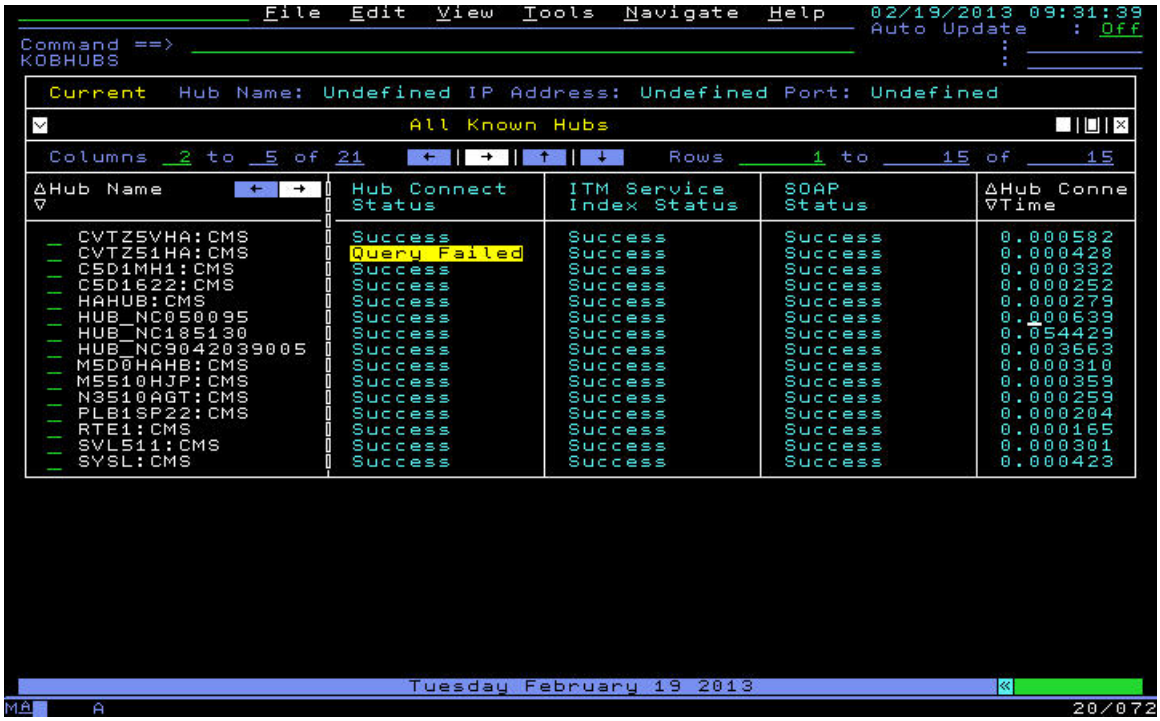


Figure 79. ***Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)*** *workspace*

Tip: You can browse overview status information about each hub from this workspace. For more information about the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

3. On the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, place your cursor next to a hub monitoring server name and press **Enter**.

   The **Action Confirmation** panel is displayed. The panel lists information about the hub monitoring server to be used for your workspace queries. On the **Action Confirmation** panel, you can enter Y to confirm the action or N to cancel the action.

4. Enter Y to confirm the action. The **Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)** workspace is displayed and shows two green information boxes that indicate a successful TCP/IP connection.

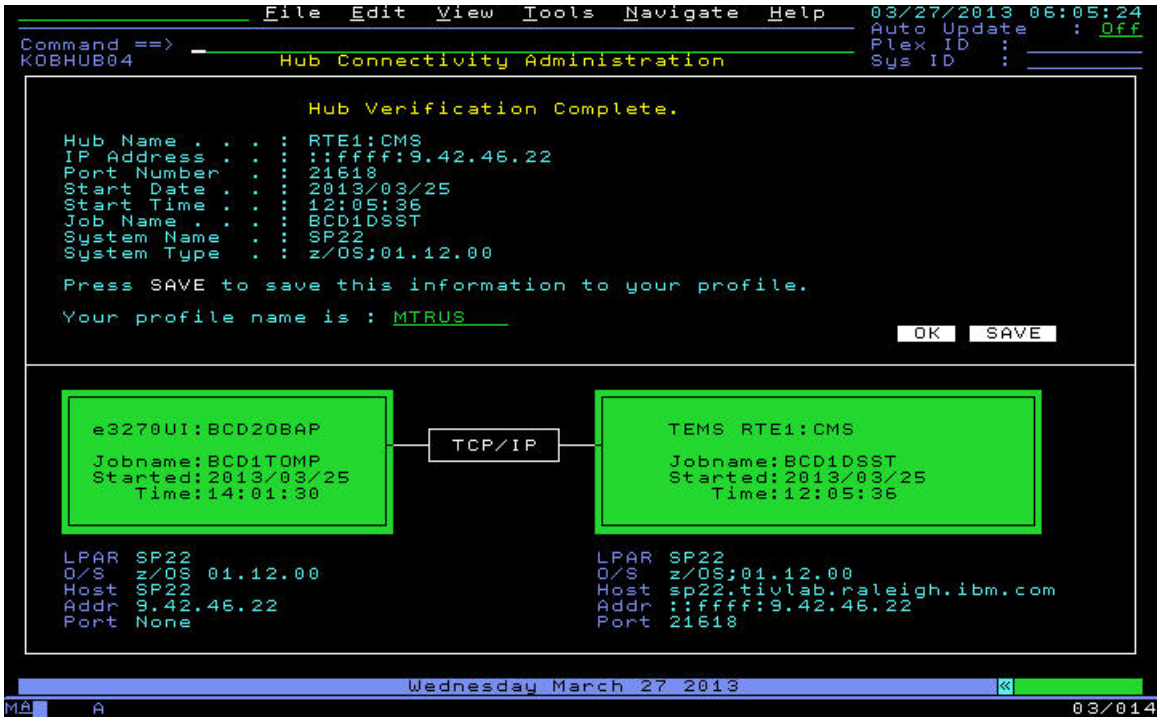


Figure 80. ***Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)*** *workspace that shows a successful hub connection*

   a) To save the hub monitoring server name to your user profile, select **SAVE**.

   b) To use the selection for your current enhanced 3270 user interface session, select **OK**.

Results

Your session goes to the first workspace name specified in your logon profile, by default the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace.

Tivoli Management Services V6.3 or earlier (pre-APAR OA42127)

Verify that you created your site and or user_ID named logon profile members.

About this task

Use the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface to assign values for your site and or user ID named logon profile.

Procedure

1. From the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface, select **View** > **2. Hub Information**. The **Current Hub TEMS Information** panel is displayed.

   If you see a panel similar to the following panel that indicates no values are assigned, either no site and or user ID-named logon profile is created, or the profile for this session is not customized to specify hub monitoring server settings.

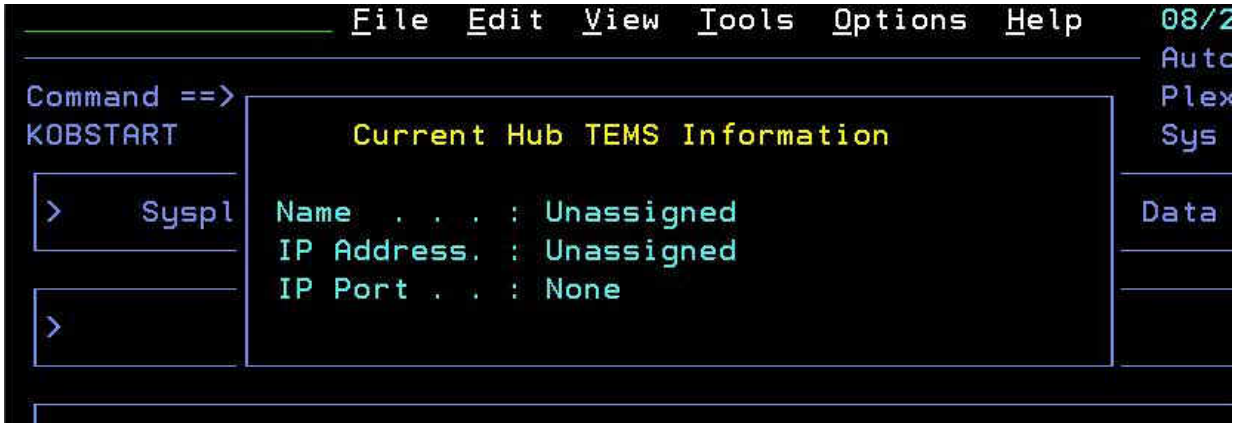


Figure 81. Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server information with no settings specified

a) Verify that a site (CUASITE) or user_ID named data set member exists in `rte.UKOBDATF`.

b) Verify that the hub monitoring server settings in the profile for the current session is customized to specify the hub monitoring server configured values.
For example, see Figure 82 on page 129.

2. After you customize the logon profile member, log off the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface and log on to pick up the profile changes.

Results

If you repeat Step 1, you see the hub settings that you specified as shown in the following panel.

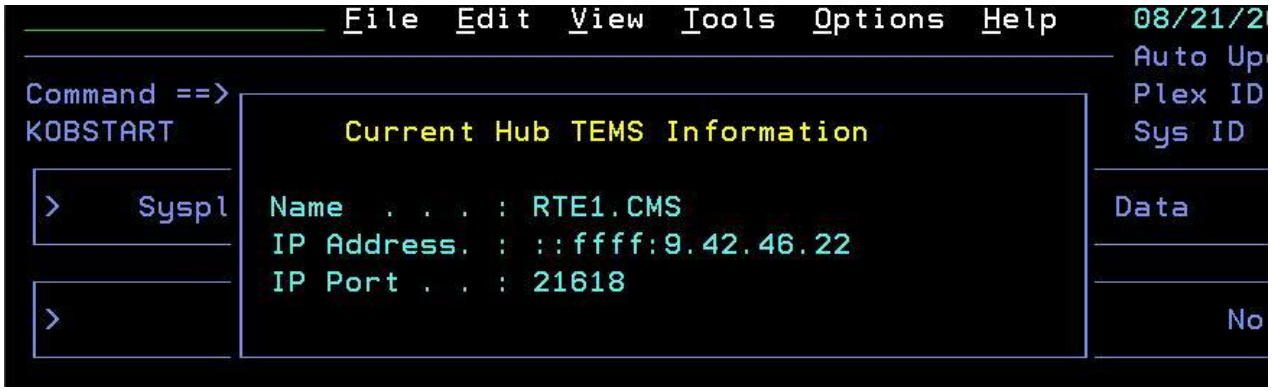


Figure 82. Current hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server settings

The hub monitoring server settings in the log on profile do not match the hub monitoring server configured values

Depending on the version of the enhanced 3270UI that you are using there are different procedures that you can use to troubleshoot this issue.

Tivoli Management Services V6.3.2 (APAR OA42127) or later

Hub Connectivity Administration helps you to correct any failed connection situations that prevent you from accessing the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface and your subsequent product workspaces.

About this task

When you log on to the user interface, if the hub monitoring server connection attempt fails, the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace is displayed and notifies you that a failure occurred and the possible reason for the connection failure. The workspace helps you to correct the connection failure and to save a corrected profile to prevent future failures.

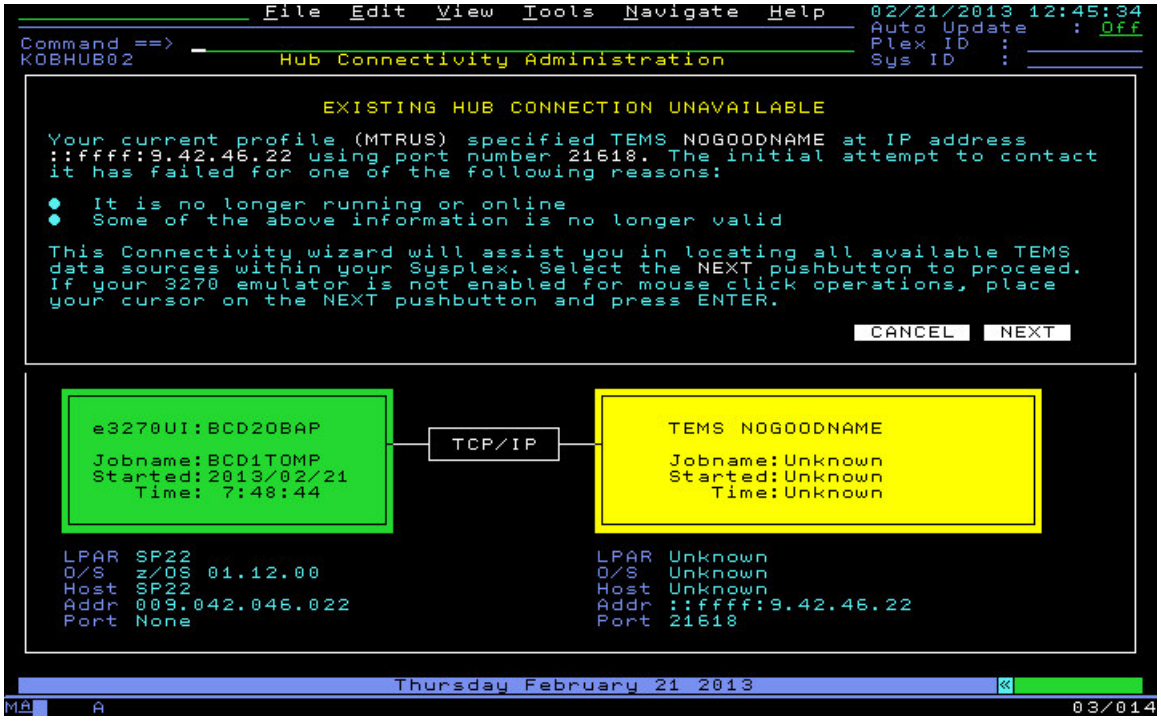


Figure 83. ***Hub Connectivity Administration*** *workspace that shows a connectivity failure*

Tip: If this is your first time logging on to the user interface and a hub monitoring server is not specified in your profile, you see the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace but with a different message that states the reason for the failure. If the message indicates that your current profile does not have a hub specified, see "The hub monitoring server settings in the log on profile do not match the hub monitoring server configured values" on page 129.

Procedure

1. On the **Hub Connectivity Administration** workspace that shows the connectivity failure, select the **NEXT** icon by moving your cursor to the icon and pressing **Enter** or moving your mouse to the icon and selecting it.

   The **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace is displayed showing all of the available hubs that are known to the user interface.

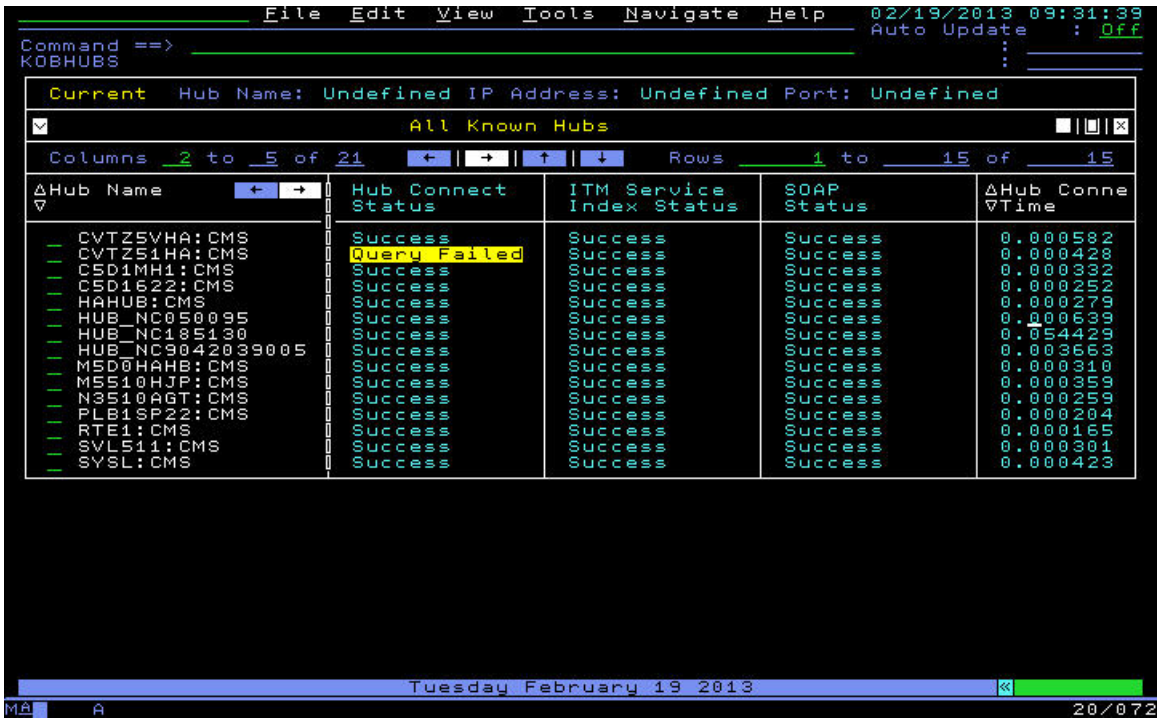


Figure 84. ***Hub Connectivity Administration All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)*** *workspace*

Tip: You can browse overview status information about each hub from this workspace. For more information about the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, see "The All Known Hubs workspace" on page 110.

2. On the **All Known Hubs (KOBHUBS)** workspace, place your cursor next to a hub monitoring server name and press **Enter**.

   The **Action Confirmation** panel is displayed. The panel lists information about the hub monitoring server to be used for your workspace queries. On the **Action Confirmation** panel, you can enter Y to confirm the action or N to cancel the action.

3. Enter Y to confirm the action. The **Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)** workspace is displayed and shows two green information boxes that indicate a successful TCP/IP connection.

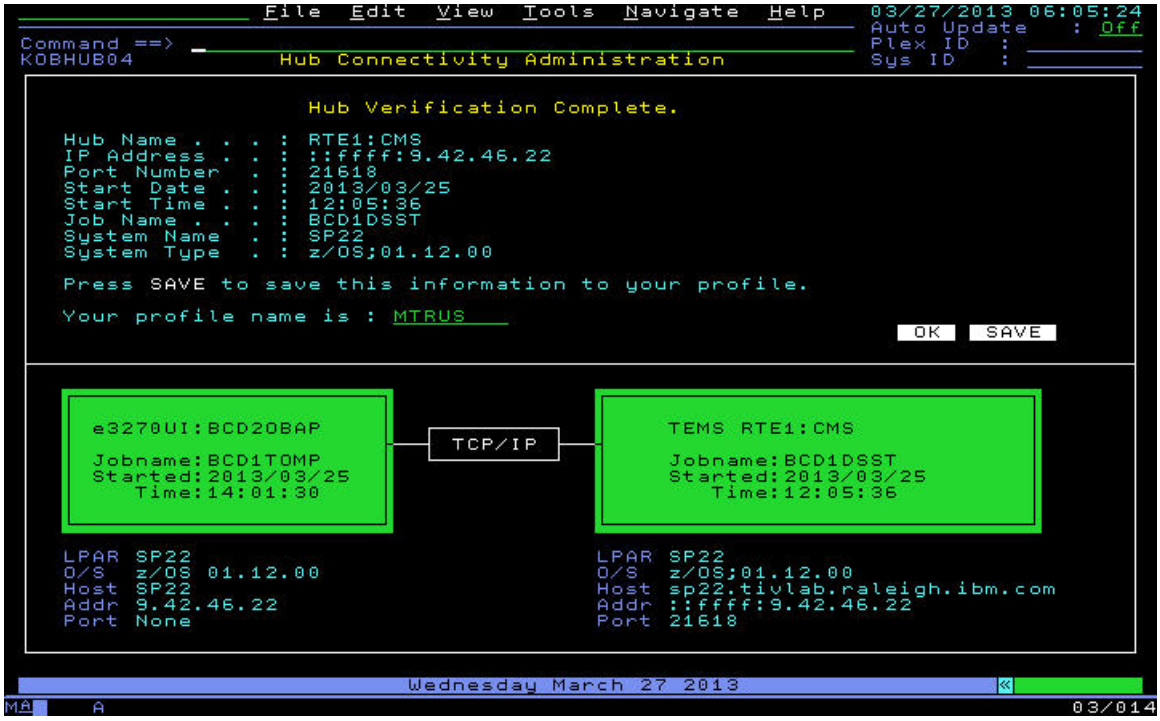


Figure 85. ***Hub Verification Complete (KOBHUB04)*** *workspace that shows a successful hub connection*

a) To save the hub monitoring server name to your user profile, select the **SAVE** icon.

b) To use the selection for your current user interface session, select the **OK** icon.

Results

Your session goes to the first workspace name specified in your logon profile, by default the **Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART)** workspace.

Tivoli Management Services V6.3 or earlier (pre-APAR OA42127)

Verify that the `rte.UKOBDATF` profile members specify the configured hub monitoring server settings and that these settings match the hub monitoring server configured values.

The settings that are shown in the **Current Hub TEMS Information** panel in Figure 82 on page 129 indicate that a custom profile member is created and customized; however, the no data condition persists. Inspect the profile for the current session to determine if the specified settings match the configured hub monitoring server settings.

For example, Figure 82 on page 129shows that the server name is set to `RTE1.CMS` , with a period. However, the actual configured hub monitoring server name is `RTE1:CMS` , with a colon.

Correct the settings in the `rte.UKOBDATF` profile member, then log off and log on to the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface to pick up the profile changes.

The **Current Hub TEMS Information** panel displays the correct settings as shown in the following example:

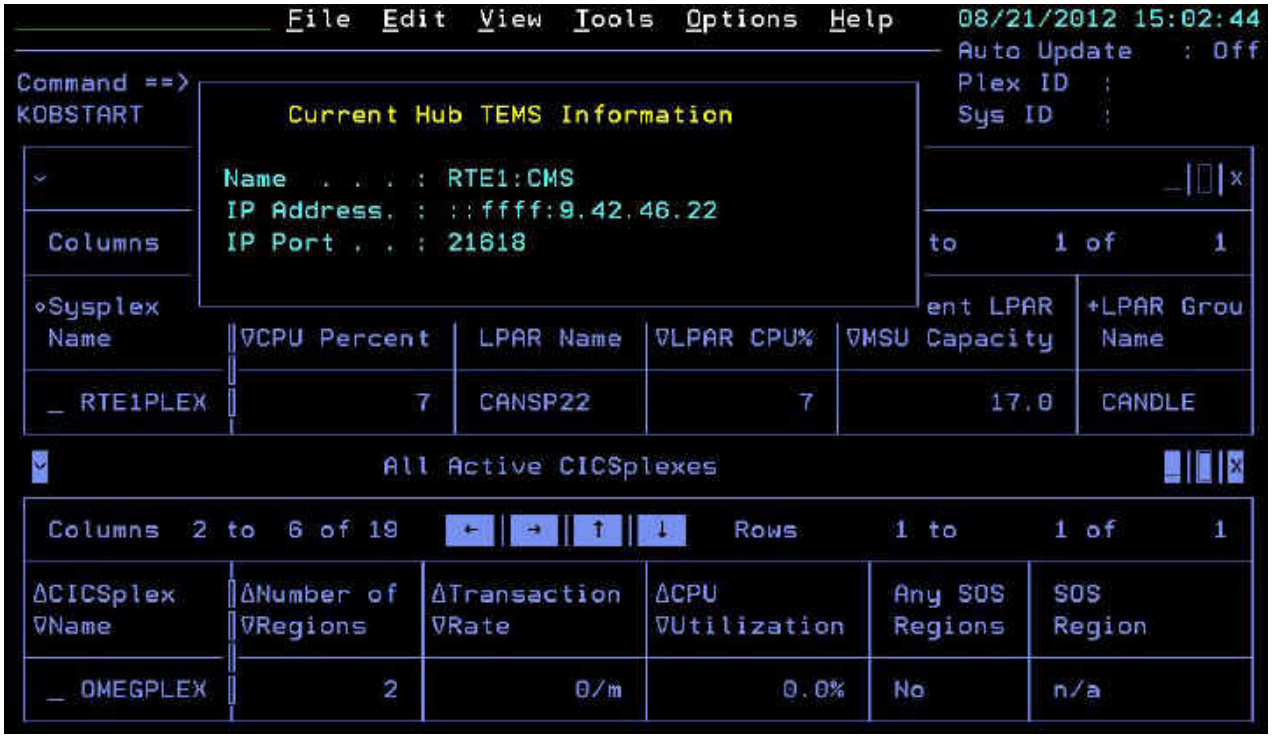


Figure 86. The current hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server information with the correct server name

There are no OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface data retrieval agents registered

Verify that there are registered OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface data retrieval agents online.

The OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface startup process discovers WLM-registered data retrieval agents and connects to the data retrieval agents to retrieve hub monitoring server information about OMEGAMON agent data sources. This information is stored in the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface local registry. By default, the registry information is refreshed every 5 minutes.

If you verified the existence of a custom profile, in which the hub monitoring server settings are correctly specified, but the no data condition persists, you need to verify that there are registered data retrieval agents.

From the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface, you can open a workspace that displays DRA information. Use the following procedure to open the workspace.

Procedure

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace, place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type A and press **Enter**.

The **Data Retrieval Agents (DRA)** workspace is displayed.

Figure 87. ***Data Retrieval Agents (KOBHBDRA)*** *workspace.*

The three rows that are shown in the **Data Retrieval Agents (DRA)** workspace indicate that there are three registered data retrieval agents for the hub monitoring server as RTE1:CMS running in the *same* Sysplex as the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface address space. Assuming that there are no problems with agent data collection, the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface is able to connect to any one of these data retrieval agents to retrieve OMEGAMON data from a V5.1.0 or later monitoring agent that is connected to the RTE1:CMS hub monitoring server.

If data retrieval agents are not registered for a specific hub monitoring server, the KOBHBDRA workspace is empty.

If the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace list does *not* contain the hub monitoring server that is specified in the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface logon profile, a high probability exists that the OMEGAMON for z/OS agents and or related monitoring server address space are offline.

The hub monitoring server is off line; verify initialization and data request reception

Verify the hub monitoring server is started, initialized, and prepared to receive data requests; listening on the configured TCP/IP port.

Your hub monitoring server might be running on either a z/OS LPAR or on a distributed system. Verify that the monitoring server has been started and has successfully completed initialization.

The following monitoring server log messages are a good indication regarding the health of hub monitoring server operations:

```
..
KDSMA001 Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server (TEMS) data collection server started
...
KO4SRV032 Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server (TEMS) startup complete
..
```

If you cannot find these messages in the hub monitoring server log, examine the log for indications of potential problems. For example:

- The monitoring server startup is in progress and initialization has not completed

- The monitoring server initialization failed; for example, the monitoring server was not able to bind to its configured TCP/IP port
- The monitoring server is not properly configured
- Unexpected messages in the monitoring server log

See the "Monitoring server troubleshooting" section of this book for more information.

Application product support (seed data) has not been added to the hub monitoring server

Verify the hub monitoring server has the product version (for example, V5.1.0) application support (seed data) loaded.

If you did not complete this configuration step, your OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface might be missing data for one or more OMEGAMON products.

For a hub monitoring server on a z/OS system, see the "Adding application support to a monitor server on z/OS" section in the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide*.

For a hub monitoring server on a distributed system, see the "Installing application support on monitoring server" section in the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide*.

Note: The following message, which shows an example of the OMEGAMON for CICS log, might appear in the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface when the add application support configuration step has not been completed; this might also be true when the add application support step was completed after the initial startup of the product agent. For the later case, the hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and agent should be recycled after performing the add application support step.

```
...
RRUIA-DMSL: MSL "KCP_CICSplex_CICSPLXS" does not exist or contains no online
accessible MSNs.
...
```

Note: The V5.1.0 product application support files must also be loaded in the run time environment libraries that are associated with the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface started task. For a new or upgraded run time environment, the run time environment load configuration step updates the application support.

You will see the following messages in the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface log file when the application support files are back-leveled or missing:

```
...
KOBUIGP1I Source ODI does not contain table Kppxxxxx ...
KOBUIGP9I ERROR: No ODI will cause an erroneous display ...
KOBUIGP1W ODI Failure ignoring SORTCOLS='...
...
```

Also, see “The OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface local registry does not contain required agent information” on page 137.

The OMEGAMON XE monitoring agent is offline or is not started

You can employ multiple methods to investigate the online status of an OMEGAMON agent.

One method is to examine the content of the local registry.

Tivoli Management Services 6.3.1 (APAR OA42127) or later

From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace, place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type N and press **Enter**. The **Managed Systems** workspace is displayed and lists the available names of the local registry managed systems. The information that is displayed is similar to that shown in Figure 88 on page 136.

Tivoli Management Services 6.3 or earlier (pre-APAR OA42127)

From the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface, select **View** > **4. Managed Systems**. The **Only Managed Systems** panel is displayed and lists the available names of the local registry managed systems.

Figure 88. ***Only Managed Systems*** *panel that lists the available names of the local registry.*

The various OMEGAMON XE monitoring agents employ unique conventions to identify agents and managed systems. For example, in the previous figure, the rows that display names that end in `:MVSSYS` and `:SYSPLEX` along with a Y in the **MS Online Status** column are an indication that OMEGAMON for z/OS agents are online, which means the interface can retrieve data for the product.

The following table lists the conventions that are used by individual OMEGAMON products to compose managed system names.

Naming conventions for OMEGAMON products

Product name	Managed System naming convention
OMEGAMON for z/OS	• SYSPLEX:SYSPLEX:PLEXVIEW • sysplex_name:MVS:SYSPLEX • sysplex_name:lpar_smfID:MVSSYS
OMEGAMON for CICS	• cics_region_name:lpar_smfID:CPIRA • cics_region_name:lpar_smfID:CEIRA • cics_tg_ID:lpar_smfID:CICSTG
OMEGAMON for Db2 PE	• DB2plex:DB2plex:Plexview • db2_ID:lpar_smfid:DB2 • XEDB2:lpar_smfid
OMEGAMON for IMS on z/OS	• IMSplex:IMSplex:Plexview • ims_ID:lpar_smfid:CONNECT • ims_ID:sysplex_name:SQGROUP • ims_ID:lpar_smfid:IMS • XEIMS:lpar_smfid:MVS
OMEGAMON for Networks	• agent_jobname:lpar_smfid:KN3AGENT • tcpip_ID:lpar_smfid • vtam_ID:lpar_smfid
OMEGAMON for Messaging	• mq_ID:lpar_smfid:MQESA
OMEGAMON for Storage on z/OS	• agent_jobname:lpar_smfid:STORAGE

When you examine the **Managed Systems** (KOBHBMSN) workspace or the **Only Managed Systems** (KOBMSNS) workspace content and it indicates that there are no online agents for a specific product, examine the agent address space to verify that it is started and it is successfully initialized online. In some cases, it might be necessary to verify that the corresponding monitored systems or subsystems (for example, CICS regions) are also running.

The OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface local registry does not contain required agent information

The OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface local registry must have accurate information about the configuration of the environment to enable the composition and routing of data queries to appropriate OMEGAMON agent managed systems.

The registry is initially populated during the address space initialization process and thereafter, by default, at 5-minute intervals.

Given the startup considerations for OMEGAMON monitoring components and monitored systems and or subsystem, it is possible for the local registry content to take up to 10 minutes to stabilize; assuming you have fairly stable configuration.

Use the **Options** menu of the enhanced 3270UI to examine the local registry.

Examine the following items:

- Verify the existence of online registered enhanced 3270UI data retrieval agents. From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace, place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type A and press **Enter**. The **Data Retrieval Agents** workspace must contain a minimum of one data retrieval agent row to enable data retrieval.
- Verify the existence of the OMEGAMON agent list for managed systems:

  Tivoli Management services 6.3.1 (APAR OA42127) or later

  From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace, place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type L and press **Enter**. The **Managed System Lists** workspace lists the rows with managed system list names. The information that is displayed is similar to that shown in Figure 89 on page 138

  Tivoli Management services 6.3 or earlier (pre-APAR OA42127)

  Select **View** > **5. Managed Systems Lists**. For example:

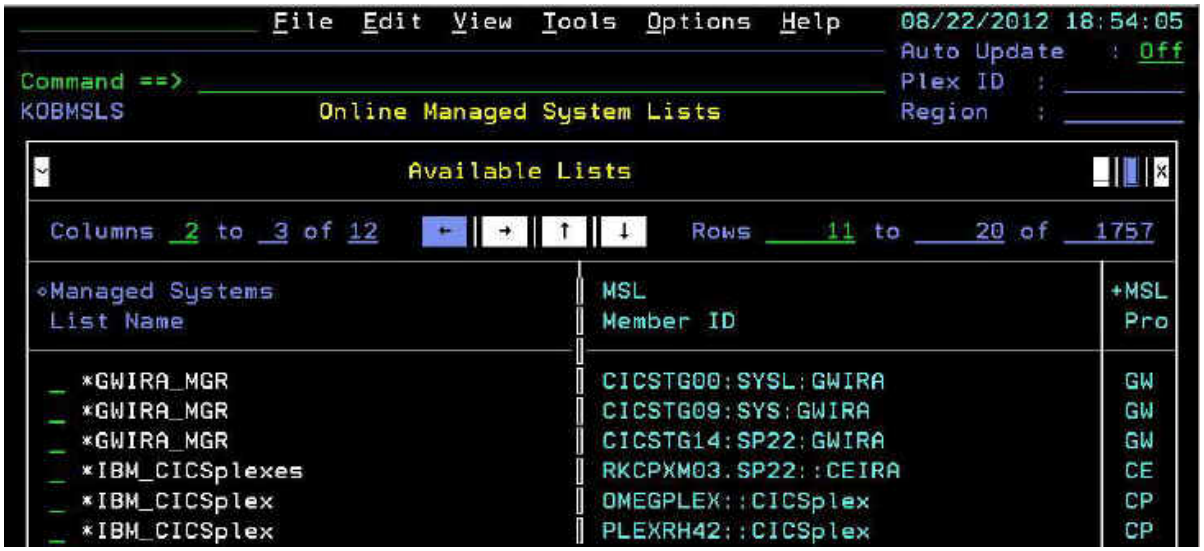


  Figure 89. Online Managed Systems Lists panel of the local registry

  The Online Managed Systems Lists workspace lists the rows with managed system list names.

  The following table lists the naming conventions for the OMEGAMON products of the managed systems list names:

OMEGAMON product Managed Systems List Names

Product	Managed System List naming convention
OMEGAMON for z/OS	– *MVS_SYSPLEX – *MVS_SYSTEM
OMEGAMON for CICS	– *CPIRA_MGR *GWIRA_MGR – *IBM_CICSplexes – *IBM_CICSplex – *MVS_CICSTG – *MVS_CICS – KCP_CICSplex_plex_name
OMEGAMON for Db2 PE	*MVS_DB2
OMEGAMON for IMS on z/OS	– *MVS_IMSPLEX – KIP_ims_system_IMS
OMEGAMON for Networks	– *OMEGAMONXE_MAINFRAME_NTWK_TCP – *OMEGAMONXE_MAINFRAME_NTWK_VTAM – *OMEGAMONXE_MAINFRAME_NTWK
OMEGAMON for Messaging	mq_ID:lpar_smfid:MQESA
OMEGAMON for Storage on z/OS	agent_jobname:lpar_smfid:STORAGE

- Verify the existence of online OMEGAMON agents managed systems:

  Tivoli Management services 6.3.1 (APAR OA42127) or later

  From the **All Known Hubs** (KOBHUBS) workspace, place your cursor next to the hub monitoring server name that you are interested in, type N and press **Enter**. The **Managed Systems** workspace is displayed and lists the available names of the local registry managed systems.

  Tivoli Management services 6.3 or earlier (pre-APAR OA42127)

  Select **View** > **4. Managed Systems**. The Only Managed Systems workspace (KOBMSNS) shows rows with managed system names.

  See “The OMEGAMON XE monitoring agent is offline or is not started” on page 135.

  Note: In a case where the configuration is running multiple versions of the OMEGAMON for z/OS agents (V4.2.0 and V5.1.0), only remote server address spaces that are upgraded to the latest version can be configured as Sysplex-proxy-eligible. You might get a workspace notice that says, `Sysplex Data Unavailable: Enter 'ZOSLPARS' for LPAR Data` for the case where the Sysplex proxy is started in a back-leveled remote server address space. The result is that the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface is unable to render Sysplex data.

  Note: In the case where multiple instances of IBM Tivoli Monitoring configurations are running in a common Sysplex, the configurations must be configured with unique names; at least one of the configurations must provide an override Sysplex name (pseudo name) so that both configurations are able to start a Sysplex proxy (and agent). The workspace notice, `Sysplex Data Unavailable: Enter 'ZOSLPARS' for LPAR Data` can depict the case where these conditions are not satisfied and the Sysplex proxy is unable to start in one of the configurations; the result is that the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface is unable to render Sysplex data for that Sysplex.

Data retrieval delays/timeouts causing no data conditions

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface logs are written to the address space SYSPRINT DD statement.

By default, the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface is configured with the request timeout parameters shown in the following table:
Data retrieval request timeout parameters

Parameter name	Description	Defaults and overrides
QUERYTIMEOUT	User interface workspace query timeout	10 seconds **Note:** Some workspace queries are delivered with a timeout override; where the composition of data requests anticipates an elongated response.
PNG_TIMEOUT	DRA ping health check (endpoint ping) timeout	One second
SO_TIMEOUT	DRA data request (socket) timeout	15 seconds
DIS_TIMEOUT	Registry refresh (discovery data request timeout	Two seconds
CON_TIMEOUT	Conduit manager connect to a DRA socket timeout	If parameter **PNG_TIMEOUT** is specified, the **CON_TIMEOUT** parameter defaults to the value specified in **PNG_TIMEOUT**. If parameter **PNG_TIMEOUT** is not specified, the default value is one second.

These parameter defaults have been established for reasonable or normal operational conditions. There might be unique operational conditions in your environment where the defaults are not optimal. In that case, you can modify the defaults by creating customized OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface workspaces or specifying parameter overrides in the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface environment parameters file (*rte*.RKANPARU(KOBENV) that is referenced by the address space RKANPAR DD statement. It is recommended that you use embed members so that your override settings persist. For more information, see Enhanced 3270 user interface (KOB) parameters .

Elongated response times when interacting with the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface might be a symptom of timeout conditions. For example, during log on, the initial Enterprise Summary (KOBSTART) workspace might take a significant amount of time (more than a few seconds) to render and or the workspace is rendered with partial or no data.

Note: The following message is written to the SYSPRINT log files when request timeouts occur:

```
KOBCM0010E: conduit manager Recv Error, rc = -1, microseconds = nnnnnnnn
```

The following items identify the common causes for delay and or timeout conditions. Investigation of these conditions might be complex, this information provides you with some hints for further investigation:

- The hub monitoring server is running under degraded system conditions (heavy system workload or an under-capacity system) and is being delayed when attempting to service OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface data requests. In this example, examine the availability and priority of the system resources provided to the hub monitoring server.
- The OMEGAMON agent is running under degraded system conditions (heavy system workload or an under-capacity system) and is being delayed when attempting to service OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface data requests. In this example, examine the availability and priority of the system resources provided to the OMEGAMON agent.

- Data requests submitted from the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface to a given Data Retrieval Agent, thorough a TCP/IP conduit, are being impacted by degraded network conditions. In this case, the availability, priority, and configuration of network resources and paths associated with communications between the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface and the hub monitoring server and OMEGAMON agents should be examined.
- An OMEGAMON component (monitoring server or agent) that played a role in a given data request path has gone off-line; the LPAR was terminated, or the address space was terminated. In this case, "The OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface local registry does not contain required agent information" on page 137 to investigate the status of OMEGAMON components, (Managed Systems: on line or off line).
- The hub and or a remote monitoring server is experiencing operational issues and is being delayed when attempting to service OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface data requests. A misconfiguration or a special site or environmental configuration requirements might lead to operational issues.

  For example:

  - Operational issues might arise if a monitoring server running on a z/OS operating system is experiencing problems writing to its' Historical Persistent Datastore files.
  - Operational issues might occur if a monitoring server is unable to bind to its configured TCP/IP port number.
- The IP domain name resolution is not fully configured on the z/OS operating system where the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface, Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and or agent address spaces are running. Also, there might be more than one TCP/IP task running on the z/OS operating system; for these cases, the OMEGAMON address spaces, the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface, Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and or agent started task JCL procedures must specify the IP name resolution configuration data set to be specified through the SYSTCPD DDNAME statement.
- The hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server is running on a system that has multiple network interfaces and perhaps the preferred and or universally known interface is not being employed; this results in IP connection issues that manifest on the interface as a possible sporadic, no data condition. For more information related to this type of configuration, including the use of the **KDEB_INTERFACELIST** parameter, see technote *KDEB_INTERFACELIST and it variants ("*" and "!*") are misunderstood* (https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21282474) .

RAS1 Tracing

The following topics describe how to enable RAS1 tracing.

Enabling RAS1 Tracing for the enhanced 3270UI

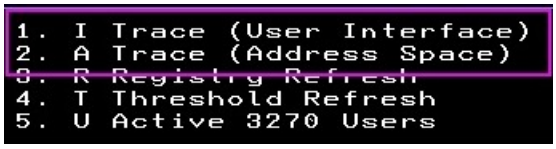
You can choose from several different types of tracing that can be enabled to debug the OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface (enhanced 3270UI) and Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager Address Space.

Tracing can be enabled at Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager startup, at user start, or dynamically turned on and off for either the Address Space or a particular user. Trace messages are produced in the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager's `SYSPRINT` location, `SYSTRACE DD` location, or both.

Note: Tracing can cause excessive output to the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager job log. Consult IBM Service Personnel for advice before you enable tracing.

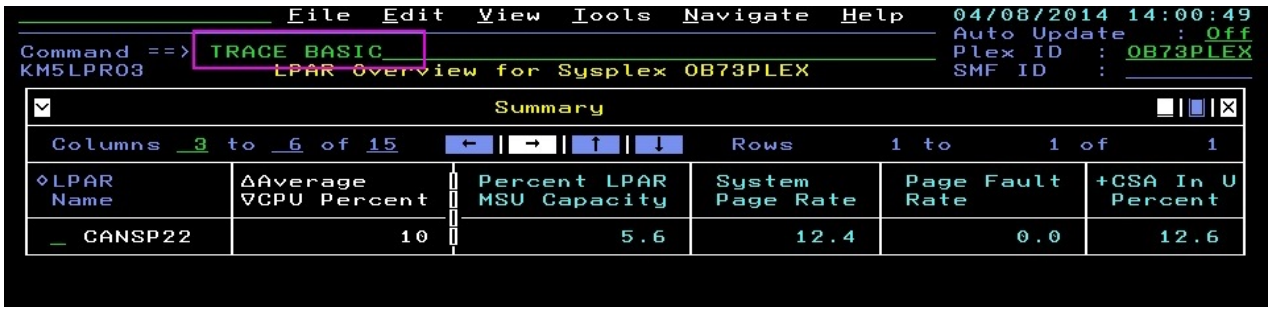
An enhanced 3270UI user can use **TRACE** commands or pull-down menus to enable UI tracing. Both of these methods enable UI tracing for actions that are initiated only by that particular user. To enable tracing for the entire Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager Address Space, use modify commands to the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager Address Space, or use enhanced 3270UI **TRACE** commands or pull-down menus.

The pull-down method is initiated by clicking (or positioning the cursor and pressing Enter) on the **Tools** pull-down. A pull-down menu appears where you can select either UI tracing or Address Space tracing.



After you select one of the tracing options, a **Trace** menu pop-up will display all of the components that can be selected for tracing.

The command method is initiated by entering a **TRACE** command on the command line, or the action line, on the enhanced 3270UI.



After you initiate tracing, a TRACE indicator is displayed the drawer section of the footer.

Clicking (or positioning the cursor and pressing Enter) on the **TRACE** box displays the **Trace** menu where more tracing can be initiated, or turned off altogether.

Additionally, the **Modify** system command can be used to directly communicate with the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager started task to start and stop address space level tracing. The syntax of the modify command is: `/F tomjobname, TRACE KOBcomp n`, where - *tomjobname* is the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager started task name. *IBMTOM* is the default started task name. - *comp* is the component for which you want to start/stop tracing, and - *n* is the trace level, which can have the value 0 - 4. A trace level of 0 indicates that no tracing takes place, and disables tracing if it was already enabled. A trace level of 1 - 4 enables tracing; 1 generates the least number of trace messages, while 4 generates the most trace messages.

This table lists the pull-down options that are available to the user, and the corresponding TRACE and modify commands:

Table 2. Options for UI tracing and Address Space tracing

UI trace pulldown options:	**Corresponding TRACE command:**	**Corresponding modify command: (that is, /F IBMTOM, TRACE KOBcomp where n is the level of tracing)**
1. B Basic UI Flow of Control	TRACE BASIC	(not applicable)
2. V VTAM Data Stream Analysis	TRACE VTAM	(not applicable)
3. I Input Field Processing	TRACE INPUT	(not applicable)
4. P 3270 Presentation Services	TRACE 3270	(not applicable)
5. O Source ODI Interchange	TRACE ODI	(not applicable)
6. Q SQL and Live Data Analysis	TRACE DATA	(not applicable)
7. U Screen Popups	TRACE POPUP	(not applicable)

Table 2. Options for UI tracing and Address Space tracing (continued)		
UI trace pulldown options:	**Corresponding TRACE command:**	**Corresponding modify command: (that is, /F IBMTOM, TRACE KOBcomp where n is the level of tracing)**
8. S Screen Scrolling	TRACE SCROLL	(not applicable)
9. R REXX Processing	TRACE REXX	(not applicable)
10. X Turn All UI Trace Off	TRACE OFF	(not applicable)
Address Space pulldown options:		
1. R Request Router	TRACE RR	TRACE KOBRRWKR 1, KOBRRUIA 1
2. C Conduit Manager	TRACE CM	TRACE KOBGWCND 1
3. G Registry	TRACE RG	TRACE KOBGWREG 1
4. T Status and Thresholding	TRACE ST	TRACE KOBTHRMT 1, KOBTHRSH 2
5. S Session Control	TRACE SC	TRACE KOBOBVAP 1, KOBGWOBV 2
6. W OMEGAMON Gateway	TRACE GW	TRACE KOBGATW0 1
7. O Binary ODI	TRACE BO	TRACE KOBODUTL 1, KOBODILD 1
8. A SAF Authorization	TRACE SAF	TRACE KOBCRACF 1
9. X Turn All Component Trace Off	TRACE MOFF	TRACE KOBcomp 0

Enabling RAS1 Tracing at startup for an enhanced 3270UI user

You can initiate UI tracing at session startup for an enhanced 3270UI user by updating the TRACE statement in the user's UI profile.

Procedure

1. Select **Edit** > **Preferences**
2. Click the **Session/Logon** tab. Alternatively, position the cursor over the **Session/Logon** tab and press Enter.
3. Change the **Engage Trace at session start** setting from *N* to *Y*.
4. Save the profile.
5. The user must re-login to the enhanced 3270UI.

Results

Trace data is now collected during session startup.

Note: Be sure to change the **Engage Trace at session start** setting back to *N* when you finish debugging

Enabling Address Space tracing at startup

You can initiate Address Space tracing for one or more components at startup by adding a TRACEV1 statement in the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager's RKANPARU(KOBENV) member and specifying a component (or components) and level of tracing. For example:

TRACEV1=TRACE *KOBxxxxxx n*
The variable *n* is the trace level, and has a value of 0 - 4, where 0 indicates no tracing, 1 is the minimum amount of tracing and 4 is the most tracing.
The value of *KOBxxxxx* is:

KOBRRUIA KOBRRWKR KOBCSOCK KOBTHRSH KOBTHRMT KOBODUTL KOBODISC KOBODILD KOBOBVAP KOBGWREG KOBGWOBV KOBGWLPA KOBGWCVA KOBGWCND KOBGATW0 KOBCZDIOKOBCWTOL KOBCVSTG KOBCUXIO KOBCTREE KOBCTHRD KOBCSTRN KOBCSTLB KOBCSTIO KOBCMAPI KOBCLOCK KOBCIOST KOBCIOBE KOBCENVV KOBCENVG KOBCDYNA KOBCDSIO KOBCDMSG KOBCBLKQ KOBLISTN KOBCRACF KOBCUNIS KOBFLG01 KOBFLG02 KOBFLG03 KOBFLG04

Note: Tracing can be dynamically turned off by issuing a **Modify** command with a value of *0* for the trace level. For example:
/F IBMTOM, TRACE KOBRRWKR 0
Multiple components can be specified on the TRACEV1 statement. For example:
/F IBMTOM, TRACE KOBRRWKR 1, KOBCSOCK 2
Be sure to comment or remove the TRACEV1 statement in the KOBENV member when debug messages are no longer needed.

RAS1 Tracing for the OMEGAMON Subsystem

Note: Tracing can cause excessive output to the Tivoli OMEGAMON Manager job log. Consult IBM Service Personnel for advice before you enable tracing.

Tracing for the OMEGAMON Subsystem is dynamically started and stopped using modify commands. Trace messages are produced in the OMEGAMON Subsystem's SYSPRINT location, SYSTRACE DD location, or both. For example:
/F IBMCN,TRACE KOBHTTPW 1

You can initiate tracing for one or more components at startup by adding a TRACEV1 statement in the OMEGAMON Subsystem's RKANPARU(KOBENV) member and specifying a component (or components) and level of tracing. For example:
TRACEV1=TRACE *KOBxxxxxx n*
The variable *n* is the trace level, and has a value of 0 - 4. A trace level of 0 indicates that no tracing takes place, and disables tracing if it was already enabled. A trace level of 1 - 4 enables tracing; 1 generates the least number of trace messages, while 4 generates the most trace messages. The value of *KOBxxxxx* is:
KOBHTTPS KOBHTTPL KOBHTTPW KOBHTTP$ KOBHTTP@ KOBHTTP# KM5JLFRD

Note: Tracing can be dynamically turned off by issuing a modify command with a value of *0* for the trace level. For example:
/F IBMTOM,TRACE KOBHTTPW 0
Multiple components can be specified on the TRACEV1 statement. For example:
/F IBMTOM,TRACE KOBHTTPW 1, KOBHTTPS 2
Be sure to comment or remove the TRACEV1 statement in the KOBENV member when debug messages are no longer needed.

KOB messages

Messages that begin with the KOB prefix are associated with the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 User Interface, which is part of the OMEGAMON Base component. By default, trace and error logs are created in SYSPRINT. (An alternate log location may have been specified, using standard JCL services.) Most of the messages are prefixed by a timestamp and thread ID.

For the complete list of messages, see KOB messages.

Reference

The keywords that are used in the definitions of panels and profiles. The commands you can use to start and stop the interface address space or refresh the local registry.

About panels

Workspaces are composed of two types of panels: workspace panels and popup panels.

Workspace panels are typically used to present data. A workspace panel can contain up to 15 subpanels. Each subpanel in a workspace can contain data from a different attribute group or even a different application. Subpanels can be linked to other workspace panels using context-sensitive links, so that the data displayed in the target workspace reflects values in the linked-from workspace (see Figure 90 on page 145).

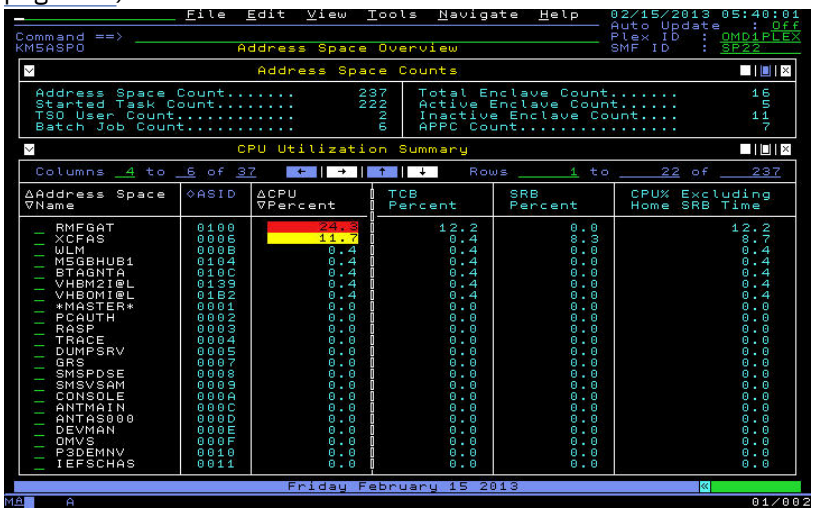


Figure 90. A workspace with several subpanels

Popup panels overlay workspace panels and are typically used to provide navigation, action options, or help for a particular field, or additional information about actions (see Figure 91 on page 145). Popup panels are also used to confirm an action.

Figure 91. Workspace with popup panel

Workspace and popup panels are created using panel definitions. Panel definitions are members of a data set allocated to RKANWENU (the default for English; the ddname is dependent upon the locale ID). The name of a data set member is the name of the panel it defines.

A panel definition consists of one or more stanzas that specify the panel type or elements and keyword = value pairs that specify the appearance and content of the panel.

Workspace panel definitions

Workspaces panel definitions consist of an opening and closing stanza tag and a set of keywords that specify the global properties and content of the workspace. A workspace panel definition can contain up

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2012, 2023

to 15 subpanel definitions. Subpanel definitions specify navigation and display options for the subpanel and the data query. Subpanels can be linked to other workspace panels using links, so that the data displayed in the target workspace reflects values in the linked-from workspace.

A workspace panel definition begins with a <WORKSPACE> tag as the first noncomment line and ends with a <WORKSPACEEND> tag. In addition to a set of supported keywords that specify global settings for the workspace, a workspace definition can contain the following stanzas:

ALIASCOMMANDS

<ALIASCOMMANDS><ALIASEND>

In an ALIASCOMMANDS stanza, the aliases for workspace panel IDs to be used in fastpath navigation are defined with SET statements. By default, alias commands apply only to the current panel. For the aliases to persist, the scope must be set to GLOBAL. If the scope is global, after an alias has been set, it is available to every subsequent panel until the alias is either updated or deleted. The SET statement for the alias can also specify whether the resulting workspace is always presented in realtime mode, even if the user is in history mode when issuing the alias command.

The use of <ALIASEND> it prevents subsequent SET statements from generating alias variables instead of normal variables.

For example:

```
<ALIASCOMMANDS>
SET HEALTH=KPPASTO SCOPE=LOCAL REALTIME
<ALIASEND>
```

ONENTRY

<ONENTRY><ONENTRYEND>

An ONENTRY stanza contains SET statements that are executed only once, when the workspace is loaded during "forward" navigation. This prevents the statements from being redriven, for example, when a filter is invoked.

SUBPANEL

<SUBPANEL>

Subpanel definitions are introduced by a <SUBPANEL> statement. Subpanels do not require a corresponding <SUBPANELEND> statement. The occurrence of a new <SUBPANEL> tag or a <WORKSPACEEND> tag functions as an indication of the end of the preceding subpanel.

In each subpanel, you can control the type of subpanel (summary, detail, text, action), the number of lines and rows that are displayed, the data that is queried, and the columns that are displayed. You can specify what controls are available (such as scrolling and minimizing and maximizing subpanels) and define navigation options for drilldown to other workspace or popup panels. The order of some keywords is restricted.

Subpanels may contain several types of stanzas:

ISPF

<ISPFPANEL><ISPFPANELEND>

ISPF stanzas support a subset of the standard ISPF statements. See “Supported ISPF statements” on page 182.

PROLOG and EPILOG

<PROLOG><PROLOGEND> and <EPILOG><EPILOGEND>

PROLOG and EPILOG stanzas optionally bracket a QUERY keyword and allow for the definition of local variables and for pre- and post-processing of the queried data using REXX EXECs. PROLOG and EPILOG stanzas can contain the following elements:

- SET commands

- REXX EXEC commands
- ZOOMCOLS=&*varname* statements

ONACTION

<ONACTION><ONACTIONEND>

This stanza is executed once when the workspace is first displayed during forward navigation. ONACTION stanzas can contain the following elements:

- SET commands.

  SET commands coded in an ONACTION stanza are executed directly after key column assignment when an action is driven from the subpanel (see "KEYCOLS" on page 163).

  Used with the system variable ZFILTER*nn*, SET commands in the ONACTION stanza can be used to created filters for columns that have been designated as eligible using the FILTERCOLS keyword. For example:

```
<ONACTION>
SET ZFILTER01=CICSNAME=C*
SET ZFILTER02=SOS=1
SET ZFILTER03=TASKS>100
<ONACTIONEND>
```

- REXX exec calls. For example:

```
<ONACTION>
CALL MYREXX
<ONACTIONEND>
```

Example

Here is an example of a simple workspace panel definition:

```
<WORKSPACE>
HEADER='Address Spaces for Service Class'
NAV1TEXT='Plex ID'
NAV2TEXT='SMF ID'
SET ZOMEGNAV2=''
SET ZOMEGLOCK1=NO
SET ZOMEGLOCK2=YES
IMBED=KM5NAV1

/*******************************************************************/
/*                                                                 */
/*  SUBPANEL 1 - Address Spaces for Service Class                  */
/*                                                                 */
/*******************************************************************/

<SUBPANEL>
HEADER='Service Class &CLSNAME'
TYPE=SUMMARY
/*******************************************************************/
/*                       Data Query                                */
/*******************************************************************/
QUERYTYPE=ROUTER
QUERYMODE=LIVE
QUERYREGTYPE=DRA
QUERY='SELECT MADDSPC.ORIGINNODE,MADDSPC.ASNAME,
MADDSPC.VSYSTEMNAM,MADDSPC.ASID,MADDSPC.ASRCNAME,
MADDSPC.VELOCITY,MADDSPC.PAGERATE,MADDSPC.ASCSTOR,
MADDSPC.ASESTOR,MADDSPC.IORATE,MADDSPC.CPUPCNT,
MADDSPC.IFAPCNT,MADDSPC.IFCPCNT,MADDSPC.SUPPCNT,
MADDSPC.SUCPCNT,MADDSPC.CLSNAME,
FROM KM5.MADDSPC,
WHERE ORIGINNODE='&PLEXORIG',
AND MADDSPC.CLSNAME='&CLSNAME',
ORDER BY VELOCITY DESC;'
/*******************************************************************/
/*                   Data Status                                   */
/*******************************************************************/
/*******************************************************************/
/*                   Session Data Row Key Fields                   */
/*******************************************************************/
```

```
/*******************************************************************/
/*                  Default list of fields to display              */
/*******************************************************************/
STATICCOLS=2
SORTCOLS='ASNAME,ASID,PAGERATE,ASCSTOR,ASESTOR,IORATE,CPUPCNT,
IFAPCNT,IFCPCNT,SUPPCNT,SUCPCNT,VELOCITY'

DISPLAYCOLS='ASNAME,ASID(HEXDISP),VSYSTEMNAM(W=4),
ASRCNAME,CPUPCNT,VELOCITY,ASCSTOR,ASESTOR,IORATE,
PAGERATE,IFAPCNT,IFCPCNT,SUPPCNT,SUCPCNT'
/*******************************************************************/
/*                  Navigation Options                             */
/*******************************************************************/
/* ACTION=ASNAME(?,"Help Assistance",KOCHELP1)
/*******************************************************************/
/*  SUBPANEL 1 END                                                 */
/*******************************************************************/
<WORKSPACEEND>
```

Popup panel definitions

Popup panels overlie a portion of a workspace panel. Popup panels are typically used to display navigation or action options, to supply information for a particular field, or to provide additional information about actions. Popup panels are also used to confirm actions. Popup panels are linked to a subpanel through an ACTION setting in a subpanel definition.

Popup panel definitions begin with <POPUP> and end with <POPUPEND>. Popup panels may contain a header, free-form text, and a subpanel.

Popup panels suspend Auto update in the parent workspace: until the popup panel is dismissed, the **Auto update** field in the workspace displays SUS instead of `Off` or `Interval`.)

Popup panels can contain variables. The variables must be set in the parent workspace or in a previously accessed workspace.

As in workspace definitions, stanzas that define subpanels are introduced by a <SUBPANEL> statement. A corresponding <SUBPANELEND> statement is not required. Unlike workspace panels, which may contain up to 15 subpanels, popup panels can contain only one subpanel. Moreover, subpanels in popup panels cannot contain the QUERY keyword or PROLOG and EPILOG stanzas. Subpanels may contain ONACTION and ISPF stanzas. As in subpanels, ONACTION stanzas may contain SET commands and REXX exec calls. See “Supported ISPF statements” on page 182 for more information allowable ISPF statements.

Example 1

The following example shows the use of a subpanel with actions defined, an ISPF)LIST statement with the POPUPACTIONS argument, with the width of the popup panel specified. The POPUPACTIONS argument displays the actions defined in the popup panel in a numbered list, in a popup panel with a width of 50 characters.

```
/*******************************************************************/
/*                                                                 */
/*        OMEGAMON BASE EXIT CONFIRMATION                          */
/*                                                                 */
/*******************************************************************/
<POPUP>
<SUBPANEL>
ACTION=(X,"Exit and terminate the session (X)",=LOGOFF)
ACTION=(R,"Resume (R)",=END)
<ISPFPANEL>
)LIST POPUPACTIONS
)BODY WIDTH(50)
                 Exit Menu

Type a selection number, enter X to exit,
enter R to resume, or press PF3 to return.

)INIT
)PROC
)END
<ISPFPANELEND>
<POPUPEND>
```

Figure 92. Example of a popup panel definition

Example 2

This is a sample popup panel action , which takes the actions defined in the subpanel from which the popup panel is invoked and inserts them after the text in the)BODY statement. A color variable is used to apply color to text .:

```
/*******************************************************************/
/*                                                                 */
/*        OMEGAMON ACTION CHARACTER LIST                           */
/*                                                                 */
/*******************************************************************/
<POPUP>
<SUBPANEL>
<ISPFPANEL>
)ATTR
@ TYPE(TEXT)  SKIP(ON) COLOR(&ZCLRTEXT))
)LIST PANELACTIONS
)BODY WIDTH(50)
          Action Command Menu
Select an action and then press Enter.

)INIT
)PROC
)END
<ISPFPANELEND>
<POPUPEND>
******************************** Bottom of Data ************************
```

Figure 93. Example of action popup that inserts actions from the subpanel definition

Guidelines for constructing panel definitions

Panel definitions are constructed according to specific guidelines. You should be aware of these guidelines if you are constructing a panel definition from scratch, instead of copying and modifying an existing definitions

- The first non-comment line of a workspace panel definition must contain a <WORKSPACE> tag. The first noncomment line of a popup panel must contain a <POPUP> tag.
- The end of a workspace panel definition must be marked by a corresponding <WORKSPACEEND> tag. The end of a popup panel definition must be marked by a corresponding <POPUPEND> tag. Anything after this tag is ignored.

  Note: If you do not specify an end tag, the end of the file is the interpreted as the end of panel definition. Since the rest of the file is ignored, using an explicit end tag allows you to ignore part of the file, for example if you are testing a panel definition.
- Any text values that contain a space must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks. If text contains a single quotation mark, it must be enclosed in double quotation marks. Any comma-delimited

list (for example, `DISPLAYCOLS='CICSPLEX,PLEXRATE,PLEXCPUP'`) must also be enclosed in quotation marks.

- Some keywords must be specified in a particular order (see "Panel definition keywords" on page 150). Comments (/*) are allowed anywhere in the definition.
- Comment lines and blank lines are ignored.

Panel definition keywords

Keyword/value pairs are used to define the properties of panels. There are keywords that affect the workspace as a whole, and subpanel keywords that apply only to specific subpanels.

Workspace keywords

The keywords in this section define global properties for workspace panels.

CURSOR

Defines the default cursor position on an initial workspace.

`CURSOR=[HOME|COMMANDLINE|SUBPANEL|ASIS]`

Possible values

HOME
Row 00, Column 1

COMMANDLINE
Cursor appears after **Command ==>.**

SUBPANEL
Cursor appears in first selectable field of the first subpanel.

ASIS
The cursor remains on the workspace wherever the user placed it.

Default value
HOME

Example

```
CURSOR=COMMANDLINE
```

CURSORREFRESH

Defines where the cursor position is after a workspace has been refreshed.

Possible values

HOME
Row 00, Column 1

COMMANDLINE
Cursor appears after **Command ==>**

SUBPANEL
Cursor appears in first selectable field of the first subpanel.

ASIS
The cursor remains on the workspace wherever the user placed it.

Default value
ASIS

Example

```
CURSORREFRESH=SUBPANEL
```

HEADER (workspace)

The text to be displayed at the top of the workspace.

Possible values

Any text up to 46 characters. Any characters that exceed the maximum length are truncated. The text is case-sensitive.

Default value

No header is displayed.

Example

The following example illustrates the use of the HEADER keyword to define text "Enterprise Overview" as the workspace header.

```
HEADER='Enterprise Overview'
```

shows

```
Command ==>_____________________________________________
 PANELID                  Enterprise Overview
```

IMBED

Specifies a subpanel definition to be imbedded. Can be used to reuse a subpanel in several workspaces, or to imbed a subpanel definition provided by another product. If an imbed subpanel for another product allows for take actions (like cancelling a CICS task), then security for those actions is governed by the resource rules for the product providing the imbed.

`IMBED` =[*subpanelid*|*&panelid*]

This keyword is placed at the location where the imbedded subpanel will appear, if available. This keyword requires a standalone subpanel definition in a separate PDS member. The member must consist of only the <SUBPANEL> stanza containing the subpanel definition. You can imbed multiple subpanel members.

Possible values

- *subpanelid*: the name of the PDS member that contains the subpanel definition
- *&panelid*: a variable set to the member name

Default value

None

Example

```
IMBED=&imbwait
```

MODE (workspace)

Specifies that the workspace should not be displayed. This keyword is used to "hide" a workspace that is used to collect data for a workspace that is displayed subsequently or to silently perform an action.Use of MODE=SILENT disables any other display-oriented keywords in the workspace definition, such as DISPLAYCOLS, SCROLLBAR, and MINMAX. A workspace that is specified as SILENT must create a new variable called ZDESTID which contains the panel ID of the destination workspace. This can be accomplished either in a REXX EXEC, or in a workspace definition by specifying SET ZDESTID=*panelid*. Although MODE is a <WORKSPACE> setting, SET ZDESTID is a <SUBPANEL> setting.

Possible values

SILENT

Default value

None

Example

```
<WORKSPACE>
MODE=SILENT
<SUBPANEL>
SET ZDESTID=KCPPRGD
<WORKSPACEEND>
```

NAV1TEXT

Specifies the text used to label the field that filters for data from a specific plex.

Valid values

Any text up to 8 characters. Any additional characters are truncated.

Default value

Plex ID

See also: "NAV2TEXT" on page 152

Example

```
NAV1TEXT='CICSPLEX'
```

NAV2TEXT

Specifies the text used to label the field that allows a subsystem filter (such as a region or LPAR) to be placed on the data.

Possible values

Any text up to 8 characters. Additional characters are truncated.

Default value

Sys ID

See also: "NAV1TEXT" on page 152.

Example

```
NAV2TEXT='Region'
```

QUERYWHEN (workspace)

Forces data collection for all subpanels within the workspace when the workspace is returned to using backwards navigation.

QUERYWHEN= RETURN

By default, data collection is driven only when the Enter key is pressed and no screen operations are requested. Screen operations include pulldown or popup panels, collapsing and expanding, minimizing and maximizing, scrolling, or backwards navigation.

WHENNOHEADER

Replaces the entire subpanel header with the specified text when rows are empty and the subpanel is collapsed.

WHENNOHEADER="*text*"

If there is no data returned in a subpanel, the subpanel is automatically collapsed and the header displays the text "No data." You can override the header with alternative text, up to a maximum of 64 characters.

Example

```
WHENNOHEADER="No data is available because the task has ended"
```

WHENNOTEXT

Replaces the text "No data" when there is no data in the rows and a subpanel is collapsed.

WHENNOTEXT="*text*"

If there is no data returned in a subpanel, the subpanel is automatically collapsed and the header displays the text "No data." You can replace "No data" with alternative text, up to a maximum of 15 characters.

Example

```
WHENNOTEXT="task has ended"
```

Subpanel keywords

The keywords in this section define the properties of a subpanel. The keywords must be preceded by the <SUBPANEL> tag. A <SUBPANELEND> tag is optional. The occurrence of another <SUBPANEL> or a <WORKSPACEEND> tag is taken as the close of the subpanel definition.

ACTION

In a summary subpanel, defines a list of navigation and action options from which a user can select. You can define up to 16 actions for a selectable field for a subpanel. A popup panel with a list of all possible options is dynamically defined. A default action can be defined. These options are displayed in a popup when a user enters a slash ("/") on the selectable row associated with the actions.

ACTION=*columnname*(*action_character*,"*action_text_description*",*destination_panelid*
[,DEFAULT][,CONFIRM][,REALTIME])

where:

columnname
: The name of the column with which the action is associated.

action_character
: The character associated with the action.

action_text_description
: A description of the action to be taken, enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

destination_panelid
: The panel ID of the workspace to which users are taken. Specify NULLDEST for no navigation.

DEFAULT
: Defines the action as the implicit navigation behavior. If only one action is specified, it is taken as the default. If multiple actions are defined for a subpanel, one must be defined as the default.

CONFIRM
: Invokes a confirmation popup panel (KOBCONFM) before proceeding to the specified panel ID.

REALTIME
: Renders the destination workspace in realtime mode, even if the user is in history mode when selecting this action.

ENTER
: ENTER can be used instead of an action character. Using ENTER changes the behavior of a popup panel so that the Enter key can implement navigation instead of data collection and redisplay. The destination panel ID can be any workspace or popup panel or the special keyword END. END indicates navigate backwards (save and PF3). If a REXX EXEC sets the ZDESTID in an ONACTION stanza, the ENTER key options are ignored, and the popup panel is redisplayed with any updates that the REXX EXEC may have made.

Example 1

This example illustrates an action selection menu:

```
ACTION=HUBNAME(?,"Help Assistance",KOCHELP1,DEFAULT)
ACTION=HUBNAME(S,"Select a hub",KOBPANE1)
ACTION=HUBNAME(K,"Kill a hub",KOBPANE2,CONFIRM)
```

Example 2

These examples illustrates the use of the ENTER and END keywords:

```
ACTION=(ENTER,,MYNEXTWS)
```

or

```
ACTION=(ENTER,,END)
```

These two examples are mutually exclusive.

AUTOSELECT

For subpanels with MODE=SILENT that contain a query, automatically selects the first data record returned from the query. If you specify AUTOSELECT, you do not need to specify MODE=SILENT.

BOXTOP

Determines whether a top border is displayed for a subpanel.

Possible values

NO, YES

Default value

YES

Example

```
BOXTOP=NO
```

BOXBOTTOM

Determines whether a bottom border is displayed for a subpanel.

Possible values

NO, YES

Default value

YES

Example

```
BOXBOTTOM=NO
```

COLHEADERS

Determines whether column headings are displayed. This setting applies only to SUMMARY displays.

Possible values

N, Y, *n*, where N means that no column headings are displayed, Y means that column headings are displayed, and *n* is 1, 2, or 3 indicating how many lines are allowed for the column header.

Default value

Y,2

Example

```
COLHEADERS=Y,3
```

COLUMNS

Determines how many columns are displayed. A maximum of 100 columns can be displayed on a subpanel.

Possible values

DYNAMIC

The width of an individual column, and therefore the number of columns displayed, is determined by the width of the column header or the data, whichever is larger. If the column is defined in DISPLAYCOLS with the BAR option, the width may be also be controlled.

MAX(IMUM)

The maximum number of columns available for your screen size:

7 for a screen size of 80

10 for a screen size of 132
14 for a screen size of 160

Optionally, you can specify a number of columns fewer than the maximum, by specifying MAX-*n*.

N
An integer in the range 1 through *x*, where *x* is the maximum number of columns for the screen size.

Default value
DYNAMIC

Example

```
COLUMNS=6
```

COLUMNS132

Specifies how many columns should appear on screen if the screen is 27x132. Use this keyword to adjust for screen size if you have specified a specific number of columns using the COLUMNS keyword.

`COLUMNS132=`*nn*

Maximum value
10

Example

To limit the number of columns displayed in a 27x132 screen to 5:

```
COLUMNS132=5
```

COLUMNS160

Specifies how many columns should appear on-screen if the screen is 62x160. Use this keyword if you have indicated a specific number of columns using the COLUMN keyword.

`COLUMNS160=`*nn*

Maximum value
14

Example

To specify 10 columns:

```
COLUMNS160=10
```

DISPLAYCOLS

Lists the columns that are returned from the QUERY command that are to be displayed on the subpanel. Columns containing integers or percentages can be displayed in either numeric or analog (bar graph) form. This setting must be specified *after* the QUERY statement for the subpanel.

Possible values

- ALL displays all columns specified in the query
- A comma-separated list of column names specified in the query, enclosed in single quotes.

  column_name

  If the column width is dynamic (COLUMN=DYNAMIC) and the data is an integer or a timestamp, you can optionally specify a display format:

  column_name`(options)`,*column_name*`(options)`,*column_name*`(options)`

  The display options available depend upon the data type of the column:

  – The following options can be used for columns of any data type:

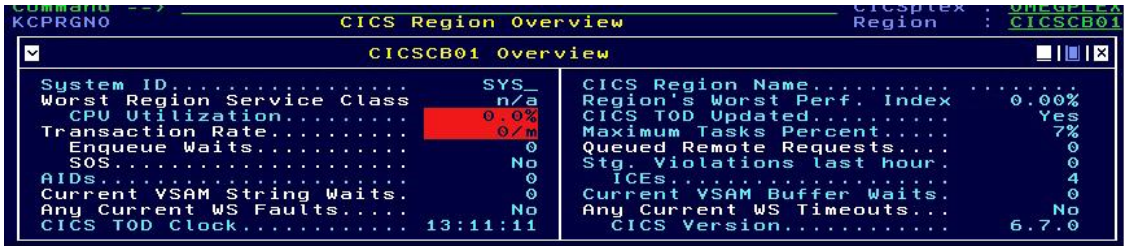
Width=*nnnn* or Width=*nnn*%
Specifies the width of the column of data in number of characters or as a percentage of the number of characters that can appear on the screen. For example, `W=16` or `W=25%`.

CAPTION=&*varname* or '*textstring*'
Specifies the column caption that overrides the column caption for the attribute being graphed. Use the SET command to specify the value for the variable name.

INDENT
Indents a caption in a detail subpanel. For example:

```
DISPLAYCOLS='SYSTEMID,CICSNAME(ASCII),WSERVCLAS,
WPERFINDX(CAPTION="Region's_Worst_Perf._Index"),
CPUUTIL(INDENT),TODUPDT,TRANRATE,PCNTMXT,
ENQWAIT(INDENT),REMQUEUE,SOS(INDENT),
STGVIOL(CAPTION="Stg._Violations_last_hour"),
AIDS,ICES(INDENT),
CSTRINGW,CBUFFW,WSFAULT,WSTIMOUT,
CICSTODB(TIME),VERSION(INDENT)'
```

results in the following subpanel:



– If the column contains Date/Time (T,16) data, you can use the following format options for the display:

DATETIME
Displays YY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS

DATE
Displays as YY/MM/DD

TIME
Displays as HH:MM:SS

None
Data is shown in any of the following formats, based on the value:

12m 31d
31d 23h
23h 59m
59m 59s
59.1234s
1.12345s

For example:

```
DISPLAYCOLS='CICSPLEX,PLEXRATE,EIBTIME(DATETIME),PLEXMAXT'
```

– If the column is an IPV6 address, then the options are:

None
Displays the IPV6 according to normal rules

IPV6
Displays an IP address with the ::ffff: stripped off

Example: `DISPLAYCOLS=HUBIPADDRESS(IPV6)`

– If the column contains integer data, you can use the following options:

BAR
Displays an integer as an analog horizontal bar. The bar is green if the value is 33% or less of the column width; yellow up between 33% and 66% of the column width; and red if the value is over 66% of the column width.

Control the bar display with the following options:

THRESH=NO
Suppresses color indicators for thresholds.

UNIT=*nnn*
Specifies how many integers a single character represents. The default is 1. Decimal places are not supported.

For example:

```
SET KOB_HEADER="Graphical Display"
DISPLAYCOLS='CICSPLEX,PLEXRATE,PLEXCPUP,PLEXCPUP(W=22%,BAR,UNIT=20,
CAPTION=&KOB_HEADER),PLESOS,PLEXMAXT,PLEXENQW,PLEXHSCI'
```

HEXDISP
Converts values to hexadecimal for display. HEXDISP supports an offset. For example, if you have an integer field column containing the decimal value 254:

```
(HEXDISP)        displays 000000FE
(HEXDISP+1)     displays 0000FE
(HEXDISP+2)    displays 00FE
(HEXDISP+3)    displays FE
```

.

HEXVAR
Converts values being passed in variables set by KEYCOLS to hexadecimal. For example,

```
column_name(HEXVAR)
```

BKMG (Bytes to Kilo to Mega to Giga).
Converts values expressed in bytes to kilobytes, megabytes, or gigabytes, as appropriate. For example, *column_name*(BKMG).

KMGT
Converts values expressed in kilobytes to megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes, as appropriate. For example, *column_name*(KMGT).

NOUNIT
No units are displayed. For example, *column_name*(NOUNIT).

PERCENT
Appends a percent symbol (%) after the value on the screen.

– If the column contains strings or enumerations:

ALIGNRIGHT
Align text to the right hand side of the column.

– If the column contains just text strings:

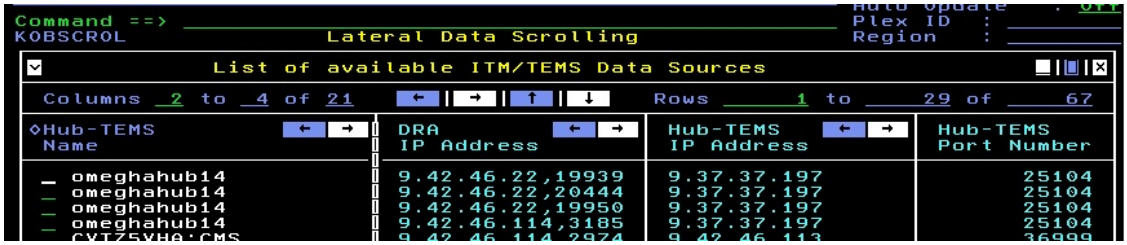
ASCII
Forces an ASCII translation of a field prior to display.

SCROLL
Enables cursor-sensitive lateral scrolling for up to 10 columns on a subpanel. Supported only for strings, where WIDTH= (or W=) is specified. Places left and right arrows in the column heading. Pressing PF10 or PF11 in the data area of a lateral data scroll column also performs lateral data scrolling for just that column. For example, the following subpanel definition:

```
DISPLAYCOLS='HUBNAME(W=20,SCROLL.)
DRAIPAD(IPV6,W=16,SCROLL),
```

```
HUBIPAD(IPV6,W=16,SCROLL),
HUBPORT(ALIGNRIGHT)
```

produces the following subpanel:



- For columns that consist of multiple sub-columns:

  VALUE=*'X'*
  Display the specified character instead of the actual data value. For example X may be a blank, underscore, and so on.

  SUBWIDTH=*n*
  For an RLE-Composite column, this specifies the display width of a single sub-column.

  SUBGROUP=*n*
  For an RLE-Composite column, this specifies the number of sub-columns to concatenate together.

  SUBGAP=*n*
  For an RLE-Composite column, this specifies the number of blanks between sub-groups.

Default value
ALL

DISPLAYOPTION

Removes all units from every column in DISPLAYCOLS.

Note: `DISPLAYCOLS column(KMGT)` overrides a `DISPLAYOPTION=NOUNIT` statement.

Default value
NOUNIT

Possible values
NOUNIT

Example

```
DISPLAYOPTION=NOUNIT
```

EXPANDCOLAPS

Determines whether or not the subpanel can be collapsed and expanded. If a subpanel is collapsed, only the subpanel heading is displayed.

A value of YES causes a down arrow to appear in the left corner of the subpanel header. Placing a cursor on the down arrow and pressing **Enter** collapses the panel so only the subpanel heading line is visible, and turns the down arrow into a right arrow. Placing the cursor on the right arrow expands the subpanel again.

Possible values
YES, **N**O

Default values
YES

If `Yes` is specified, you must specify a subpanel HEADER, so that the expand and collapse icons are available.

```
EXPANDCOLAPS=YES
```

enables a subpanel to be collapsed so only the header is displayed, as in the following example where the LPAR Utilization subpanel is collapsed:

FILECOMMENTS

Specifies whether to remove comment lines from the auxiliary file.

FILECOMMENTS=KEEP | REMOVE

Possible values

KEEP
Do not remove comment lines from the auxiliary file.

REMOVE
Remove comment lines from the auxiliary file.

Default value
REMOVE

Example

```
FILECOMMENTS=REMOVE
```

FILEDD

This is the Job Control Language (JCL) Data Definition (DD) name of the PDS from which the 'FILENAME' should be read. The value must match one of the DD statements in your enhanced 3270UI address space's start up JCL.

FILEDD=DDNAME | &NAME

Possible values

DDNAME
Load an auxiliary file from this PDS concatenation.

&NAME
File DDname can be a variable.

Example

```
FILEDD=RKANWENU
```

FILENAME

This is the Partitioned Data Set (PDS) member name containing information needed within the subpanel. That member can contain things such as a JSON definition of a Status Tree or Help text.

FILENAME=JSONFILE | &NAME

Possible values

JSONFILE
Load an auxiliary file to be used by the REXX EXECs associated with this tree.

&NAME
Filename can be a variable.

Example

```
FILENAME=KOBSIT01
```

FILTERCOLS

Specifies columns to which filtering has been or can be applied.This keyword must be specified *after* the QUERY statement for the subpanel. Filters are set in the ONENTRY stanza of the workspace panel definition, using SET ZFILTER*nn* commands.

FILTERCOLS='*columnname*,*columnname*'

Possible values
A comma-delimited list of column names, with a maximum of 10 columns.

Default value
None

Example

```
FILTERCOLS='CICSNAME,SOS,TRANRATE,AIDS,WORKSET,CPUUTIL'
```

FILTERNULLVAL

Specifies whether or not predicates in a query should be removed if their values are unresolved variables.

FILTERNULLVAL=KEEP | REMOVE

Possible values

KEEP
Keeps all predicates in a query even if the values of the predicates are unresolved variables.

REMOVE
Removes all predicates in a query if the values of the predicates are unresolved variables.

Default value
KEEP

Example

```
FILTERNULLVAL=REMOVE
```

FILTERSTRIP

Specifies whether or not filtering removes all predicates from the existing query.

FILTERSTRIP=YES | NO

Possible values

YES
Filtering removes all predicates except for SYSTEM.PARMA and ORIGINNODE from the existing query.

NO
Filtering retains all existing predicates and dynamically appends the filter predicates.

Default value
NO

Example

```
FILTERSTRIP=YES
```

FILTERVIEW

In subpanels that are reusing data from another subpanel, indicates which ZVIEW*nn* filter definition, or "view", to use.

FILTERVIEW=*n*

Parameters

Possible values
1 to maximum number of possible reuses

Default value
None

See also "FILTERVIEWS" on page 161.

Example

The following subpanel definition describes a subpanel that has 2 filtered views of a single query. The subpanel definition uses the FILTERVIEW keyword to indicate what view the subpanel is associated with.

```
<SUBPANEL>          Subpanel containing the live query
NAME=SUBPANEL1
QUERY='SELECT A,B,C FROM APP.TABLENAME'
/****************************************************/
FILTERVIEWS=2  Number of filtered views of this query in this workspace
/****************************************************/

<SUBPANEL>        Next subpanel
QUERY=REUSE(SUBPANEL1)         This reaccesses data collected by SUBPANEL1
/****************************************************/
FILTERWHERE=LOCAL
FILTERVIEW=1  ZVIEWnn system variable containing filter predicates
<ONENTRY>
SET ZVIEW01=AIDS=1,SOS<>NO           Can be set/altered programmatically
<ONENTRYEND>
/****************************************************

<SUBPANEL>                  Next subpanel
QUERY=REUSE(SUBPANEL1)         This reaccesses data collected by SUBPANEL1
/****************************************************/
FILTERWHERE=LOCAL
FILTERVIEW=2          ZVIEWnn system variable containing filter predicates
<ONENTRY>
SET ZVIEW02=CICSNAME=>CICSABCD,MAXOSCOR<=999    Can be set/altered
programmatically
 /****************************************************/
```

FILTERVIEWS

Indicates the number of filtered re-uses of the data in this subpanel by other subpanels in this workspace.

FILTERVIEWS=*n*

Possible values
1 to maximum number of subpanels

Default value
None

See also "FILTERVIEW" on page 161.

Example

See example for "FILTERVIEW" on page 161.

FILTERWHERE

Specifies where filtering is applied.

FILTERWHERE=AGENT | LOCAL

Parameters

Possible values

AGENT
Filtering dynamically modifies the SQL to include filter predicates and drives collection.

LOCAL
Filtering applies filter predicates to an existing row-set.

Default value
AGENT

Example

```
FILTERWHERE=LOCAL
```

FOOTER

Specifies that a footer is displayed at the bottom of a subpanel.

Possible values
A text string of up to 68 characters, enclosed in quotation marks. You can use variables in the string. The value is case-sensitive.

Default value
None

Example

```
FOOTER='Welcome to &ZSYSID'
```

HEADER (subpanel)

The text to be displayed at the top of the subpanel.

Possible values
Any text up to 63 characters. Any characters that exceed the maximum length are truncated. The text is case-sensitive.

Default value
No header is displayed.

Example

```
HEADER='Details for Address Space'
```

JOINPREV

Determines whether to adjoin a subpanel to the previous subpanel.

Possible values
YES, **N**O

Default value
NO

Example

```
JOINPREV=YES
```

KEYCOLS

Creates a variable of the same name for any columns in a query and assigns the value of the variable to this name. Creating a variable allows fields that uniquely identify a row of data to be saved for a subsequent query (drilldown) using that row of data. KEYCOLS is invoked only after a row of data is selected. This setting must be specified after the subpanel's QUERY statement.

Possible values

ALL

displays all the columns specified in the query.

One or more column names specified in the query

Use a comma-delimited list to specify more than one column name. Enclose the list in quotation marks.

Note: Using ALL results in increased overhead.

Default value

None

```
KEYCOLS='HUBNAME, LPAR, TRANSID'
```

allows these variables to be used in a future query such as:

```
SELECT ... WHERE HUBNAME=&HUBNAME AND LPAR=&LPAR AND TRANSID=&TRANSID
```

LINES

Determines the number of data rows displayed in a subpanel. The value can be expressed as an absolute number or as percentage of the available workspace, or can be set to adjust dynamically to the data and space available.

Possible values

An integer in the range 1 - 56

The number of rows of data requested. Six lines are dedicated to the workspace header, including subpanel header, column headings, and separator lines.

A percentage in the range 1% - 100%

DYNAMIC

The subpanel uses the available space of the 3270 session.

The first subpanel is allocated as many rows as it has data. Each subsequent panel is allocated as many of the remaining lines as are available.

Default value

DYNAMIC

Examples

`LINES=33%` or `LINES=10`

MINMAX

Determines whether or not the subpanel can be minimized, maximized, and closed.

Note: Maximize is currently disabled.

Possible values

YES, **N**O

Default value

YES

If `Yes` is specified, you must specify a subpanel `HEADER`, so that the minimize and maximize icons are available.

Example

`MINMAX=YES` displays the minimize, maximize, and close boxes in the upper right corner of the subpanel.

MODE (subpanel)

Indicates that a subpanel should not be displayed. This keyword is used to "hide" a subpanel that is used to run a query, establish variables, or perform an action required by a subsequent panel.

`MODE=SILENT`

NAME

Assigns a unique name to a subpanel. Naming a panel allows you to reuse its query.

A subpanel name is 3 to 8 characters, beginning with an uppercase alphabetical character.

Example

The following example shows four subpanel definitions with each panel assigned a distinct name (ALPHA, BETA, GAMMA, and DELTA).

```
<SUBPANEL>         This is subpanel #1 with a query
NAME=ALPHA         This is its name
QUERY="SELECT .........

<SUBPANEL>         This is subpanel #2 with a query
NAME=BETA          This is its name
QUERY="SELECT .........

<SUBPANEL>         This is subpanel #3 with no query
NAME=GAMMA         This is its name
QUERY=REUSE(ALPHA) Re-using first query

<SUBPANEL>         This is sub-panel #4 with no query
NAME=DELTA         This is its name
QUERY=REUSE(BETA)  Re-using second query
```

PARTIALCOLS

The dynamic columns feature attempts to put as much information on the screen as possible, which can result in the rightmost column being displayed as only a partial column. Use the scroll bar to see the rest of the column. If you would rather not see a partial column, code `PARTIALCOLS=NO` .

Possible values

YES, **N**O

Default value

YES

Example

```
PARTIALCOLS=NO
```

QUERY

The SQL query that will be used to collect data from the application.

Possible values

- A valid SQL SELECT statement
- REUSE(*subpanel_name*)

  uses the data retrieved by the query in the specified subpanel.

All columns (attributes) in a query must be from the same table (attribute group), with a maximum of 100 columns specified on the query. Variables can be used anywhere in the QUERY statement, but only columns specified in a preceding panel can be used as variables.

Note: Variables can be used anywhere in the QUERY statement. Column names do not need to be preceded by table names.

Default value
None

Example 1: Queries with SELECT statement

```
QUERY='SELECT CICSPLEX, PLEXCPUP, PLEXSOS, PLEXRATE, PLEXMAXT,
PLEXENQW, PLEXHSCI, FROM OMCICS.PLEX'
```

```
QUERY='SELECT TRANID, TASKNO, RTYPE, RNAME, STATE, CPUTIME, SUSPTIME,
ELAPTIME, USEDA16, USEDB16, ATCHTIME, TIMEOFSU, SUSPDUE, FACTYPE,
FACID, ORIGTRID, UMBTRID, QUEUE, FIRSTPGM, CURRPGM, USERID, EXECCMD,
PURGEABL, PURGSTAT, SUSPTYPE, UOWSTATE,
FROM OMCICS.CICSTRD,
WHERE ORIGINNODE = "&SYSTEMID.&CICSNAME"
AND CICSTRD.TRANID = "&TRANID"
AND CICSTRD.TASKNO = "&TASKNO"'
```

Example 2: Reused query

```
<SUBPANEL>         This is subpanel #1 with a query
NAME=ALPHA         This is its name
QUERY="SELECT .........

<SUBPANEL>         This is subpanel #2 with a query
NAME=BETA          This is its name
QUERY="SELECT .........

<SUBPANEL>         This is subpanel #3 with no query
NAME=GAMMA         This is its name
QUERY=REUSE(ALPHA) Re-using first query
```

QUERYLOGIC

Special logic rules needed to generate the result rows of the associated QUERY statement.

The QUERYLOGIC contents are used only for QUERYTYPE=REXX. The QUERYLOGIC='...' statement controls how data columns and rows are combined from the earlier input queries. The QUERYLOGIC references earlier query results by specifying the subpanel 'name' of the earlier queries. This means you should supply the NAME=xxx statement in each subpanel in your workspace and then reference those NAME values in your final SQL query. See the examples below.

The QUERYLOGIC section is interpreted by a program named KOBQRYEX, which is named in the QUERY='...AT(KOBQRYEX)...' statement for your output table.

The QUERYLOGIC contains sections marked by left and right braces for every column in your output table. The QUERYLOGIC statements must contain the same number of {...} sections as there are columns in the SELECT clause of your QUERY statement.

Within each {...} section, there is an 'assignment' statement that contains an output column name, an equal sign (=), and then the value to be assigned to the column. For example:

```
{ROLLAVG=QRMSUCAP.ROLLAVG}
```

This assignment statement says that the ROLLAVG column in your output table is to get its data from the ROLLAVG column in an earlier <SUBPANEL> query. That earlier query is the one contained in the <SUBPANEL> that contains a NAME=QRMSUCAP statement.

```
{ROLLAVG    = QRMSUCAP.ROLLAVG    }
    +            +        +
    |            |        |
    |            |        +----------- input column name
    |            |
    |            +-------------------- input subpanel name
```

```
     |
     +--------------------------------- output column name
```

The earlier subpanel would look like this:

```
<SUBPANEL>
NAME=QRMSUCAP
...
QUERY="SELECT ROLLAVG, ...
FROM KM5.KM5MSUCAP WHERE SYSTEM.PARMA('NODELIST','*MVS_SYSTEM',11)
AND RECTYPE = 1 ORDER BY PCTMSUCP DESC"
...
<SUBPANELEND>
```

That assignment statement in the QUERYLOGIC is simply copying a column value from one of the input tables into a column of your output table.

Possible Values

See examples below and the online Help information within the Enhanced 3270 User Interface.

Default Value

None

Example:

```
    QUERYLOGIC="
    {ROLLAVG    = QRMSUCAP.ROLLAVG    }
    {LPARCAPLIM = QRMSUCAP.LPARCAPLIM }
    {PCTMSUCP   = QRMSUCAP.PCTMSUCP   }
    {SMFID      = QRSYSCFG.SMFID[ORIGINNODE=QRMSUCAP.ORIGINNODE]    }
    {LPARNAME   = QRSYSCFG.LPARNAME[ORIGINNODE=QRMSUCAP.ORIGINNODE] }
    {PLXNAME    = QRSYSCFG.PLXNAME[ORIGINNODE=QRMSUCAP.ORIGINNODE]  }
    "
```

QUERYTIMEOUT

Specifies the amount of time, in seconds, that can elapse before a query expires if no data is returned. The default is 10 seconds.

Possible values

1 - 99

Default value

10

Example

```
QUERYTIMEOUT=30
```

QUERYTYPE

The type of query to be used. This setting is valid only if QUERYMODE=LIVE.

Possible values

REGISTRY

ROUTER

INTERNAL

PDS

REXX

Default value

ROUTER

Example

```
QUERYTYPE=ROUTER
```

QUERYWHEN (subpanel)

Forces data collection when the default behavior is to not drive data collection, or surpresses collection until user types in information.

QUERYWHEN= [ENTER | RETURN | MIN | COLLAPSE | ZQUERY]

Possible values

- ENTER

  Drives query when Enter key is pressed
- RETURN

  Drives query when user returns to the workspace.
- MIN

  Drives query when subpanel is minimized.
- COLLAPSE

  Drives query when subpanel is collapsed.
- ZQUERY

  Suppresses a query until the user types something in, even when the Enter key has been pressed. For example, you might want to suppress a Take Action command or Get Response query until the user has actually entered some kind of command. So, the REXX EXEC that builds the data field used in the query will also set the variable ZQUERY=YES. The subpanel in question is be coded with QUERYWHEN=ZQUERY, so it will only be driven when the variable is set (that is, a positive value like YES). If ZQUERY is null, the query is not driven.

Default value

By default, no data collection is driven when subpanels are scrolled, expanded, collapsed, or minimized. No collection is driven during when pulldown or popup panels are being displayed, and no collection is driven during backward navigation.

Example

```
QUERYWHEN=COLLAPSE
```

SCROLLBAR

Determines whether the subpanel displays the right, left, up, and down arrows for scrolling. This setting applies only to SUMMARY type displays.

Possible values

YES, **N**O

Default value

YES

Example

SCROLLBAR=YES displays

SCROLLCOLS

Suppresses column FROM TO indicators if only one column is displayed and no scrolling is required.

```
SCROLLCOLS=NO
```

SCROLLROWS

Suppresses row FROM TO indicators if only one row is displayed and no scrolling is required.

```
SCROLLROWS=NO
```

SELECTROW

This is a formula that controls the selectability of each row in the subpanel (whether an action command is allowed for the row, as indicated by an underscore character). For each row of data in the subpanel, the value of the specified column is compared against a constant value you supply. If the comparison between the column's value and the constant value is true, then the row is selectable. The value may be a string enclosed in single or double quotes or a decimal integer value.

For TYPE=TREE subpanels, the allowed formats are:

- `SELECTROW=column_name>value`
- `SELECTROW=column_name<value`
- `SELECTROW=column_name>=value`
- `SELECTROW=column_name<=value`
- `SELECTROW=column_name=value`
- `SELECTROW=column_name<>value`
- `SELECTROW=column_name\=value`

SKIP

The number of rows to skip before the first data row.

Possible values

0 - 2

Default value

0

Example

```
SKIP=1
```

SORTCOLS

Lists the columns that are returned from the QUERY command that are eligible to be sorted. This value must be specified after the subpanel's QUERY statement.

Note: The number of columns to be sorted can have performance implications for loading a workspace. See "Workspace sort columns" on page 78 for considerations related to the SORTCOLS keyword.

Possible values

- ALL (displays all columns specified in the query)
- A comma-separated list of column names specified in the query, enclosed in single quotes. Up to 30 column names can be specified.
- None

Default value

None

Example

```
SORTCOLS='CICSPLEX,PLEXRATE,PLEXCPUP'
```

SPACE

The number of blank lines between rows of data.

Possible values

0-2, optionally followed by the ONBREAK control (`ONBREAK=`*`columnname`*). The ONBREAK control indicates that a space should be inserted only when the value in a particular column changes in the following row.

Default value

0

Example

```
SPACE=1,ONBREAK=UOWID
```

STARTCOLAPS

Determines whether or not the subpanel is collapsed when the workspace is initialized.

Possible values

YES, **N**O

Default value

NO

Example

```
STARTCOLAPS=YES
```

STARTMIN

Determines whether or not the subpanel is minimized when the workspace is initialized.

Possible values

YES, **N**O

Default value

NO

Sample

```
STARTMIN=YES
```

STATICCOLS

Specifies the number of static columns of a subpanel. These columns stay in place while a user scrolls right or left. This setting applies only to SUMMARY type subpanels and must be specified after the subpanel's QUERY statement. Applies to the column order indicated in the DISPLAYCOLS statement, unless DISPLAYCOLS is ALL, in which case the order of the columns is the same as specified in the query.

Possible values

A number in the range 0–*n*, where *n* is the maximum number of columns that will fit on the screen, minus 1. If the number of static columns exceeds the screen capacity, scrolling is disabled.

Default value

0

Example

```
STATICCOLS=2
```

STATUSCOLS

Specifies which columns in a summary are assessed for status. This setting must be specified after the subpanel's QUERY statement.

Possible values

ALL

Names of one or more columns returned by the QUERY command. Use a comma-delimited list for more than one name, enclosed in quotation marks.

Important: Using ALL results in increased overhead. Use ALL only for Overview-type subpanels, if at all.

NO

Tip: Using NO bypasses assessing status for the subpanel, reducing overhead.

Default value

None

Sample

```
STATUSCOLS='PAGERATE,CPUUTIL'
```

TEXT

Specify the content of subpanels of TYPE=TEXT.

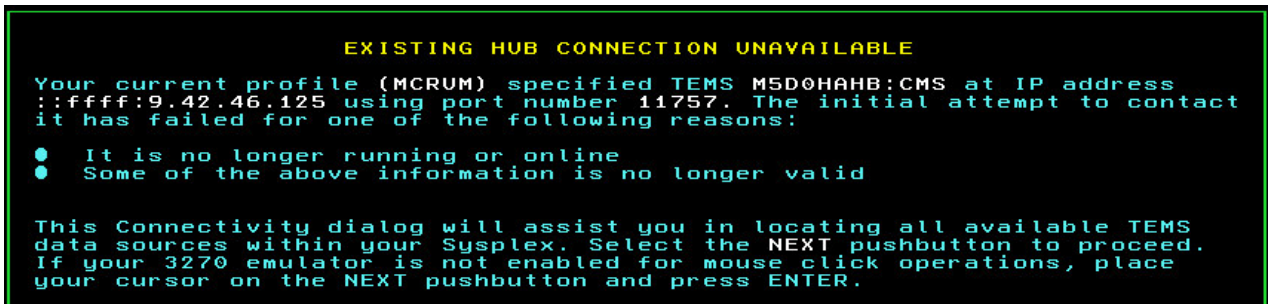
The text that follows TEXT= can include a small set of HTML and proprietary markup tags (see "Tags for formatting text" on page 182). If the text consists of more that one word, it must be enclosed in single quotation marks. Variables can be used in the text.

Example

The following definition illustrates the use of HTML and proprietary tags in the definition of a subpanel:

```
 <SUBPANEL>
TYPE=TEXT
MINMAX=NO
EXPANDCOLAPS=N
BOXBOTTOM=NO
TEXT='<color=yellow
<H1><center>Existing Hub Connection Unavailable</H1></color>
<br>
Your current profile
<color=white>(&ZPROFILE)</color>
specified TEMS
<color=white>&ZHUBNAME</color>
using port number
<color=white>&ZHUBPORT.</color>
The initial attempt to contact it has failed
for one of the following reasons:
<ul>
<li>It is no longer running or online </li>
<li>Some of the above information is no longer valid</li>
</ul>
<p>
This Connectivity dialog will assist you in locating all available
TEMS data sources within your Sysplex.
Select the
<color=white>NEXT</color>
pushbutton to proceed. If your 3270 emulator is not
enabled for mouse click operations,
place your cursor on the NEXT pushbutton and press ENTER.
<br>'
```

produces the following subpanel:



TOFROMHEADER

Determines whether to display a header that indicates how many rows and columns the subpanel is displaying, out of the total number of rows and columns. Applicable only to SUMMARY type displays.

Possible values

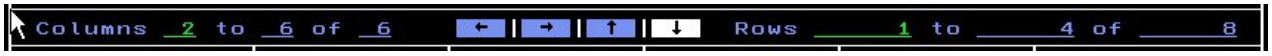
YES, **N**O

Default value

YES

Example

TOFROMHEADER=YES shows



TREEBRANCHES

Indicates whether or not to display branches of tree.

Possible values

`VISIBLE, INVISIBLE`

Default value

`VISIBLE`

Example

```
TREEBRANCHES=VISIBLE
```

TREEBUTTONS

Specifies whether or not the Expand/Collapse push-buttons should be displayed.

```
TREEBUTTONS=YES | NO
```

Possible values

YES
Keeps the Expand/Collapse buttons displayed.

NO
Removes the Expand/Collapse buttons.

Default value

YES

Example

```
TREEBUTTONS=YES
```

TREECOLLAPSE

Determines whether tree is collapsed or open; and if open, to what level.

Possible values

`ALL, NONE,` *n*, where `ALL` means that the tree is totally collapsed, `NONE` means that the tree is totally open, and *n* is an integer that specifies the collapsed tree level on entry into the workspace. A value of `0` indicates that the tree is totally open.

Default value

`NONE` or `0`

Example

```
TREECOLLAPSE=NONE
```

TREEHSEP1

Specifies the number of blanks between tree widget and the node icon.

```
TREEHSEP1=n
```

Default value

`1`

Example

```
TREEHSEP1=1
```

TREEHSEP2

Specifies the number of blanks between tree icon and node name.

TREEHSEP2=n

Default value

2

Example

```
TREEHSEP2=2
```

TREEICON

Specifies whether or not to display an icon associated with this tree node.

TREEICON=YES | NO

Possible values

YES
Display an icon to be associated with this tree node.

NO
Do not display an icon to be associated with this tree node.

Default value

NO

Example

```
TREEICON=NO
```

TREELEVEL

This is the name of one of the columns within the QUERY="**...**" statement that contains an integer value that defines the 'tree level' for a Status Tree or a Help Tree. The TREELEVEL column you select controls the visual hierarchy of the branches (their indentation level).

TREELEVEL=column_name

Example

TREELEVEL=LEVEL

TREEROOT

Indicates which tree level represents the root level.

Possible values

0, 1

Default value

0

Example

TREEROOT=0

TREEROWTYPE

This is the name of one of the columns within the QUERY="**...**" statement that contains an integer value that defines the 'row type' for a Status Tree or a Help Tree. The TREEROWTYPE column you select controls the types of actions that are allowed for particular rows in a Tree.

TREEROWTYPE=column_name

Example

TREEROWTYPE=ROWTYPE

TREESTATE

This is the name of one of the columns within the QUERY="..." statement whose value is used to color an optional icon that appears near the left edge of the tree.

TREESTATE=column_name

Example

TREESTATE=REALTIME

TREEWIDGET

Specifies whether to color code the tree widgets in reverse video white.

Possible values

HIGHLIGHT, NOHIGHLIGHT, where NOHIGHLIGHT specifies to color code the tree widgets in reverse video white.

Default value

HIGHLIGHT

Example

TREEWIDGET=HIGHLIGHT

TYPE

Determines the formatting of the subpanel.

TYPE=[SUMMARY|DETAIL|TEXT|ACTION|PUSHBUTTON|TABDIALOG|TREE]

Possible values

SUMMARY
Displays queried data for multiple targets (such as plexes, LPARs, and address spaces) in tabular form, with each column displaying the values for a particular property, or attribute, for each target (Figure 94 on page 174).

DETAIL
Displays queried data for a selected target in columns of attribute/value pairs (Figure 95 on page 174). In detail subpanels, all data is right-aligned.

TEXT
Allows use of freeform text and a subset of HTML formatting tags. Text is entered using the TEXT= keyword. No QUERY or QUERY-related keywords can be used with subpanels of this type.

ACTION
For use with workspaces specified MODE=SILENT. Allows actions, like queries, to be executed from the panel, without the users seeing the panel. The panel is invoked as many times as selections are passed to it.

PUSHBUTTON
Use this type to code one or more reverse video push-buttons. This type is a special version of <ISPFPANEL> that supports the PS (Point and Shoot) field type.

TABDIALOG
Use this type value to implement subpanel tabs. This type require the special keyword TAB. An example is shown in Figure 98 on page 175.

TREE
Sub-panel will render display column #1 as a tree structure.

Default value

SUMMARY

Example 1: TYPE=SUMMARY

Specifying TYPE=SUMMARY results in a subpanel like the one in Figure 94 on page 174:

```
File  Edit  View  Tools  Navigate  Help        02/15/2013 07:12:05
                                               Auto Update    : Off
Command ==>                                    Plex ID   : QMD1PLEX
KM5ASPO                Address Space Overview  SMF ID    : SP22

                       Address Space Counts

 Address Space Count.......        238   Total Enclave Count.......        16
 Started Task Count........        223   Active Enclave Count......         5
 TSO User Count............          2   Inactive Enclave Count....        11
 Batch Job Count...........          6   APPC Count................         7
```

Figure 94. Example of a SUMMARY subpanel

Example 2: TYPE=DETAIL

Specifying TYPE=DETAIL results in a subpanel like the one in Figure 95 on page 174.

```
                       Address Space Counts

 Address Space Count.......        238   Total Enclave Count.......        16
 Started Task Count........        223   Active Enclave Count......         5
 TSO User Count............          2   Inactive Enclave Count....        11
 Batch Job Count...........          6   APPC Count................         7
```

Figure 95. Example of a DETAIL subpanel

Example 3: TYPE=TEXT

Specifying TYPE=TEXT results in a subpanel like the one shown in Figure 96 on page 174.

```
                    EXISTING HUB CONNECTION UNAVAILABLE

Your current profile (MCRVM) specified TEMS M5D0HAHB:CMS at IP address
::ffff:9.42.46.125 using port number 11757. The initial attempt to contact
it has failed for one of the following reasons:

●  It is no longer running or online
●  Some of the above information is no longer valid

This Connectivity dialog will assist you in locating all available TEMS
data sources within your Sysplex. Select the NEXT pushbutton to proceed.
If your 3270 emulator is not enabled for mouse click operations, place
your cursor on the NEXT pushbutton and press ENTER.
```

Figure 96. Example of a TEXT subpanel

Example 4: TYPE=ACTION

Example 5: TYPE=PUSHBUTTON

Specifying TYPE=PUSHBUTTON results in a subpanel like the one shown in Figure 97 on page 174.

```
Time separator  . . : :   (Any displayable character)

                                          OK   Save
```

Figure 97. Example of a PUSHBUTTON subpanel

Example 6: TYPE=TABDIALOG

Figure 98 on page 175 specified by using TYPE=TABDIALOG.

```
<SUBPANEL>
TYPE=TABDIALOG
TAB="Date/Time",KOBPRFDT
TAB="Colors",KOBPRFCL
TAB="Session/Logon",KOBPRFSS
TAB="Auto/Update",KOBPRFAU
TAB="Hub Check",KOBPRFHB
<SUBPANELEND>
```

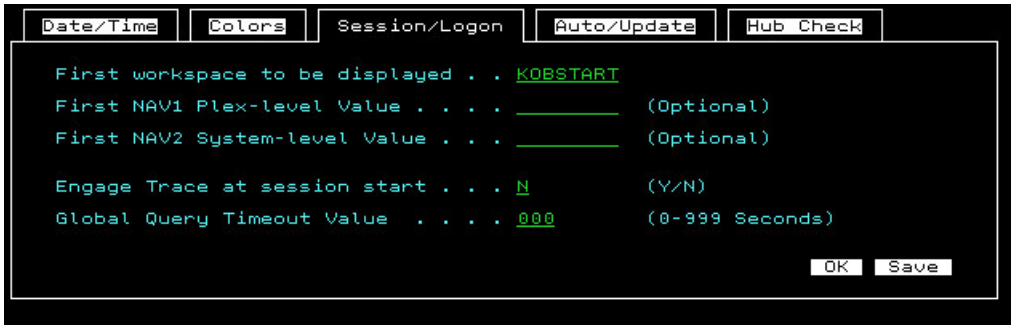


Figure 98. Example of a TABDIALOG subpanel definition and the resulting subpanel

Example 7: TYPE=TREE

Specifying TYPE=TREE results in a subpanel like the one shown in Example of a TREE subpanel.

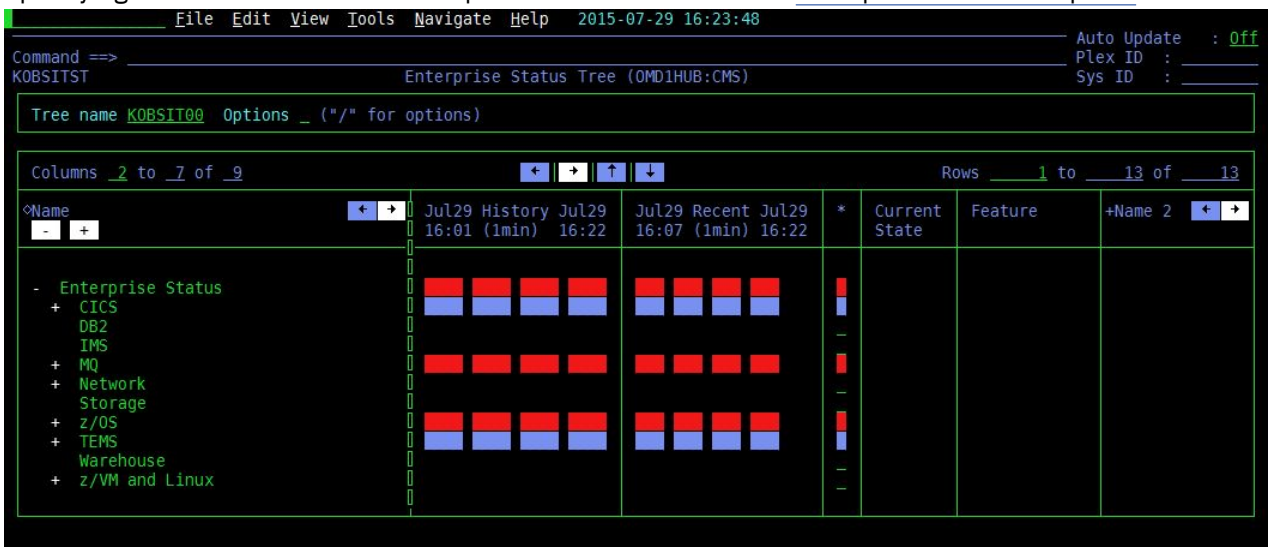


Figure 99. Example of a TREE subpanel

VSEPARATORS

Determines whether or not a subpanel displays vertical separators between columns .

Possible values

YES, **N**O

Default value

YES

Example

VSEPARATORS=NO

WHENDATA

Determines whether to expand, maximize, or shrink a subpanel when the subpanel has data to display.

Possible values

- **E**xpand
- **M**aximize
- **S**hrink. The row count of the subpanel is dynamically decreased to the number of rows of collected data and subpanel is automatically expanded if collapsed, or maximized if minimized.

Default value
Shrink

Note: If `Expand` is specified, code `EXPANDCOLLAPSE=Y`, so users can collapse the subpanel.

Example

```
WHENDATA=M
```

WHENNODATA

Determines whether to collapse, minimize, or shrink a subpanel when the subpanel has no data to display.

Possible values

- **C**ollapse
- **M**inimize
- **E**nd (close)

  If no data is retrieved on the initial query or entry to the workspace, the subpanel is "deleted" and any query it contains is not run again on a refresh until the panel is reentered.
- **S**hrink (the number of rows in the subpanel is dynamically decreased to null when there is no data).
- **H**ide. Use instead of End if you want the subpanel to reappear when data is available again.

Default value
Collapse

Note: If `Collapse` is specified, code `EXPANDCOLLAPSE=Y` so users can expand the subpanel.

Example

```
WHENNODATA=COLLAPSE
```

ZOOMCOLS

Specifies the columns that can be selected for cursor-sensitive navigation (zooming) to another panel. The target panel ID for each column is specified immediately after the column name. In columns that are zoomable, the text is white. This setting must be specified after the subpanel's QUERY statement.

When the cursor is placed on the field for which zooming is defined and user presses ENTER, forward navigation occurs, except when column 1 in a summary panel is selectable. In this case, the subpanel ACTION statements define the destination. By default, S and its associated panel ID are used when column 1 is implicitly selected, but a workspace developer can indicate DEFAULT on any action statement.

Possible values

- None
- A comma-delimited list of names of one or more columns specified in DISPLAYCOLS, followed by the name of a target workspace in parentheses
- In a PROLOG or EPILOG stanza, a variable

Default value
None

Example 1: multiple columns with multiple destinations

In this example, multiple columns are assigned multiple destinations:

```
ZOOMCOLS='CICSPLEX(KOCCICS1),PLEXRATE(KOCOVER1),PLEXCPUP(KOCTRAN1)'
```

Example 2: a variable in an EPILOG stanza

In this example, a developer-supplied REXX EXEC called MYEXEC sets a variable X = COLUMN1(DEST01),COLUMN2(DEST02) inside of MYEXEC. The zoom is then dynamically assigned to those columns.

```
<EPILOG>
EXEC MYEXEC
ZOOMCOLS=&X
<EPILOGEND>
```

Popup keywords

The keywords described in this section are used in popup panels.

DISPLAYWHEN

Causes a popup panel to be redisplayed when you return to the popup panel from a called workspace or action.

```
DISPLAYWHEN=RETURN
```

Example

The popup panel that lists the filter summary uses DISPLAYWHEN to redisplay the list when the Filter Details popup panel is closed. The filter popup panel also uses QUERYWHEN to redisplay the calling workspace:

```
/*****************************************************************/
/*                                                               */
/*         OMEGAMON USER INTERFACE FILTER POPUP (SUMMARY)        */
/*                                                               */
/*****************************************************************/
<POPUP>

DISPLAYWHEN=RETURN     Redisplay when returning from KOBFILTD
QUERYWHEN=RETURN       Re-run caller's query when returning to caller
```

QUERYWHEN (popup panel)

In a popup panel, forces data collection in the calling workspace when the popup panelis closed.

```
QUERYWHEN= RETURN
```

By default, data collection occurs only when the Enter key is pressed and no screen operations are requested. (Screen operations include pulldown or popup panels, collapsing and expanding, minimizing and maximizing, scrolling, or backwards navigation.)

Variables in panel definitions

Some panel definition keywords (such as HEADER, TRAILER, QUERY, ACTION) allow the use of variables. The enhanced 3270 user interface supports both system and user-defined variables.

Variable representation

The enhanced 3270 user interface supports the standard z/OS variable format: &*varname*

For example,

```
HEADER='PLEX:&ZSYSPLEX VER(&ZOMEGVRM) LPAR:&ZSYSID'
```

which results in the following string appearing in the header:

```
PLEX:LPAR400J VER(V700) LPAR:SP22
```

.

System variables

The enhanced 3270 user interface supports the use of both ISPF and OMEGAMON-specific system variables. These variables are discovered automatically.

Table 3 on page 178 lists the supported ISPF variables. These variables are documented in *ISPF Reference Summary* (SC34-4816), Chapter 6. System Variables.

Table 3. ISPF variables supported by the enhanced 3270 interface

Variable Name	Description
ZUSER	User ID
ZSYSID	LPAR name
ZSYSPLEX	Sysplex name
ZAPPLID	Applid of application
ZIPADDR	IP address
ZIPPORT	IP port
ZSPLIT	Split-screen mode in effect (YES or NO)
ZTS	Multicultural support time separator character (:)
ZSCREENW	Screen width
ZSCREEND	Screen length
ZDATEF	Date MM/DD/YYYY
ZSTDYEAR	4-digit year YYYY
ZYEAR	2-digit year YY
ZMONTH	2-digit month MM
ZDAY	2-digit day DD
ZDAYOFWK	Full word day of week
ZJDATE	Julian date YY.DDD
ZJ4DATE	Julian date with 4 digit year YYYY.DDD
ZCS	Currency symbol
ZTHS	Thousands separator
ZTIME	5-digit time HH:MMM
ZCMDLINE	Contains whatever is entered on the command line, in all upper case.
ZCMDLINEMC	Contains whatever is entered on the command line, in mixed case.

Table 4 on page 179 lists the OMEGAMON-specific variables that are supported by the enhanced 3270 user interface.

Table 4. Supported OMEGAMON variables	
Variable name	**Description**
ZJOBNAME	Started task name
ZVTAMNETID	VTAM net ID
ZVTAMSSCP	VTAM subsystem control point
ZIPHOSTNAME	IP host name
ZOMEGVRM	OMEGAMON version level
ZOMEGLVL	OMEGAMON build level
ZDOW	3-letter day of week
ZACTIONFILTER	Optionally set by a REXX EXEC to an array of one or more alphanumeric characters that map to the ACTION command characters.

ZFILTER*nn*	Specifies the filter for filtering at the agent (where FILTERWHERE=AGENT). *nn* is a 2-digit number from 01 to 10. The value of the variable must be a column name followed by a comparator, followed by a value.
	
	Column names can be 1 to 10 characters, with no trailing blanks. Comparators can be one of the following four symbols: `=`, `<`, `>`, or <>, with no trailing blanks. Values can be alphanumeric and can currently support a trailing asterisk.
	
	For example:
	
	`SET ZFILTER01=CICSNAME=C*`
	`SET ZFILTER02=SOS=1`
	`SET ZFILTER03=TASKS>100`

ZHEADER	For header in message popup panels. Supports up to 46 bytes. For use with ZMESSAGE.
ZMESSAGE	General purpose message service for display on screen. Supports up to 256 bytes. For use with ZHEADER.
ZOMEGLOCK1	If the value is set to N, unlocks the plex field in the workspace so the value can be overtyped. As you navigate forward, the new value is perpetuated and the field is locked again.
ZOMEGLOCK2	If the value is set to N, unlocks the system field in the workspace so the value can be overtyped. As you navigate forward, the new value is perpetuated and the field is locked again.
ZOMEGNAV1	The plex for which data is being displayed.
ZOMEGNAV2	The system, region, or subsystem for which data is being displayed.

Table 4. Supported OMEGAMON variables (continued)	
Variable name	**Description**
ZQUERY	Engages or disengages a query being driven. The REXX EXEC that builds the data field used in the query also sets ZQUERY=YES. The subpanel is coded with QUERYWHEN=ZQUERY so it is driven only when the variable is set (that is, with a positive value like YES). If ZQUERY is null, the query is not driven.
ZSELACTION	Passed into a REXX EXEC in an ONACTION stanza, contains the single character entered by the user. (May be null if user pressed PF3.)

ZVIEWS*nn*	Specifies the filter for filtering existing data (where FILTERWHERE=LOCAL). *nn* is a 2-digit number from 01 to 10. The value of the variable must be a column name followed by a comparator, followed by a value.
	
	Column names can be 1 to 10 characters, with no trailing blanks. Comparators can be one of the following four symbols: `=`, `<`, `>`, or <>, with no trailing blanks. Values can be alphanumeric.
	
	For example:
	
	`SET ZVIEW01=CICSNAME=CICSABCD`
	`SET ZVIEWS02=SOS=1`
	`SET ZVIEWS03=TASKS>100`

ZCLRBOXL	Color variable for box lines.
ZCLRABAR	Color variable for the action bar.
ZCLRCMDL	Color variable for command line
ZCLRABKW	Color variable for action bar keywords
ZCLRPANH	Color variable for panel header
ZCLRPKEY	Color variable for panel keywords
ZCLRPID	Color variable for panel ID
ZCLRPANT	Color variable for panel trailer
ZCLRSUBH	Color variable for subpanel header
ZCLRTEXT	Color variable for standard text
ZCLRCOLH	Color variable for column headers
ZCLRPB	Color variable for push buttons
ZCLRGOOD	Color variable for status OK/Good
ZCLRWARN	Color variable for status Warning/caution
ZCLRERRC	Color variable for status Error/Critical

Note: Use color variables instead of hard coding a color in an ISPF attribute

User-defined variables

The enhanced 3270 user interface supports the use of user-defined variables. Variables can be created and set anywhere in a workspace definition using a SET statement. In addition, columns names specified using the KEYCOLS keyword in a previously invoked workspace can be used as variables in subsequent panels, without using a SET statement.

Variables can be set anywhere in a definition, but they are processed differently depending upon where the SET statement appears.

- Variables set in an ALIASCOMMANDS stanza can be used in fastpath commands from that workspace, if SCOPE=LOCAL, or from any workspace after they have been defined until they are deleted, if SCOPE=GLOBAL.
- Variables set in PROLOG stanzas are assigned during PROLOG execution. Assignment occurs after any imbeds and before data collection. If a REXX exec is also present, the SET commands are evaluated according to their placement, before, or after, the REXX EXEC call.
- Variables set in EPILOG stanzas are assigned during EPILOG execution. Assignment occurs after data collection or status assessment and before the screen is constructed. If a REXX exec is also present, the SET commands are evaluated according to their placement, before, or after, the REXX EXEC call.
- Variables set in an ONACTION stanza are executed directly after key column assignment, and just before any navigation that results from an action command. (Key columns are assigned before navigating forward if any action command is driven from a particular subpanel.)
- Variables set anywhere else are processed when the workspace is loaded.

Variable names may consist of up to 16 characters.

Note: Do not create variables that begin with Z (or z). That letter is reserved for system variables.

Variable data may consist of up to 64 characters and can be set to specified values or to other variables. For example:

```
SET &var1=mytext
SET &var2=&colname
```

There is a limit of 20 deferred SET commands for a workspace. (Deferred SET commands are those in PROLOG, EPILOG, and ONACTION stanzas.)

Example: column names as variables

Column names specified using the KEYCOLS keyword in a previously invoked panel can be used as variables in subsequent panel definitions, without using a SET statement. For example, if the following column names have been set in a previous panel:

```
KEYCOLS='TRANID,USERID,TASKNO,TERMID,CICSNAME,SYSTEMID,ORIGINNODE'
```

one or more of these names can be used as variables in a header, query, or any text in a panel navigated to from the first panel. For example:

```
HEADER='Details for Transaction &TRANID Task &TASKNO'
QUERY='SELECT TRANID, TASKNO, RTYPE, RNAME, STATE, CPUTIME, .SUSPTIME,
ELAPTIME, CICSTRD.USEDA16, USEDB16,
ATCHTIME, TIMEOFSU, SUSPDUE, FACTYPE, FACID, ORIGTRID, UMBTRID,
QUEUE, FIRSTPGM, CURRPGM, USERID, EXECCMD, PURGEABL, PURGSTAT,
SUSPTYPE, UOWSTATE,
FROM OMCICS.CICSTRD,
WHERE ORIGINNODE = "&SYSTEMID.&CICSNAME"
AND CICSTRD.TRANID = "&TRANID"
AND CICSTRD.TASKNO = "&TASKNO"'.
```

Supported ISPF statements

The enhanced 3270 user interface supports a subset of ISPF statements.

The following statements are supported in an ISPF stanza in a subpanel or popup panel:

)LIST
)BODY
)INIT
)ATTR
)PROC
)PNTS
)END

LIST supports the following arguments:

POPUPACTION
Lists the actions in a subpanel in the popup panel definition.

PANELACTION
Lists the actions in the subpanel from which the popup panel was invoked.

DYNAMIC
Lists actions from dynamically generated list, such as a list generated by a REXX exec.

TRACETABLE

STACK

BODY supports the following arguments:

WIDTH (*n*)

WINDOW (DYNAMIC|*width*,*depth*)

)ATTR supports the following field types:

- INPUT
- OUTPUT
- TEXT
- PS (Point-and-Shoot)

)ATTR supports the following keywords:

- CAPS
- COLOR
- HILITE
- JUST
- INTENS
- SKIP

)INIT supports up to 32 system (Z) variables.

Tags for formatting text

The enhanced 3270 user interface supports the use of a small subset of HTML tags and some proprietary tags that can be used to format the text specified using the TEXT keyword in a subpanel of TYPE=TEXT.

Note that formatting is not required. Freeform text is supported in these subpanels.

HTML tags

The enhanced 3270 user interface supports use of the HTML tags shown in Table 5 on page 183.

Table 5. Supported HTML tags		
Type	**Tagging**	**Description**
Heading	`<h1></h1>`	Text enclosed by h1 tags is displayed in all capitals and is followed by a line break. The text can be centered using a `<center>` tag. For example: `<h1><center>TEXT IN CAPS</h1>`
Paragraph	`<p></p>`	Inserts two line breaks (that is, an empty line) before the text.
Unordered list	`<ul></ul>`	Displays the list items between the tags in a bulleted list.
Ordered list	`<ol></ol>`	Displays the list items between the tags in a sequentially numbered list.
List items	`<li></li>`	Contains the text for an entry in a bulleted or numbered list.
Line break	` `	Forces a line break. Can be used to create an empty line.
Hypertext link		Text enclosed by the <a> (anchor) tags is white (selectable) and underlined. Cursoring over the text and pressing Enter displays the workspace referenced. Only links to other workspace panels are supported.
Emphasis		Text enclosed by the tags is underlined.
Comment	<!– –>	Text is not displayed.

Spaces between words within tags are preserved, so spaces can be used to align text.

Additional tags

The enhanced 3270 user interface supports the proprietary formatting tags shown in Table 6 on page 183.

Table 6. Non-HTML formatting tags		
Type	**Tagging**	**Description**
Color	`<color=color></color>`	Can be placed around any word or element. The color is in effect until the end tag or the end of the subpanel if there is no end tag. Any color name supported by the 3270 interface is supported.
Alignment	`<center>`	Centers text. The center alignment is in effect until the end tag for the element.

Example

The following example shows the use of the TEXT keyword to specify the text to appear in the subpanel.

```
/*******************************************************************/
/*
/*        TEXT SUBPANEL
/*
/*******************************************************************/
<WORKSPACE>

 <SUBPANEL>
 TYPE=TEXT
```

```
HEADER='Help for &INSPECT'

TEXT='<h1><center>This is a centered H1 Header</h1>
<br>
Welcome to SYSPLEX <color=yellow>&ZSYSPLEX</color>.
<WORKSPACEEND>
```

Associating a mouse click with the Enter key

Many 3270 emulators support an option to associate a mouse click with the Enter key.

About this task

You might prefer to associate a mouse click with the Enter key in your 3270 emulator session. After you make this association, in contexts where you normally "click and enter", you can instead "double click."

Procedure

- Locate `point and select` or `mouse click` configuration options for your emulator.
  For example, in an IBM Personal Communications emulator window, select **Edit** > **Preferences** > **Hotspots**. The **Hotspots Setup** window opens. Select **ENTER at cursor position** and click **OK**.

Results

You can now "double click" with your mouse in place of clicking and pressing Enter for your 3270 emulator session.

Accessibility features for OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface

Accessibility features help users who have a disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use information technology products successfully.

The major accessibility features in this product enable users in the following ways:

- Use assistive technologies, such as screen-reader software and digital speech synthesizer, to hear what is displayed on the screen. Consult the product documentation of the assistive technology for details on using those technologies with this product.
- Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard.
- Magnify what is displayed on the screen.

In addition, the product documentation was modified to include the following features to aid accessibility:

- All documentation is available in both HTML and convertible PDF formats to give the maximum opportunity for users to apply screen-reader software.
- All images in the documentation are provided with alternative text so that users with vision impairments can understand the contents of the images.

Accessibility features

The following list includes the major accessibility features supported by the OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface:

- Keyboard-only operation
- Interfaces that are commonly used by screen readers
- Keys that are discernible by touch but do not activate just by touching them
- Industry-standard devices for ports and connectors
- The attachment of alternative input and output devices

The OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface guide and its related publications are accessibility-enabled.

Navigating the interface using the keyboard

Standard shortcut and accelerator keys are used by the product and are documented by the terminal emulator product. See the documentation provided by your terminal emulator for more information.

Magnifying what is displayed on the screen

The Enhanced 3270 user interface can be used with any 3270 emulator that supports the APL character set. The interface supports screen sizes of 24 x 80, 32 x 80, 43 x 80, 27 x 132, and 62 x 160. Choose the resolution that best suits your requirements. PTF UA76751 enables some 3270 emulators that do not support all APF characters to be used for the Enhanced 3270 user interface.

Interface information

The OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface supports all the accessibility features supported by your emulator. If you are using IBM Personal Communications, for information on its accessibility features, see Using Emulator Sessions. If you are using a third-party emulator, see the documentation for that product for accessibility information.

IBM and accessibility

See the IBM Human Ability and Accessibility Center for more information about the commitment that IBM has to accessibility.

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785 U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan, Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement might not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
2Z4A/101
11400 Burnet Road
Austin, TX 78758 U.S.A.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2012, 2023

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

If you are viewing this information in softcopy form, the photographs and color illustrations might not be displayed.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. If these and other IBM trademarked terms are marked on their first occurrence in this information with a trademark symbol (® or ™), these symbols indicate U.S. registered or common law trademarks owned by IBM at the time this information was published. Such trademarks may also be registered or common law trademarks in other countries. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at "Copyright and trademark information" (https://www.ibm.com/legal/us/en/copytrade.shtml).

Linux® is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Privacy policy considerations

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, ("Software Offerings") may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering's use of cookies is set forth below.

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session cookies that collect each user's user name for purposes of session management, authentication, and single sign-on configuration. These cookies can be disabled, but disabling them will also likely eliminate the functionality they enable.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, see IBM Privacy Statement (https://www.ibm.com/privacy).

Index

Special Characters

&varname 177
<ALIASEND> tag 146
<WORKSPACE> tag 146
<WORKSPACEEND> tag 146

Numerics

3270 user interface data retrieval agent (KOBAGENT) 6, 125

A

accessibility features for this product 184
action codes 27
ACTION keyword 153
ACTIONBAR stanza 98
Administration
    Hub connectivity administration 91
    profiles 91
    RTE viewing 91
    Workspace source viewing 91
administrative workspaces
    browsing workspaces 59
    cloning a profile 95
    cloning a workspace 58
    cloning thresholds 82
    profile viewing and cloning 94
    thresholdviewing and cloning 80
    user profile customization 49
    viewing workspace source 93
    workspace viewing and cloning 57
Administrative workspaces
    hub connectivity 98
ALIASCOMMANDS tag 146
all known hubs workspace 110
application support 135
auto update 34
AUTOSELECT keyword 154

B

BOXBOTTOM 154
BOXTOP 154

C

changing a hub server connection 105
cloning a profile 95
cloning a workspace 58
cloning thresholds 82
closing subpanels 33
COLHEADERS 154
collapsing subpanels 32
colors, workspace 15, 26, 27
colors, workspace, Status Tree, situation 35
COLUMNS 154
COLUMNS132 keyword 155
COLUMNS160 keyword 155
commands
    Take Action 28
comparators 31
Compare field 31
context, changing 33
cookies 188
correcting a failed connection 53, 100, 102, 126, 129
creating custom workspaces 57
creating interface profiles 94
creating locale profiles 97
CUASITE profiles 93
CURSOR keyword 150
CURSORREFRESH keyword 150
custom log on profiles 128
custom profiles 93
Customization 57
customize thresholds 57
customize workspaces 57
customizing thresholds 79, 81

D

data retrieval agents 133
data retrieval delays 140
default locale profile 97
DISPLAYCOLS keywords 155
displaying the data retrieval agents 117
displaying the hub overview status 115
displaying the installed products 116
displaying the managed system lists 118
displaying the managed system names 119
DISPLAYOPTION keyword 158

E

e3270UI 125
emulators
    mouse click to enter key 184
emulators, supported 10
enhanced 3270 user interface
    near-term history 5
Enhanced 3270 user interface 133
Enhanced 3270 user interface data retrieval agent, KOBAGENT 125
enhanced 3270 user interface messages 144
enhanced 3270UI 141, 143
EXPANDCOLAPS keyword 158
expanding subpanels 32

F

fastpath navigation 35
FILECOMMENTS keyword 159

FILEDD keyword 159
FILENAME keyword 160
FILTERCOLS keyword 160
FILTERNULLVAL keyword 160
filters 31
FILTERSTRIP keyword 160
FILTERVIEW keyword 161
FILTERVIEWS keyword 161
FILTERWHERE keyword 162
FOOTER keyword 162
formatting tags 182

G

guidelines for panel definitions 149

H

HEADER keyword 151, 162
HOME command 35
Hub connectivity administration 91
Hub monitoring server 6, 125
hub monitoring server off line 134
hub monitoring server settings 128
hub monitoring settings, current 132
hub monitoring, added 135
hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server
    validating 99
Hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server 6, 125
hub topology 122

I

IBM Integration Bus 4
IF keyword 86
IMBED keyword 151
initial workspace
    KOBSITEC 51
initial workspace, customizing 63
initialization and data request reception 134
interface profiles
    creating 94
ISPF variables 178
ITM service index 120
ITM service index (HTTPS) 121

J

joining, workspace, customize 74
JOINPREV keyword 162

K

KEYCOLS 163
keyword, IF 86
keywords
    COLUMNS132 155
    COLUMNS160 155
    FILTERVIEWS 161
    locale profile 98
    MODE 151
    NAME 164
    NAV1TEXT 152
keywords *(continued)*
    NAV2TEXT 152
    PARTIALCOLS 164
    popup panel 177
    SCROLLCOLS 167
    SCROLLROWS 167
    TEXT 170
KOB messages 144
KOBCUA 93
KOBCUA profile 93
KOBENUS 93
KOBSEVTS 2–4
KOBSITEC 51

L

lateral scrolling 29
LINES keyword 163
local registry 137
locale profile
    ACTIONBAR stanza 98
    keywords 98
    LOCALE stanza 98
locale profiles
    creating 97
LOCALE stanza 98
LOCENUS profile 97
log on profile 132
log on profiles 6, 125
log-on profiles 93

M

maximizing subpanels 32
menus 21
minimizing subpanels 32
MINMAX keyword 163
MODE keyword 151
MODE keyword (subpanel) 164
modifying thresholds 80
multiple hub support 5

N

NAME keyword 164
NAV1TEXT keyword 152
NAV2TEXT keyword 152
navigation
    closing subpanels 33
    collapsing subpanels 32
    expanding subpanels 32
    fastpath 35
    maximizing 32
    minimizing 32
    paging 35
    scrolling 35
    selecting 30
    SHOWNAV command 35
    zooming 35
    Zooming 35
Navigation History option 35
near-term history
    application selection 45

near-term history *(continued)*
data collection configuration 45
historical snapshot 43
historical summary 41
history time-span 44
New in OMNIMON Base V7.0.0 Interim Feature 1 (APAR OA42127) 6
new in OMNIMON Base V7.3.0 (APAR OA46867) 4
no data condition 125
not configured 128
not created
OMEGAMON components 128
not registered 133

O

OMEGAMON enhanced 3270 user interface
OMEGAMON components 6, 125
OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface, *See* e3270UI
OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 User Interface 6, 125
OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 User Interface address space 6, 125
OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 user interface log file 137, 140
OMEGAMON for JVM on z/OS 4
OMEGAMON variables 178
OMEGAMON XE Agents 125
OMEGAMON XE for z/VM and Linux 4
OMEGAMON XE monitoring agent 135
online 135
Online Managed Systems Lists 137
Only Managed Systems 135

P

paging 35
panel
keywords 150
panel definitions
guidelines for constructing 149
popup panel 148
workspace 145
panel definitions guidelines 145
panels
creating 57
popup panels 57
workspaces
customizing 57
panels definitions
about 145
guidelines 145
PARTIALCOLS keyword 164
popup panel definitions 148
privacy policy 188
profile viewing and cloning 94
profiles
interface 93, 94
locale 97
log-on 93

Q

QUERY 164
QUERYLOGIC 165
QUERYTYPE keyword 166
QUERYWHEN keyword 152, 167
QUERYWHEN keyword (popup panel) 177

R

registry refresh 25
RESETNAV command 35
review 137, 140
RTE viewing 91
Runtime environment viewing 91

S

scolling 35
screen sizes, supported 10
SCROLLBAR keyword 167
SCROLLCOLS 167
scrolling, lateral 29
SCROLLROWS 167
select a secondary hub connection 114
selecting 30
SELECTROW keywords 168
setting the auto update interval 34
settings 6, 125
SHOWNAV command 35
SKIP 168
SORTCOLS keyword 168
sorting 30
SPACE keyword 168
STARTCOLAPS keyword 169
STARTMIN keyword 169
STATICCOLS keywords 169
status lights 25
STATUSCOLS keyword 169
subpanel keywords
MODE 164
subpanels
closing 33
collapsing 32
expanding 32
maximizing 32
minimizing 32
subsystem
OMEGAMON 144
switching hub connections 107, 110
switching hubs. 5
system variables 178

T

Take Action commands 28
TEXT keyword 170
threshold viewing and cloning 80
thresholds
acceptable formats 85, 89
customizing 79, 81
disabling 85
modifying 80
parameter definitions 86
parameters 85
syntax 85
Tivoli OMEGAMON XE Agents 6, 125

TOFROMHEADER keyword 170
tracing
    RAS1 141, 143, 144
TREEBRANCHES 171
TREEBUTTONS keyword 171
TREECOLLAPSE 171
TREEHSEP1 keyword 171
TREEHSEP2 keyword 172
TREEICON keyword 172
TREELEVEL keyword 172
TREEROOT 172
TREEROWTYPE keyword 172
TREESTATE keyword 173
TREEWIDGET 173
troubleshooting
    AT-TLS configuration errors 125
TYPE keyword 173

U

User Preferences 49
user profile customization 49
user-defined profiles 93
user-defined variables 181

V

Value field 31
variable representation 177
variables
    user-defined 181
verify 132, 134, 135
viewing workspace source 93
VSEPARATORS 175

W

WHENDATA keywords 176
WHENNODATA keywords 176
WHENNOHEADER keyword 152
WHENNOTEXT keyword 152
WHEREAMI command 35
workspace customization
    adjusting the filterable columns 73
    Allotted subpanel row count 77
    change a column caption and width 70
    change a workspace and subpanel header 67
    change the order of displayed columns 69
    customizing a workspace 64
    further workspace customization 76
    Local or agent filter definitions 78
    Number and order of workspace subpanels 79
    Number of columns displayed 77
    remove a subpanel 72
    Statically defined columns 77
    Workspace initial and refresh cursor position 76
    Workspace sort columns 78
workspace keywords
    IMBED 151
workspace operations
    sorting data 30
workspace panel definitions 145
Workspace source viewing 91
workspace viewing and cloning
    customization 62
workspaces
    parts of 17

Z

ZOOMCOLS keyword 176
zooming 35
Zooming 35

IBM®